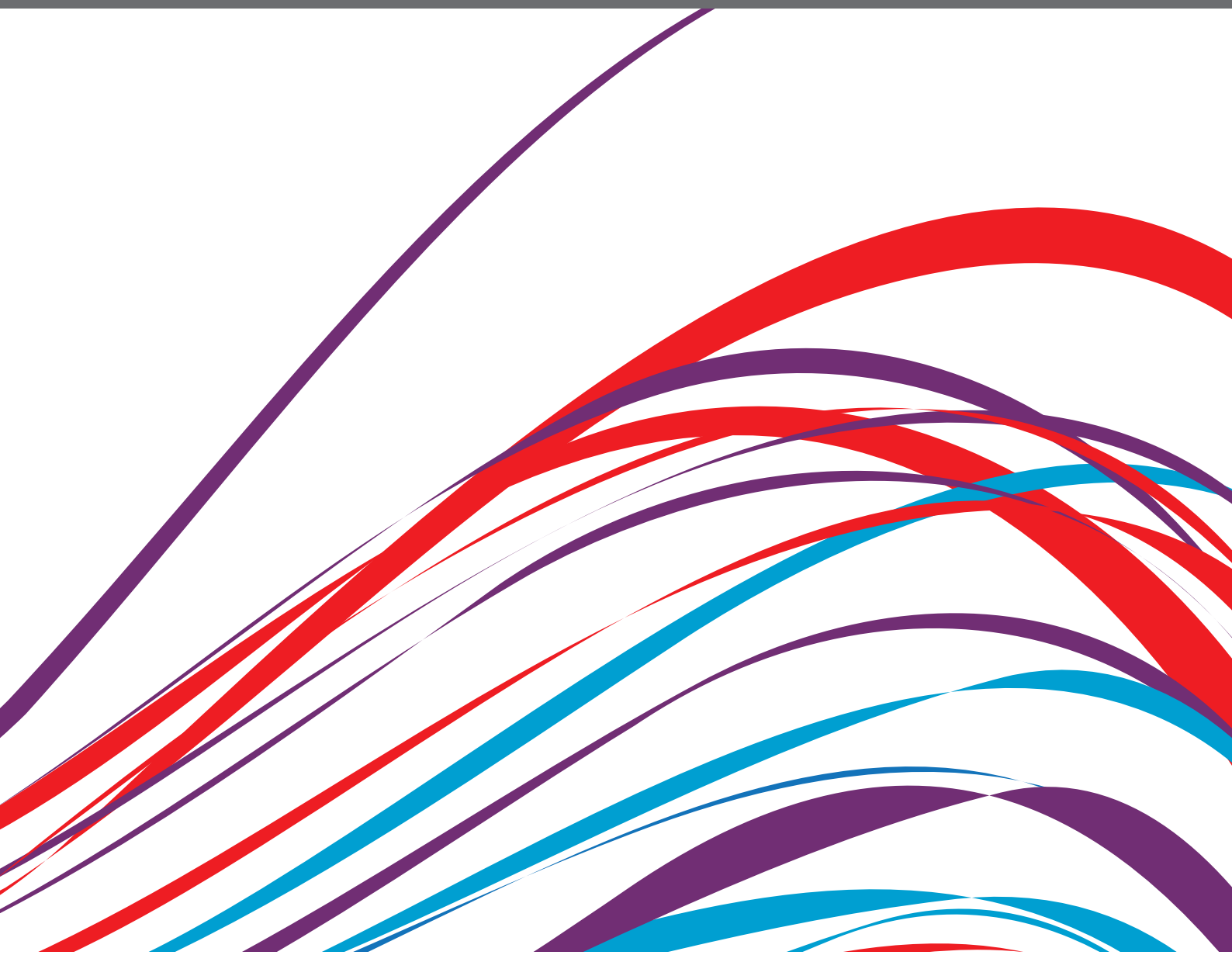
DIABETES AUGMENTATION ON VASCULAR DISEASE

EDITED BY: Godfrey Getz, Catherine A. Reardon and Jan Borén
PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88974-154-0
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88974-154-0

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: frontiersin.org/about/contact

DIABETES AUGMENTATION ON VASCULAR DISEASE

Topic Editors:
Godfrey Getz, University of Chicago, United States
Catherine A. Reardon, University of Chicago, United States
Jan Borén, University of Gothenburg, Sweden

Citation: Getz, G., Reardon, C. A., Borén, J., eds. (2022). Diabetes Augmentation on Vascular Disease. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA.
doi: 10.3389/978-2-88974-154-0

Table of Contents

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

EDITORIAL
published: 08 December 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2021.810822

Editorial: Diabetes Augmentation on Vascular Disease

Godfrey S. Getz[1]*, *Catherine A. Reardon*[2] *and Jan Boren*[3]

[1] Department of Pathology, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States, [2] Ben May Department, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States, [3] Department of Molecular and Clinical Medicine, University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden

Keywords: diabetes, cardiovascular disease, hyperglycemia, macrophage, RAGE (receptor for advanced glycation end products), postprandial glucose

Editorial on the Research Topic

Diabetes Augmentation on Vascular Disease

Although the collection entitled Diabetes Augmentation on Vascular Disease articulates many views on which additional research and information is needed, there is universal agreement that diabetes augments the frequency of cardiovascular disease. Diabetes is an extremely common and complex disorder with a long history, being first described as polyuria (induced by the excretion of urinary sugar) in patients more than 3,500 years ago. Diabetes is the Greek word meaning "siphon." The year 2021 is the centenary of the discovery of insulin by Banting and Best. It is anticipated that if current trends continue, by the year 2050 one in three individuals will have diabetes with the concomitant burden of vascular disease.

Diabetes enhances both macrovascular diseases, the focus of this collection, and microvascular disease (i.e., retinopathy and glomerulopathy), which is not addressed here. Diabetes attenuates the relative protective effects of cardiovascular disease in females. As pointed out by Goldberg, citing analysis of national data bases by Gregg et al. (1), the rate of vascular complications of diabetes declined significantly from 1990 to 2010 for myocardial infarction, stroke, lower limb amputation, with the greatest decline occurring in the myocardial infarction group. While myocardial infarction had the highest complication rate in 1990, by 2010 it was equivalent to stroke in the diabetic population group. This occurred in the face of increasing prevalence of diabetes over the two decades. Myocardial infarctions, stroke and amputation events reflect atherosclerosis of the coronary arteries, carotid arteries, and femoral arteries respectively. In each case the clinical complication rate is much higher for individuals with diabetes than those without diabetes. The decline in rates reflects improved treatment of hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, and hypertension, which are common risk factors in both groups and cessation of smoking. The dyslipidemia typical of type 2 diabetes is characterized by modest if any rise in LDL cholesterol, an increase in small dense LDL, hypertriglyceridemia, and low HDL cholesterol. Even with treatment of the dyslipidemia there remains a substantial risk of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD), which appears to be attributable to the plasma accumulation of triglyceride rich remnant lipoproteins containing excess quantities of apoC3 produced by the diabetic liver (2). The overproduction of apoC3 is probably a manifestation of the liver's resistance to insulin signaling. ApoC3 is an inhibitor of lipoprotein lipase leading to sustained hypertriglyceridemia when elevated. Type 2 diabetes is frequently accompanied by obesity, as an independent risk factor for the development of cardiovascular disease. Enlarged visceral adipose depots are inflamed which accounts for the insulin resistance of the metabolic syndrome that accompanies type 2 diabetes. This complex interaction between obesity, diabetes and cardiovascular disease is discussed in the comprehensive review by Chait and den Hartigh.

Edited and reviewed by:
Ichiro Manabe,
Chiba University, Japan

***Correspondence:**
Godfrey S. Getz
getz@bsd.uchicago.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: *08 November 2021*
Accepted: *18 November 2021*
Published: *08 December 2021*

Citation:
Getz GS, Reardon CA and Boren J (2021) Editorial: Diabetes Augmentation on Vascular Disease. Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 8:810822. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2021.810822

Hyperglycemia is the *sine qua non* of diabetes and is thought to be a risk factor for the development of ASCVD. Both diabetes and ASCVD are chronic disorders that maintain a prolonged prodrome before the manifestation of clinically recognizable disease. The review by Nahmias et al. discusses five long term clinical trials aimed at controlling hyperglycemia on ASCVD using HbA1c as a monitor of efficacy of glucose control. Only in one study is there a suggestive reduction in ASCVD related to control of hyperglycemia. Subset analysis suggests that the early initiation of diabetes treatment is most likely to be efficacious.

HbA1c measures the average plasma glucose over a 3-month interval. But it does not account for the short-term fluctuations of plasma glucose which is an important aspect of glucose homeostasis. The postprandial spikes in blood sugar (PBG) is the topic of the review by Hanssen et al. Although hyperglycemia is associated with increased ASCVD in diabetes, as mentioned above the control of the hyperglycemia is not accompanied by a reduction in the risk of cardiovascular disease —the so called "glucose paradox." However, PBG is much better correlated with ASCVD than is HbA1c. This intermittent hyperglycemia is associated with activation of neutrophils that promotes monocytosis and thrombocytosis, both of which are related to ASCVD. In addition, hyperglycemia is associated with the increased formation of advanced glycosylation end products (AGE), which are recognized by the receptor RAGE. This receptor also recognizes non-AGE proinflammatory ligands such as S100A8/A9, S100B and HMBG1. High glucose levels promote the secretion of S100A8/A9 from neutrophils and it is postulated that its stimulation of RAGE on the common lymphoid precursor ultimately accounts for the increase in monocytes and neutrophils.

The AGE/RAGE system is involved in many inflammatory disorders as summarized by Egaña-Gorroño et al. These include atherosclerosis, peripheral vascular disease, and myocardial infarction, pathologies increased by diabetes, and obesity. RAGE is a cell surface receptor whose cytoplasmic tail interacts with diaphanous1, which is necessary for its RAGE signaling. Its extracellular portion may be released by matrix metalloproteinase and ADAM10 into the plasma. The released soluble RAGE (sRAGE) may bind RAGE ligands to attenuate RAGE signaling. That this system is significantly involved in atherosclerosis is indicated by its reduction with the expression of sRAGE or by RAGE knockout in preclinical models of atherosclerosis.

A review of the comparative composition of coronary plaques of diabetic and non-diabetic subjects reveals that the former has increased plaque burden, with increased lesional necrosis, increased macrophages and T cells and more healed plaque ruptures (3). In this collection Kanter et al. have assessed the pivotal role of monocytes and macrophages as plausible basis for the augmented ASCVD of diabetes. In diabetic cardiovascular disease, there is evidence for increased monocyte recruitment into the lesions, increased inflammatory activation of macrophages, altered macrophage lipid metabolism particularly reduced cholesterol efflux, increased cell death and decreased efferocytosis, which could contribute to the larger necrotic core. These phenotypic changes in macrophages may promote lesion progression and hinder lesion regression.

In summary, there is much yet to learn about how diabetes augments ASCVD and the development of therapeutic approaches to minimize its deleterious effects. This said, it remains essential to minimize the risk factors (hyperlipidemia, hyperglycemia, obesity, and hypertension) on an ongoing basis. To this should be added the consumption of a prudent diet.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

GG, CR, and JB served as editors for the Research Topic. GG and CR wrote and edited the manuscript. JB edited the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

REFERENCES

1. Gregg EW, Li Y, Wang J, Burrows NR, Ali MK, Rolka D, et al. Changes in diabetes-related complications in the United States, 1990-2010. *N Engl J Med.* (2014) 370:1514–23. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1310799
2. Chait A, Ginsberg HN, Vaisar T, Heinecke JW, Goldberg IJ, Bornfeldt KE. Remnants of the triglyceride-rich lipoproteins, diabetes, and cardiovascular disease. *Diabetes.* (2020) 69:508–16. doi: 10.2337/dbi19-0007
3. Yahagi K, Kolodgie FD, Lutter C, Mori H, Romero ME, Finn AV, et al. Pathology of human coronary and carotid artery atherosclerosis and vascular calcification in diabetes mellitus. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2017) 37:191–204. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.116.306256

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

REVIEW
published: 14 February 2020
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00010

Monocytes and Macrophages as Protagonists in Vascular Complications of Diabetes

Jenny E. Kanter[1], *Cheng-Chieh Hsu*[1] *and Karin E. Bornfeldt*[1,2]*

[1] Department of Medicine, University of Washington Medicine Diabetes Institute, University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, WA, United States, [2] Department of Pathology, University of Washington Medicine Diabetes Institute, University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, WA, United States

With the increasing prevalence of diabetes worldwide, vascular complications of diabetes are also on the rise. Diabetes results in an increased risk of macrovascular complications, with atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (CVD) being the leading cause of death in adults with diabetes. The exact mechanisms for how diabetes promotes CVD risk are still unclear, although it is evident that monocytes and macrophages are key players in all stages of atherosclerosis both in the absence and presence of diabetes, and that phenotypes of these cells are altered by the diabetic environment. Evidence suggests that at least five pro-atherogenic mechanisms involving monocytes and macrophages contribute to the accelerated atherosclerotic lesion progression and hampered lesion regression associated with diabetes. These changes include (1) increased monocyte recruitment to lesions; (2) increased inflammatory activation; (3) altered macrophage lipid accumulation and metabolism; (4) increased macrophage cell death; and (5) reduced efferocytosis. Monocyte and macrophage phenotypes and mechanisms have been revealed mostly by different animal models of diabetes. The roles of specific changes in monocytes and macrophages in humans with diabetes remain largely unknown. There is an ongoing debate on whether the changes in monocytes and macrophages are caused by altered glucose levels, insulin deficiency or insulin resistance, lipid abnormalities, or combinations of these factors. Current research in humans and mouse models suggests that reduced clearance of triglyceride-rich lipoproteins and their remnants is one important mechanism whereby diabetes adversely affects macrophages and promotes atherosclerosis and CVD risk. Although monocytes and macrophages readily respond to the diabetic environment and can be seen as protagonists in diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis, they are likely not instigators of the increased CVD risk.

Keywords: apolipoprotein C3, atherosclerosis, diabetes, cytokines, efferocytosis, monocytosis, necrotic core

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Godfrey Getz,
University of Chicago, United States

Reviewed by:
Naoki Ishimori,
Hokkaido University Hospital, Japan
Michio Shimabukuro,
Fukushima Medical University, Japan
Katey Rayner,
University of Ottawa, Canada
Marit Westerterp,
University of Groningen, Netherlands

***Correspondence:**
Karin E. Bornfeldt
bornf@uw.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: *05 November 2019*
Accepted: *27 January 2020*
Published: *14 February 2020*

Citation:
Kanter JE, Hsu C-C and Bornfeldt KE (2020) Monocytes and Macrophages as Protagonists in Vascular Complications of Diabetes. Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 7:10. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00010

BOTH TYPE 1 DIABETES AND TYPE 2 DIABETES INCREASE THE RISK OF ATHEROSCLEROTIC CVD

To date, almost 10% of the US population has type 1 or type 2 diabetes mellitus (T1DM or T2DM), and the prevalence of diabetes continues to rise (1–4). The prevalence of diabetes worldwide is now approaching that of the US, with over 8% of people over the age of 18 having been diagnosed with diabetes. Diabetes is classically defined as hyperglycemia, such as fasting plasma glucose

≥7 mmol/L or glycated hemoglobin (HbA1c) ≥6.5% (5). Hyperglycemia develops largely as a result of impaired insulin production and/or insulin resistance, but dyslipidemia is often also present at varying degrees in patients with poor glycemic control. This is explained in part by insulin's non-glycemic effects, including its triglyceride-lowering actions (6). Thus, relative insulin deficiency or insulin resistance results in both elevated glucose levels and lipid levels.

Both forms of diabetes significantly increase the risk of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (CVD). Atherosclerotic lesion morphology appears to be similar in people with T1DM and T2DM based on post-mortem studies, and both forms of diabetes increase atherosclerosis disease burden, enlarge lesion necrotic cores and increase lesional macrophage content (based on CD68 immunoreactivity), as compared with lesions from subjects without diabetes (7).

Improved glycemic control using intensive insulin therapy reduces mortality and the risk of CVD in people with T1DM (8) even after the effect of the intense insulin therapy on glucose control has waned, and over time, a significant proportion of the beneficial effects (known as the legacy effect) of intensive insulin therapy is mediated by control of lipid risk factors (9). In T2DM, improved glucose control is often not associated with protection against incident CVD, at least not in subjects with established CVD (10, 11). However, in a recent study, participants with T2DM who had been randomly assigned to intensive glucose control for 5.6 years had a lower risk of CVD events (than those who received standard therapy) during the period in which the glycated hemoglobin curves were separated. There was no evidence of a legacy effect or a mortality benefit with intensive glucose control (12). It is not known whether the effects of intense glucose control on CVD risk are due to direct effects of glucose in the artery wall.

The observed dyslipidemia associated with diabetes is characterized, not primarily by elevated low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol levels, but rather by elevated triglyceride-rich lipoproteins (TRLs)—very low-density lipoproteins (VLDL), chylomicrons, and their remnant lipoprotein particles (RLPs)—and by lower high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol and smaller denser LDL particles. This lipid profile, commonly referred to as diabetic dyslipidemia (13), is most often seen in subjects with T2DM, less well-controlled T1DM, or in subjects with T1DM with additional traits of metabolic syndrome (3).

Furthermore, recent studies suggest that apolipoprotein C3 (APOC3), an apolipoprotein that prevents clearance of TRLs and their RLPs (14–18), predicts incident CVD in subjects with T1DM even when triglyceride levels are in the normal range or close to normal range (19, 20). The effect of APOC3 as a CVD risk factor was independent of glycemic control (HbA1c levels). Therefore, changes in lipids are likely to be critical in promoting CVD risk in both T1DM and T2DM. It is, however, possible that hyperglycemia acts in concert with the lipid changes. For example, it has been suggested that hyperglycemia, due to increased formation of advanced glycation end products, leads to cross-linking of extracellular matrix molecules and arterial stiffening (21, 22), which could, in turn, exacerbate the atherogenic process driven by other factors, such as lipids. Furthermore, when present, risk factors for CVD identified in the general population, such as smoking and elevated blood pressure, exacerbate CVD risk also in people with diabetes.

The metabolic hallmarks of diabetes discussed above affect multiple cell types in the artery wall, promoting pro-atherogenic processes and progression of atherosclerosis. In particular, diabetes results in changes in the myeloid cell compartment, which includes monocytes and macrophages. In this review, we will discuss diabetes-induced alterations in monocyte and macrophage phenotypes and how these alterations might contribute to the increased CVD burden in diabetes.

MONOCYTES AND MACROPHAGES ARE KEY PLAYERS IN DIABETES-ACCELERATED ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Monocytes and macrophages play essential roles in all stages of atherosclerosis (23), both in the presence and absence of diabetes (24). Initially, monocytes enter the subendothelial space in susceptible arteries in response to the retention of apolipoprotein B (APOB)-containing lipoproteins (25), which bind through positive charges in APOB to negatively charged extracellular matrix molecules, primarily glycosaminoglycans (26). The accumulation of monocytes in the artery wall and subsequent maturation of these cells to macrophages propagate a chronic, non-resolving low-grade arterial inflammation (27, 28). Macrophages also contribute to advanced lesions; macrophage death is largely responsible for formation and expansion of necrotic cores in advanced lesions (29). Lesions of atherosclerosis can regress in response to aggressive lipid lowering. Lesion regression is accompanied by a reduced abundance of lesional macrophages, rendering the lesion more fibrotic and likely more stable, and a pro-resolving "M2-like" macrophage phenotype (30, 31).

Early studies of the effects of diabetes on macrophages and other immune cells were pursued in part because of the interest in pancreatic immune cells contributing to diabetes development. Some of these studies suggested that diabetes suppresses macrophage functions, such as phagocytosis (32) and migration (33) in animal models of diabetes and in humans. Later studies indicated an increased activation of macrophages in diabetes (34). Different macrophage isolation methods and differences in macrophage populations might explain these discrepant findings.

Both mouse and human studies implicate macrophages as a key cell type in atherosclerosis associated with diabetes (35–37). Thus, autopsy and coronary atherectomy samples from humans have shown that lesions from people with diabetes are enriched in macrophages, as compared with specimens from patients without diabetes (38). Studies of mouse and porcine models of diabetes have revealed that arterial accumulation of glycosaminoglycans and accumulation of macrophages in early fatty streak lesions are accelerated by diabetes (39–42), consistent with an acceleration of monocyte recruitment and macrophage accumulation according to the response-to-retention hypothesis

(43). Other mouse models have shown that diabetes hinders the regression of lesions through a process dependent on monocyte recruitment and skewing of the phenotype toward a more inflammatory lesional macrophage (36, 44–47). Diabetes also promotes progression of more advanced lesions in mouse and porcine models through mechanisms related to changes in macrophage abundance and phenotypes (19, 45, 46, 48–51). Thus, monocytes and macrophage are altered by the diabetic environment, and may be critical mediators of the proatherogenic effects of diabetes both in progressing and regressing lesions of atherosclerosis.

WHAT IS THE ROLE OF MONOCYTOSIS IN DIABETES-ACCELERATED ATHEROSCLEROSIS?

Elevated levels of circulating blood monocytes (monocytosis) can result in increased monocyte recruitment to lesions, thereby accelerating lesion progression, and can also impede atherosclerosis regression. Numerous animal studies support the idea that increased monocyte levels in circulation can result in increased monocyte recruitment to the artery wall (52–54). Hypercholesterolemia is a strong driver of hematopoiesis in mice, and the early myeloid precursors in bone marrow are especially sensitive to alterations in cholesterol homeostasis (55). Recently, Nagareddy et al. in the Goldberg, Fisher and Tall laboratories suggested that these bone marrow progenitor cells also respond to signals associated with hyperglycemia (44). Previous work from this group has shown that diabetes impairs atherosclerotic lesion regression in response to dramatic lipid-lowering (36). Nagareddy demonstrated that lowering blood glucose by using a sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 (SGLT2) inhibitor in mouse models of T1DM prevented diabetes-induced monocytosis, which in turn reduced monocyte recruitment to the artery wall and improved lesion regression in diabetic mice (44). Furthermore, this interesting study suggested that rather than glucose acting directly on the bone marrow hematopoietic progenitor cell compartment, neutrophil-derived S100A8/S100A9 stimulated myelopoiesis by activating the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) on bone marrow progenitor cells (44). S100A8 and S100A9 are damage-associated molecular pattern proteins released from neutrophils and monocytes (56). S100A8 and S100A9 form dimers and exhibit both intracellular and extracellular functions. Extracellularly, S100A8/S100A9 is believed to activate RAGE or the lipopolysaccharide (LPS) receptor toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4). Subsequent studies demonstrated that the increase in neutrophil S100A8/S100A9 release in diabetic mice also causes reticulated thrombocytosis by activating RAGE on hepatic Kupffer cells, resulting in increased interleukin-6 (IL-6) production and, through increased thrombopoietin production, thrombocytosis (57). This pathway was shown to contribute to diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis. The stimulatory effect of diabetes on thrombocytosis was also prevented by SGLT2 inhibition, suggesting that SGLT2 inhibitors prevent both diabetes-induced monocytosis and thrombocytosis in these mouse models. The same group inferred a non-glucose mediated mechanism whereby obesity/T2DM could stimulate monocytosis (58). In the obese mouse models investigated, inflamed adipose tissue rather than neutrophils appears to be the primary source of S100A8/S100A9. S100A8/S100A9 prompts adipose tissue macrophages to release interleukin-1β (IL-1β) through a TLR4-dependent mechanism, which in turn stimulates myelopoiesis by acting on bone marrow progenitors (58).

Together, these studies demonstrate that monocytosis is associated with exacerbated atherosclerosis in diabetic mouse models and that the damage-associated molecular pattern molecules S100A8 and S100A9 play a critical role in this process. Similar mechanisms might be relevant in humans because plasma S100A8/S100A9 levels were shown to correlate with leukocyte counts and coronary artery disease in patients with T1DM (44) and to be increased in patients with T2DM (57). Furthermore, in a mouse model of T1DM, increased intraplaque hemorrhage in advanced lesions was shown to correlate with increased lesional S100A9 immunoreactivity (48). Very recently, diabetes-induced myelopoiesis, monocytosis, neutrophil production of S100A8/S100A9 and impaired lesion regression were found to be prevented by the increased levels of HDL in a human APOA1 transgenic mouse model (47), suggesting that diabetes-induced monocytosis and hampered lesion regression can be prevented by increasing cholesterol efflux from myeloid cells and their bone marrow progenitors.

However, diabetes is not consistently associated with monocytosis in mouse models, and monocytosis is not routinely shown to be present in people with diabetes. Furthermore, in a recent study, SGLT2 inhibition accelerated atherosclerosis regression in diabetic mice without altering circulating monocyte levels (59), demonstrating that SGLT2 inhibition does not act solely by reducing monocytosis in mouse models. In this study, SGLT2 inhibition prevented leukocyte adhesion to the artery wall as well as lesional macrophage proliferation, rather than affecting monocytosis. In mouse models, the ability of diabetes to induce monocytosis appears to be dependent on the diet. Thus, our studies have shown that hyperglycemic mouse models of T1DM fed a low-fat semi-purified diet do not exhibit monocytosis, yet show accelerated atherosclerosis (19, 60). In obese hyperlipidemic mouse models of T2DM or metabolic syndrome (pre-diabetes), on the other hand, monocytosis is consistently present and is likely to contribute to the accelerated atherosclerosis in these mice (61, 62). These findings are consistent with the observations that cholesterol promotes monocytosis by acting on bone marrow myeloid cell precursors (55) and that diabetes-induced myelopoiesis can be prevented by increasing cholesterol efflux through elevated HDL levels (47).

Together, these studies suggest that diabetes-induced monocytosis can contribute to, but is not necessary for, diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis in mouse models. Thus, additional mechanisms are important in driving diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis both in mouse models and in humans.

DOES INCREASED INFLAMMATORY ACTIVATION OF MONOCYTES AND MACROPHAGES CONTRIBUTE TO DIABETES-ACCELERATED ATHEROSCLEROSIS?

Monocytes enter peripheral tissues in response to tissue changes the body perceives as an injury, such as atherosclerosis. Once in tissues, these cells differentiate into macrophages. Macrophages are highly plastic cells that take on different phenotypes depending on their surrounding micro-environment. Their primary roles are to phagocytose pathogens and dead and dying cells, which contributes to healing of the perceived injury, and to produce chemokines and cytokines to call in additional leukocytes to aid in the protection of the organism when needed. Macrophages thereby contribute to both the pro-inflammatory and the pro-resolution phases of inflammation.

Many studies have demonstrated that diabetes causes monocytes to take on a more inflammatory phenotype, both in mouse models and in humans. For example, isolated CD14-positive human peripheral blood monocytes from subjects with T1DM or T2DM express and produce elevated levels of the pro-inflammatory cytokines IL-1β, tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α), and IL-6, as compared to monocytes isolated from control subjects (63–66). Likewise, blood monocytes from a mouse model of T1DM exhibit elevated levels of *Tnfa* mRNA (37). In addition to increased cytokine production under basal conditions, several groups have suggested that monocytes isolated from subjects with diabetes are "primed" to respond more robustly, as compared with monocytes isolated from controls, to inflammatory stimuli, such as LPS or interferon-γ. The increased expression of TLRs, such as TLR2 and TLR4, on the cell surface of monocytes from people with diabetes supports this hypothesis (63–65, 67). It is possible that the primed state of monocytes results in a heightened inflammatory activation once the monocytes encounter TLR ligands in the lesion (**Figure 1**).

Post-mortem studies of atherosclerotic lesions from both subjects with T1DM and T2DM suggest that diabetes increases the abundance of CD68-positive lesion cells likely to be macrophages (7, 38). To date, there are no studies on macrophage function or phenotype in response to diabetes in human atherosclerotic lesions. However, isolated CD68-positive macrophages from chronic wounds suggest that diabetes results in a less anti-inflammatory and a more pro-inflammatory macrophage phenotype, characterized by reduced expression of CD206 (a pattern recognition receptor that can recognize microbial carbohydrates) and CD163 (a scavenger receptor for the hemoglobin-haptoglobin complex), which are often used as markers of the alternatively activated "M2" macrophage phenotype, and increased expression of the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-12 upon *ex vivo* stimulation (68). Whether similar changes also occur in human lesional macrophages in response to diabetes is unknown.

Studies in obese hyperglycemic leptin receptor-deficient mice (a model of T2DM) imply that diabetes impairs the resolution of the inflammatory response during wound healing, with macrophages from diabetic mice continuing to produce pro-inflammatory markers even during the resolution phase (68, 69). At least in mice, similar processes transpire in atherosclerotic lesions in response to aggressive lipid-lowering, in which CD68-positive cells in diabetic mice fail to undergo a switch to a less inflammatory and more "M2-like" pro-resolution macrophage (36, 44). Under conditions of atherosclerotic lesion regression in response to aggressive lipid-lowering, a large proportion of the reduction in lesional macrophage accumulation could be attributed to reduced monocyte recruitment together with a stable rate of apoptosis of plaque macrophages [(70); **Figure 1**]. Interestingly, work from the Fisher laboratory demonstrated that lesion regression appears to require recruitment of the Ly6C^{hi} monocyte population, and the conversion of these monocytes to "M2-like" alternatively activated macrophages within the lesion (30). This pathway appears to be impaired by diabetes. The mechanism whereby alternatively activated or pro-resolving macrophages contribute to lesion regression is still unclear. One possibility is that these macrophages are more effective in clearing dying or dead cells through efferocytosis than are inflammatory macrophages (71).

Interestingly, at least in mice, the changes observed in macrophages during wound healing are driven by epigenetic modifications that occur in the hematopoietic compartment (68, 69). The notion that diabetes results in lasting effects on the myeloid cell compartment are further highlighted by the fact that if blood monocytes are isolated from T2DM subjects or matched controls, and then differentiated into macrophages for 5 days *in vitro*, monocyte-derived macrophages from subjects with diabetes express elevated levels of numerous pro-inflammatory cytokines, including *IL1B*, *CCL2,* and *IL6*, as compared with monocyte-derived macrophages from controls (72). Using a similar model, it was shown that monocyte-derived macrophages from patients with T2DM exhibit increased expression of NLRP3 and inflammasome activation [(72); **Figure 1**].

The factors responsible for monocyte priming in diabetes are largely unknown. One study showed that the priming can be mimicked *in vitro* by a combination of LDL and high glucose and appears to be mediated by the redox-sensitive MAPK phosphatase MKP-1 (73). Furthermore, epigenetic changes have recently been shown to be responsible for a phenomenon called "trained immunity," which allows innate immune cells to mount a response to reinfection (74). It has been suggested that diabetes might induce epigenetic changes in monocytes through trained immunity [(75); **Figure 1**], although research is needed to provide evidence for this hypothesis.

The recent Canakinumab Antiinflammatory Thrombosis Outcome Study (CANTOS) indicates a causative role for IL-1β in atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease in humans (76). Subjects who had already had a myocardial infarction and had elevated levels of high-sensitivity C-reactive protein were treated with a blocking antibody to IL-1β, and cardiovascular death, myocardial infarction, or stroke were evaluated. There was a significant reduction in the rate of CVD in those treated with the IL-1β blocking antibody, demonstrating for the first time a role for inflammation in CVD in humans in these high-risk subjects (76). Interestingly, subjects with and without diabetes within

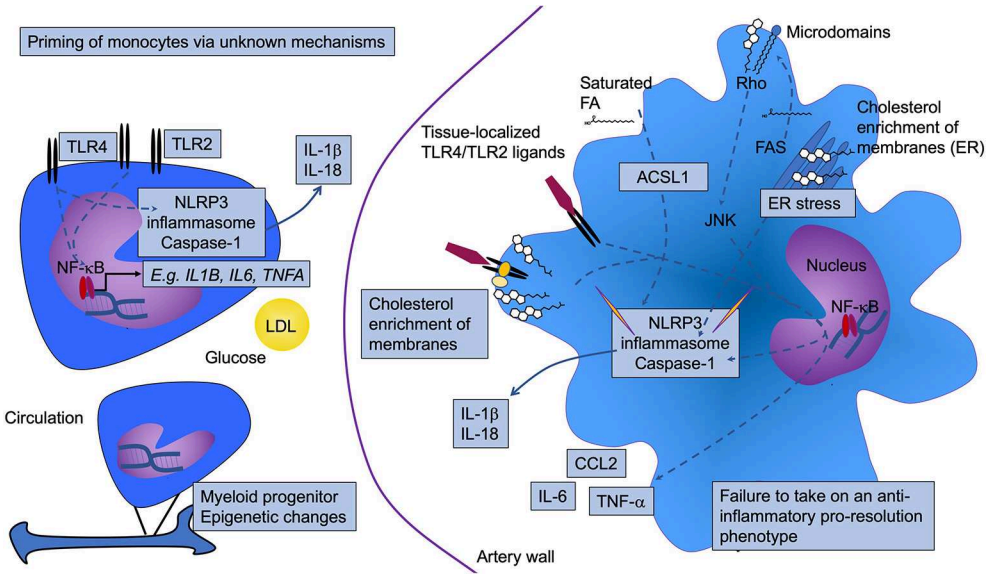


FIGURE 1 | Diabetes is associated with increased monocyte and macrophage inflammatory status. Diabetes results in activation and priming of monocytes to take on a more inflammatory phenotype. Although the mechanism whereby the priming occurs is incompletely understood, glucose, low-density lipoprotein (LDL), and epigenetic modifications have been implicated. This phenotype includes increased gene expression of prototypical pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-1β, TNF-α, and IL-6 (likely through activation of NF-κB), as well as increased expression of toll-like receptors (TLR) 2 and TLR4. Once the monocytes enter the artery wall and differentiate into macrophages, they also display a heightened inflammatory status. The elevated TLR2/4 levels may interact with tissue-localized TLR ligands. Alternatively, or in addition, the aberrant lipid loading observed in diabetes might result in changes in membrane cholesterol accumulation, resulting in increased proximity of TLRs with other proteins that enhance TLR signaling. Increased cholesterol and saturated fatty acids (FA), either through altered cellular membrane properties, as crystals, and/or as inducers of ER stress, can activate the NLRP3 inflammasome and caspase 1, thereby contributing to increased inflammation through release of IL-1β and IL-18. In human monocytes, TLR4 activation is sufficient for inflammasome and caspase 1 activation, as indicated by a direct arrow from TLR4 to the NLRP3 inflammasome and caspase 1. ACSL1 (long-chain acyl-CoA synthetase 1) is induced in inflammatory macrophages. This enzyme acts on free fatty acids to produce acyl-CoA species, which in the case of saturated acyl-CoAs have been shown to contribute to lipotoxicity and inflammasome activation. Fatty acid synthase (FAS) might also contribute by generating fatty acid substrates that are then incorporated into glycerolipids in the membrane where membrane microdomains regulate signaling via Rho activation of JNK. Pathways that have been shown to be altered by diabetes are highlighted by boxes. NLRP3, NOD-like receptor protein 3.

the trial had a similar reduction in major cardiovascular events (77). This might suggest that inflammation is not the culprit in the diabetes-acceleration of atherosclerosis. Alternatively, it might merely indicate that when comparing diabetes to other states of heightened inflammation (per inclusion criteria for this trial), there is no further role for inflammation associated with diabetes.

A very recent single-cell RNA-sequencing study describes the transcriptome of leukocytes from asymptomatic and symptomatic human carotid atherosclerotic lesions. Strikingly, the authors found that a TLR4 and IL-1β signaling signature was associated with macrophages from asymptomatic lesions, rather than symptomatic lesions (78). Instead, macrophages in symptomatic lesions were characterized by an alternatively activated signature, including IL-4-mediated signaling, suggesting a healing function. This finding indicates that macrophage phenotypes in symptomatic lesions are not geared to inflammation but rather to healing, whereas macrophages in lesions that have not yet caused symptoms harbor more active inflammation. These types of studies have not yet been done in people with diabetes.

In summary, there is evidence that diabetes promotes a more inflammatory monocyte and macrophage phenotype, and that the heightened inflammatory capacity of macrophages might be facilitated by priming of blood monocytes or potentially of myeloid progenitor cells by the diabetic environment (**Figure 1**). It is not known to what extent the increased inflammatory capacity of monocytes and macrophages directly contributes to atherosclerosis progression in diabetes.

ABERRANT LIPID METABOLISM IN MONOCYTES AND MACROPHAGES IS A CRITICAL COMPONENT OF DIABETES-ACCELERATED ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Macrophages in lesions of atherosclerosis will engulf APOB-containing lipoprotein particles (LDL, VLDL, and RLPs), resulting in the formation of the hallmark cell type of atherosclerosis—foam cells. Large TRLs, such as chylomicrons derived from the gut after a meal, are believed to be too large to enter the artery wall without first being partly hydrolyzed to RLPs by lipoprotein lipase. While LDL needs to be modified, e.g., by oxidation, to be effectively ingested by macrophages, VLDLs and RLPs are readily taken up by

macrophages without modification (79, 80). Early studies showed that VLDL isolated from patients with T2DM is taken up more effectively by mouse peritoneal macrophages, and results in increased lipid accumulation, as compared with VLDL from subjects without diabetes (81). In addition to macrophages, other cell types significantly contribute to foam cell formation in lesions, such as smooth muscle cells, which are known to transdifferentiate into macrophage-like cells after they become lipid-laden (82). Although the effect of diabetes on smooth muscle cell lipid loading and subsequent transdifferentiation to macrophage-like cells is unknown, it has been shown that macrophages become more loaded with cholesteryl esters in the presence of diabetes (19). This might be due in part to increased levels of RLPs in the interstitial fluid surrounding macrophages in the setting of diabetes [(19); **Figure 2**]. Diabetes has also been shown to lead to reduced expression of the cholesterol transport proteins ABCA1 and ABCG1 in macrophages (83–85), which would reduce cholesterol efflux and further increase their cellular cholesterol content. Furthermore, high glucose and reduced insulin signaling have been suggested to increase the expression of CD36, a lipid scavenger receptor, in macrophages and monocytes through post-transcriptional mechanisms (86, 87). Together, these observations demonstrate that macrophages carry a larger load of lipid in the presence of diabetes (**Figure 2**).

It was long believed that the uptake of lipoproteins invariably results in an increased pro-inflammatory state of macrophages (88–90). However, recent studies indicate the opposite is true, at least under some circumstances, perhaps when the macrophage's ability to handle the increased lipid load is unharmed (91, 92). Accordingly, Kim et al. recently demonstrated that foamy macrophages isolated from atherosclerotic lesions had an attenuated inflammatory repertoire. In contrast, the non-foamy macrophages expressed elevated levels of pro-inflammatory markers and overlapped with the inflammatory macrophage cluster identified by single-cell RNA sequencing (92). Along the same lines, we recently demonstrated that macrophage lipid loading and their inflammatory capacity do not go hand-in-hand in the setting of diabetes (19). We observed, by using a mouse model of T1DM, that diabetes results in both heightened inflammation and increased cholesteryl ester loading in cells isolated from the peritoneal cavity. However, when the diabetic mice were treated with an antisense oligonucleotide (ASO) to APOC3 *in vivo*, the increased macrophage cholesteryl ester loading associated with diabetes was prevented while the heightened *Il1b* and *Tnfa* gene expression was unaffected (19). Moreover, diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis closely associated with the prevention of macrophage cholesteryl ester accumulation and was dramatically reduced by the APOC3 ASO, suggesting that reduced lipid loading of macrophages might be

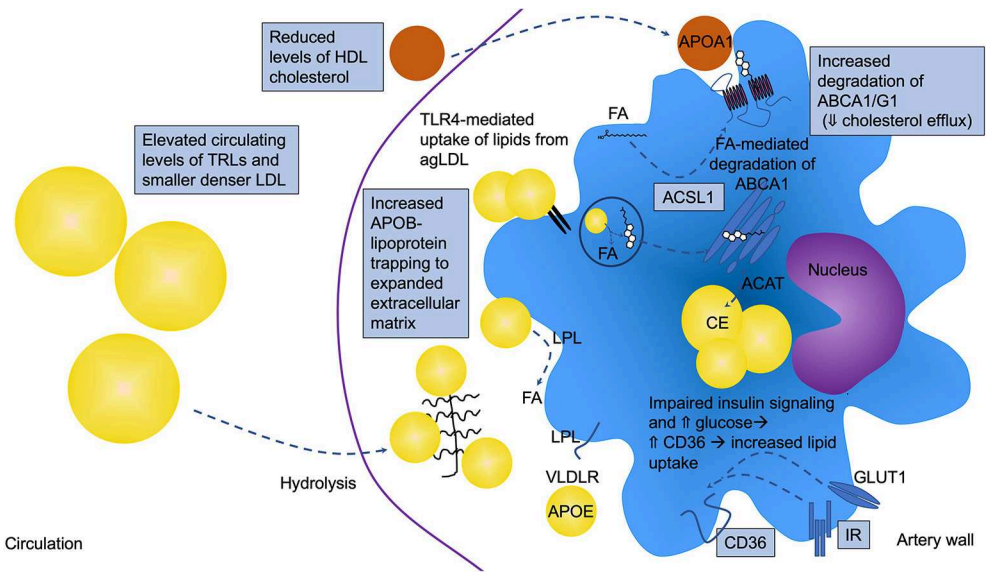


FIGURE 2 | Altered macrophage lipid handling is critically involved in diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis. Under diabetic conditions, macrophages are often lipid loaded and contain increased levels of cholesteryl ester (CE) in lipid droplets. T2DM and poorly controlled T1DM are associated with elevated circulating levels of triglyceride-rich lipoproteins (TRLs), which contribute to macrophage lipid loading, but the increased lipid loading can also be in part due to increased retention of atherogenic lipoproteins in the artery wall, such as LDL, VLDL, and remnant lipoprotein particles (RLPs). These APOB-containing lipoproteins can bind the expanded/altered extracellular matrix present in lesions in diabetes. Diabetes also alters the balance between uptake and efflux of lipids by modulating the levels of receptors and transporters involved in cholesterol and fatty acid uptake and efflux. CD36 and very low-density lipoprotein receptor (VLDLR), in addition to other receptors and mechanisms, mediate lipid uptake while ATP-binding cassette transporter A1 and G1 (ABCA1 and ABCG1) are critical mediators of cholesterol efflux to HDL and APOA1. ABCA1 and CD36 have been shown to be reduced and elevated, respectively, under diabetic conditions. Fatty acids have been demonstrated to mediate increased degradation of ABCA1 through a mechanism dependent on ACSL1. Impaired insulin signaling via the insulin receptor (IR) and elevated glucose can lead to increased CD36 levels. Furthermore, the elevated levels of TLR4 might result in increased uptake of lipids from aggregated LDL (agLDL), further contributing to the increased lipid loading. Lipoprotein lipase (LPL) aids in the hydrolysis of TRLs, generating free fatty acids (FA) that are easily taken up by cells. All of these pathways can be altered by the diabetic environment as indicated in the schematic by boxes, resulting in lipid accumulation and a pro-atherogenic macrophage phenotype.

more important for atherosclerosis than inflammatory changes in these cells in diabetes.

Macrophage lipid loading results in an impaired migratory capacity, which could contribute to trapping of the macrophage within the lesion [(93, 94); **Figure 3**]. Work from the Randolph laboratory suggests that macrophages within the atherosclerotic lesion have a limited migratory capacity (95) and that macrophages are stagnant cells with limited mobility once recruited to lesions, especially if the cells display a morphology consistent with lipid-laden cells. Smaller cells nearer the shoulder region and surface of the plaque exhibit increased movement; however, when monocytes were labeled at different time-points, there was no overlap in the macrophages being labeled, suggesting little movement of the macrophages once they were located deeper in the lesion. This important experiment also showed that monocytes accumulate in waves and implied that there is little phagocytosis of older macrophages by newly infiltrating cells (95). Lipid loading extends beyond macrophages; monocytes have been shown to accumulate lipid droplets, especially if they encounter TRLs, which in turn impair their migration (96). Our recent findings suggest that diabetes increases the ensnaring of pro-atherogenic particles containing APOB, APOC3, and APOE (indicating that they might be TRLs or RLPs derived from TRLs) in the artery wall and that this contributes to accelerated atherosclerosis (19). The extracellular matrix, which is responsible for retention of these lipoprotein particles in the artery wall, is expanded and altered under diabetic conditions (39, 42), and VLDL and LDL particles enriched in APOC3 bind better to matrix proteins (97), potentially indicating that under diabetic conditions, macrophages encounter more lipids within the artery wall (**Figure 2**).

There are, however, several circumstances in which lipid handling goes awry and lipids promote inflammatory activation of macrophages (**Figure 1**). One such mechanism is NLRP3 inflammasome activation by cholesterol crystals, which are present in lesions of atherosclerosis (98). A similar mechanism has been proposed for crystals generated by saturated fatty acids (99). The extent to which cholesterol- or saturated fatty acid crystals activate macrophages *in vivo* still needs to be investigated, as some have cautioned that the crystalline material may have been formed during sample processing due to the crystallization of lipids in refrigerated samples (100). The NLRP3 inflammasome is a multimeric complex that processes pro-IL-1β and pro-IL-18 into their mature forms. The NLRP3 inflammasome typically requires two signals—a priming step depending on TLR activation that induces the transcription of *Nlrp3* and *Casp1* (caspase 1)—and an activating step resulting in the assembly and activation of caspase 1 and subsequent processing of pro-IL-1β and pro-IL-18 to mature IL-1β and IL-18 (101). The activation step can be achieved by crystalline materials, ion flux induced e.g., by ATP, and ER stressors. Interestingly, human monocytes, as opposed to human macrophages, release processed IL-1β after a one-time stimulation of TLRs (102). This was explained by the finding that these cells also release endogenous ATP (102), or that an alternative inflammasome pathway exists in these cells (103). The ATP released from newly recruited monocytes might therefore contribute to inflammasome activation in human lesional macrophages by providing ATP as an activating signal.

Many groups have reported that diabetes results in increased expression of genes that would be consistent with increased inflammation and with priming/and or activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome in both T1DM and T2DM (36, 37, 44, 58, 66, 104–109) (see the above section), but it is not yet clear what the diabetes signal that drives augmented NLRP3 activation might be. It is possible that increased intracellular cholesterol crystals, crystals formed by saturated fatty acids, or altered membrane levels of cholesterol or saturated fatty acids might explain this phenomenon. Aberrant intracellular cholesterol handling can also trigger the inflammasome via increased ER cholesterol accumulation [(100, 110, 111); **Figure 1**]. In diabetes, the aberrant cholesterol accumulation in membranes might

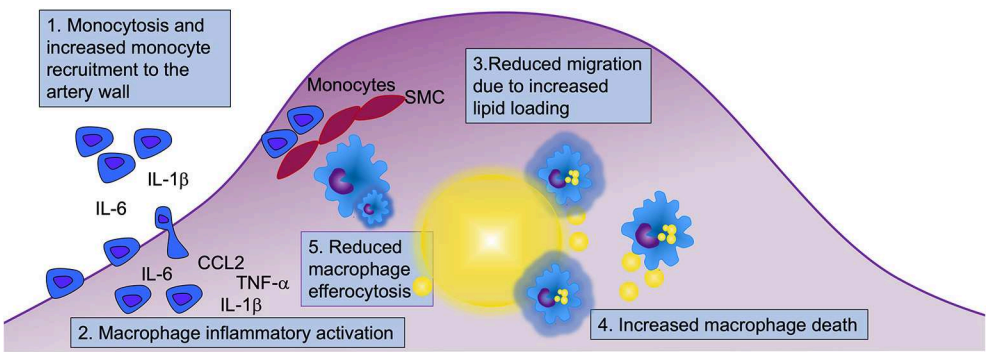


FIGURE 3 | Myeloid cells contribute to diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis and hindered lesion regression through at least five mechanisms. Diabetes alters many aspects of myeloid cell biology that can contribute to accelerated atherosclerosis and hampered lesion regression. Both monocytes and macrophages display an augmented inflammatory potential, and under certain conditions, diabetes results in elevated levels of monocytes in circulation, which when present contribute to increased recruitment of monocytes to the artery wall. Diabetes increases macrophage lipid loading (indicated by yellow lipid droplets in blue macrophages), which in turn might reduce their ability to migrate. Lipid overload may drive macrophage cell death, and together with reduced efferocytosis, this is likely to contribute to the acceleration of necrotic core formation and progression of atherosclerosis in diabetes. Five mechanisms involving monocytes and macrophages that are likely to contribute to diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis are highlighted (numbered in boxes). SMC, smooth muscle cells.

be due to reduced expression of the cholesterol transport proteins ABCA1 and ABCG1 in macrophages (83–85). These transporters efflux cholesterol to APOA1 and HDL, thereby reducing cellular and membrane cholesterol levels (**Figure 2**). The ER membrane appears to serve as an important sensor of intracellular cholesterol homeostasis (112). Some, but not all studies, have found that deletion of the inflammasome reduces atherosclerosis under non-diabetic conditions (63, 98, 100, 113, 114). Further studies are needed to investigate the role of the NLRP3 inflammasome in macrophages in the setting of diabetes.

Based primarily on studies of macrophages deficient in ABCA1 and ABCG1, in which cholesterol loading is particularly high due to the defective cholesterol efflux, it has been shown that TLR4 signaling is enhanced by cellular cholesterol accumulation. The mechanism is believed to be due to increased activation of TLR4 due to increased proximity of TLR4 with its binding proteins MD2 and CD14 in lipid rafts [(115); **Figure 1**]. Furthermore, a recent study suggested a different role of TLR4 in relation to macrophage lipid loading. This study demonstrated that TLR4 is required for macrophage lipid uptake from aggregated LDL, by promoting the release of exosomal enzymes for degradation of lipids in these aggregates (116). Accordingly, TLR4-deficiency reduced lipid loading of macrophages through a pathway involving PI3K and Akt (**Figure 2**). Direct evidence for these pathways in macrophages in diabetes is missing, but the models would fit with the increased inflammatory activation and lipid loading of these cells in diabetes.

In addition, increased fatty acid load is likely to contribute to macrophage activation through several mechanisms. Recent studies have revealed that fatty acid synthesis through fatty acid synthase (FAS) is required for macrophage inflammatory activation (117). Loss of FAS altered membrane order and composition, impairing the retention of plasma membrane cholesterol and disrupting Rho GTPase trafficking, resulting in impaired cell adhesion, migration, and activation (117). Interestingly, the effect of FAS-deficiency could be reversed by the addition of cholesterol, suggesting that endogenous fatty acids are critical for correct membrane cholesterol localization (**Figure 1**).

Disruption of fatty acid storage in inert triacylglycerol is associated with saturated fatty acid-induced inflammatory changes in macrophages (118). However, lipid uptake via the VLDL receptor (VLDLR) results in pro-inflammatory effects in macrophages concomitant with both increased triacylglycerol and C16:0 ceramide levels (119). VLDLR binds APOE, rather than APOB, and acts in concert with LPL to promote uptake of lipids from APOE-containing VLDL, RLPs and chylomicrons (120). Furthermore, we and others have demonstrated that deletion of acyl-CoA synthetase 1 (ACSL1), an enzyme that esterifies fatty acids into their acyl-CoA derivatives, a step necessary for most downstream fatty acid metabolism, reduces inflammation and lipotoxicity in response to saturated fatty acids and diabetes (37, 121, 122). Moreover, high levels of unsaturated fatty acids (C18:1 and C18:2) induce degradation of ABCA1, reducing cholesterol efflux capacity through a mechanism mediated by ACSL1 in macrophages (123). Myeloid cell-targeted deletion of ACSL1 also prevented diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis (37), demonstrating the important role of fatty acid metabolism in atherosclerosis in the setting of diabetes (**Figures 1**, **2**).

Together, these studies indicate that aberrant lipid accumulation and handling in macrophages can cause, or is associated with, increased inflammation. Prevention of macrophage lipid loading in diabetic mice associates with prevention of accelerated atherosclerosis (19). Further studies are needed in order to clarify the effects of diabetes on macrophage cholesterol and fatty acid handling, the relationships among lipids and inflammation, and the relative impacts of these pathways on atherosclerosis.

DIABETES EXACERBATES LESION PROGRESSION AND NECROTIC CORE EXPANSION

Human imaging studies suggest that diabetes accelerates lesion progression. Thus, Won et al. used coronary computed tomography angiography to demonstrate that atherosclerotic lesion progression is faster in people with diabetes than in those without, despite having lower LDL cholesterol at baseline (124). In a similar study, Kim et al. demonstrated that plaque progression (necrotic core expansion), was accelerated in diabetes—again in the absence of elevated LDL cholesterol (125). These studies highlight the concept that diabetes accelerates atherosclerotic lesion progression even in settings in which LDL cholesterol levels are lower or similar as compared with the non-diabetic control cohort. In both the aforementioned studies, mean LDL cholesterol levels were ∼100 mg/dL, which is in the normal range. Mouse studies of diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis also support this concept (39).

As the atherosclerotic lesion progresses, a necrotic core is formed. Necrotic core expansion is thought to be due, at least in part, to the death and reduced clearance of dead and dying macrophages (**Figure 3**). Both human pathology studies and imaging studies have demonstrated that diabetes results in an expansion of lesional necrotic cores associated with lesion progression (126–129). Necrotic core expansion can also be observed in mouse models of T1DM (19) and of T2DM/metabolic syndrome (61, 130). It is unclear to what extent the expanded necrotic cores observed in diabetes are due to a selective modulation of the myeloid cell compartment, resulting in increased macrophage death or reduced clearance of dead and dying macrophages, or if the expanded necrotic core is a marker of a faster-progressing lesion, which might be due to increased recruitment and turnover of macrophages (**Figure 3**). Alternatively, all three scenarios could be occurring. For example, deletion of insulin receptors in myeloid cells results in increased susceptibility of macrophages to apoptosis in response to altered cholesterol metabolism, causing larger necrotic cores in mouse models [(131); **Figure 3**]. Thus, insufficient insulin signaling might contribute directly to increased macrophage death and necrotic core expansion. Furthermore, if there indeed is increased inflammasome activation in diabetes, this can result in pyroptosis, an inflammatory type of cell death linked to

the NLRP3 inflammasome that has been proposed to play a role in atherosclerosis (132). Future research will reveal whether pyroptosis or other cell death pathways are increased in macrophages in diabetes and if such mechanisms contribute to diabetes-accelerated lesion progression.

The clearance of dying or dead cells by phagocytes is termed efferocytosis. Efferocytosis has been shown to be impaired in mouse models of T2DM, an effect ascribed to the increased membrane content of saturated fatty acids (130). Reduced efferocytosis can contribute to the expansion of necrotic cores and the progression of the atherosclerotic lesion [(133); **Figure 3**].

Efferocytosis requires metabolic reprogramming to increase glucose uptake and aerobic glycolysis (134). A prevailing hypothesis in the field of diabetes is that if a cell is bathed in excessive glucose, it ought to take up more glucose, especially if the cell expresses non-insulin dependent glucose transporters, such GLUT1. Macrophages express relatively high levels of GLUT1 and lower levels of the insulin-sensitive GLUT4. However, because GLUT1 exhibits a K_m for glucose of 1–7 mM, it is generally believed to be nearly saturated at physiological ranges of glucose (135). Instead, increased glucose influx through GLUT1 might be a result of inflammatory activation of macrophages (136). To investigate if increased glucose flux into myeloid cells *per se* could mimic the effects of diabetes in non-diabetic mice, we overexpressed GLUT1 under control of the CD68 promoter in hematopoietic cells, which results in expression primarily in myeloid cells (136). Forcing macrophage to take up more glucose through GLUT1 overexpression did not induce inflammatory changes in primary macrophages *ex vivo* or accelerate atherosclerosis or alter necrotic core size (136). However, deletion of GLUT1 prevented normal inflammatory activation of these cells by LPS or LPS and interferon-γ (136, 137). Thus, GLUT1 is required for normal inflammatory activation of macrophages, consistent with previous studies (138), but increased glucose flux through GLUT1 is not sufficient to promote lesion progression in non-diabetic mice. However, if GLUT1 is deleted selectively in myeloid cells in non-diabetic mice, efferocytosis is reduced, and the necrotic core area is expanded, because of the reliance on glucose metabolism to carry out phagocytosis and efferocytosis (134, 137). Conversely, GLUT1 deletion from the entire hematopoietic compartment results in reduced myelopoiesis in response to dyslipidemia, reduced monocyte recruitment to the artery wall, and reduced atherosclerosis (139). Together, these three studies highlight the complexity of glucose metabolism within different closely related cell types. Increased glucose uptake through GLUT1 in myeloid cells does not appear to be sufficient for inflammatory activation or lesion progression, but GLUT1 is required for several functions of myeloid cells and their precursors.

The findings to date suggest that diabetes enhances necrotic core formation in lesions, perhaps because it promotes lesion progression to more advanced lesions, and possibly in part because it has direct effects on macrophage death and adverse effects on efferocytosis. The effects of diabetes on necrotic core expansion do not appear to be due to increased glucose uptake in macrophages, but rather to be dependent on a reduction in efferocytosis due to increased macrophage membrane saturation (130), and perhaps to increased macrophage death due to insufficient insulin signaling or other mechanisms. Lesions with large necrotic cores are believed to be responsible for a significant proportion of the clinical events of CVD, being less stable and more susceptible to fissuring or rupturing.

ARE KIDNEY MACROPHAGES IN DIABETIC KIDNEY DISEASE ALTERED IN WAYS SIMILAR TO LESIONAL MACROPHAGES IN ATHEROSCLEROSIS?

Since monocytes are circulating cells that enter all injured tissues, do some of the changes observed in lesional macrophages also occur in other tissues affected by diabetes complications? In addition to macrovascular disease, diabetes increases the risk of microvascular complications, such as diabetic retinopathy and diabetic kidney disease (DKD). Several lines of evidence suggest that the presence of microvascular disease dramatically increases the risk of macrovascular complications (140–142). Whether this is due to a shared underlying mechanism or if one complication accelerates the other is unknown. If diabetes influences the myeloid cell compartment and alters monocyte and macrophage function as it relates to atherogenesis, perhaps changes in monocytes and macrophages also contribute to other complications of diabetes, such as DKD. Such changes in monocytes and macrophages might, in part, explain why DKD and atherogenesis are tightly linked.

Do monocytes and macrophages play a causative role in DKD? Macrophages are known to accumulate in the glomerulus and renal interstitium in kidney disease (143–145). Monocyte depletion studies in preclinical models suggest that monocytes and macrophages play a direct pathological role in DKD, perhaps by affecting podocyte barrier function (146). Similarly, deletion or reduction of CCL2, a key chemokine involved in monocyte recruitment, reduces diabetic kidney disease in mice (147–149). More recently, two clinical trials targeting CCL2 have been completed with promising improvements of albuminuria in humans with T2DM and kidney disease (150, 151). Very recently, Niewczas et al. highlighted the importance of chronic inflammation in the progression of kidney disease in diabetes (152). A cluster of 17 kidney disease risk signature proteins that include TNF family proteins and several cytokines predicted the risk of end-stage renal disease, with a least some of these proteins being produced in the glomerulus, and some of them correlating with histopathological changes associated with diabetes, such as glomerulosclerosis (152). This network included the IL-1 receptor, which might suggest activation of the inflammasome pathway.

Lipids accumulate in glomeruli in DKD (153), consistent with the reduced ABCA1 expression in kidneys from diabetic mice (83). TNF-α induces cholesterol accumulation in cultured podocytes, which in turn exacerbates apoptosis in these cells (154), suggesting links among lipid accumulation, lipotoxicity, and inflammatory stimuli. Consistent with this

notion, dyslipidemia associated with atherosclerosis augmented albuminuria in a mouse model of DKD (155). Interestingly, the pro-atherogenic dyslipidemia was associated with increased glomerular macrophage accumulation and a dramatic increase in renal cortex inflammation, suggesting that dyslipidemia contributes to DKD, perhaps via augmented macrophage activation analogous to that in the artery wall. Further research is needed to address the links among diabetes-induced macrophage phenotypic changes and DKD and other diabetes complications.

DO ANTI-DIABETIC MEDICATIONS SHOWN TO BE EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING CVD RISK ALTER MONOCYTE AND MACROPHAGE PHENOTYPES?

In 2008, the Food and Drug Administration recommended to include cardiovascular endpoints in all phase 2 and phase 3 clinical trials of new anti-diabetic therapies. As a result of this recommendation, new anti-diabetic therapeutics were revealed to have unexpected protective effects on cardiovascular outcomes. Glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists, which increase insulin secretion, and SGLT2 inhibitors, which lower blood glucose levels by preventing glucose reabsorption in the kidney, both were shown to reduce cardiovascular events in patients with T2DM (156–160). GLP-1 receptor agonists have multiple beneficial effects in several organs in humans, resulting in reduced risk of atherosclerotic CVD events and CVD death. Among the many beneficial effects of GLP-1 receptor activation are anti-inflammatory effects, direct effects in the heart, increased natriuresis and diuresis, reduced body weight, reduced coagulation, and a reduction in post-prandial lipids, as reviewed extensively elsewhere (161). SGLT2 inhibitors display the greatest beneficial effect on heart failure and progression of renal disease, and have only modest beneficial effects on reducing atherosclerotic CVD, and primarily are effective in patients with established atherosclerotic disease (162). Furthermore, SGLT2 inhibitors exert beneficial actions independent of glucose control, consistent with results from the recent DAPA-HF (Dapagliflozin and Prevention of Adverse Outcomes in Heart Failure) trial, which indicated beneficial effects of this SGLT2 inhibitor (dapagliflozin) in patients with heart failure and a reduced ejection fraction even when diabetes was not present (163). Suggested beneficial mechanisms not directly related to blood glucose-lowering effects include natriuresis and osmotic diuresis, reduced inflammation, reduced oxidative stress, reduced arterial stiffness, reductions in blood pressure and body weight, and renoprotective effects (164). According to the safety profiles, SGLT2 inhibitors do not appear to reduce monocyte counts in humans with T2DM, suggesting that the effects of SGLT2 inhibitors on monocytosis in diabetic mice might not be translated to humans. Other clinical trials have demonstrated beneficial effects on CVD outcomes of icosapent ethyl ester, a highly pure fish oil ester, in cohorts with and without T2DM (165, 166).

Do these drugs have direct effects on monocytes and macrophages and is it possible that some of the beneficial effects are due to alterations of lesion macrophages? SGLT2 inhibitors have been shown to prevent macrophage foam cell formation in diabetic mice concomitant with reduced atherosclerosis (46). The mechanism was suggested to be due to downregulation of the increased LOX1 and ACAT and upregulation of the decreased ABCA1 in macrophages from diabetic mice treated with the SGLT2 inhibitors. Overall however, current research suggests that the main therapeutic effects of SGLT2 inhibitors are unlikely to be mediated by effects in myeloid cells, at least in humans.

GLP-1 receptor agonists prevent incident atherosclerotic CVD in people with diabetes. Some of the effects might be mediated by direct effects on macrophages, although GLP-1 receptor agonists exert effects in a plethora of cell types, and macrophages are unlikely to be a major point of action. Nevertheless, exendin-4 (a GLP-1 receptor agonist) has been shown to reduce atherosclerosis and monocyte adhesion to aortas as well as inflammatory gene expression in macrophages in mice, likely by increasing cAMP levels in these cells (167).

In relation to the beneficial effects of icosapent ethyl ester on incident CVD, fish oils have been shown to have beneficial effects in macrophages, including reversal of the defective efferocytosis associated with diabetes (130). Although the mechanism of icosapent ethyl ester might be distinct from that of natural mixed fish oils, it is relevant that fish oils can be converted to bioactive lipid mediators involved in the resolution of inflammation (168).

More research is needed to understand the beneficial effects of these therapies in patients with diabetes. Such studies could also shed additional light on the mechanisms whereby diabetes increases CVD risk.

SUMMARY AND FUTURE QUESTIONS

Diabetes creates an environment that fosters the initiation and progression of the atherosclerotic lesion as well as a hampered lesion regression through at least five likely mechanisms in monocytes and macrophages (**Figure 3**). First, diabetes increases monocyte recruitment to the lesion, especially in the setting of monocytosis. However, while monocytosis can exacerbate monocyte recruitment to lesions, it is not required for diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis. Second, monocytes appear to be primed in circulation to have an increased inflammatory potential, and once in the artery wall, their boosted cytokine/chemokine production can contribute to increased recruitment of new monocytes and activation of macrophages and other lesional cells. Third, diabetes increases macrophage lipid loading, perhaps mainly due to trapping of TRLs and RLPs or modified LDL within the artery wall via increased retention of these lipoprotein particles through binding to glycosaminoglycans. Once loaded with lipids, macrophages struggle to migrate and egress out of the lesion, contributing to necrotic core expansion. Fourth, due to increased sensitivity to cell death induced by the elevated lipid environment and/or insufficient insulin signaling, and, fifth, reduced efferocytosis

capacity, lesions progress faster under diabetic conditions than under non-diabetic conditions and develop expanded necrotic cores. Similar mechanisms are involved in mediating the detrimental effects of diabetes on lesion regression.

Many pieces of this puzzle remain to be found. Although monocytes and macrophages are present in all stages of atherosclerosis and their function is altered by diabetes, a major question is whether the myeloid cell compartment could be successfully targeted for prevention of diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis and CVD. The CANTOS trial was the first trial to target inflammation and produce a protective effect on CVD. Such an approach might be feasible and successful in people with diabetes and heightened inflammation. Furthermore, based on the research available to date, new therapies that target apolipoproteins, such as APOC3, would be predicted to be effective in preventing CVD in patients with diabetes and elevated levels of APOC3. Other important questions for future research include the mechanisms whereby diabetes induces adverse effects in myeloid cells. For example, what exactly goes awry in myeloid cell lipid handling in the setting of diabetes, and what is the mechanism whereby lipids accumulate in these cells? What is the role of inflammatory changes vis-à-vis lipid over-accumulation? What changes are critical for necrotic core expansion and CVD events? Do different myeloid cell populations respond differently to the diabetic environment? Some of these important answers are likely to be revealed by new methodology, such as single-cell RNA-sequencing, proteomics, metabolomics and lipidomics.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JK and C-CH wrote the manuscript. KB wrote parts of the manuscript and edited the full manuscript.

FUNDING

Research in the authors' laboratories was supported by the American Diabetes Association grant 1-16-IBS-153 (JK), the National Institutes of Health grants DK076169 and DK115255 (P&F to JK), DP3DK108209, R01HL127694, R01HL126028, P01HL092969, R21AI135447 (KB), and the Diabetes Research Center at the University of Washington, P30DK017047.

REFERENCES

1. Emerging Risk Factors C, Sarwar N, Gao P, Seshasai SR, Gobin R, Kaptoge S, et al. Diabetes mellitus, fasting blood glucose concentration, and risk of vascular disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of 102 prospective studies. *Lancet.* (2010) 375:2215–22. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60484-9
2. Rawshani A, Rawshani A, Franzen S, Eliasson B, Svensson AM, Miftaraj M, et al. Mortality and cardiovascular disease in type 1 and type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2017) 376:1407–18. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1608664
3. Laakso M, Kuusisto J. Insulin resistance and hyperglycaemia in cardiovascular disease development. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2014) 10:293–302. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2014.29
4. Juutilainen A, Lehto S, Ronnemaa T, Pyorala K, Laakso M. Type 2 diabetes as a "coronary heart disease equivalent": an 18-year prospective population-based study in Finnish subjects. *Diabetes Care.* (2005) 28:2901–7. doi: 10.2337/diacare.28.12.2901
5. American Diabetes Association. 2. Classification and diagnosis of diabetes: standards of medical care in diabetes-2019. *Diabetes Care.* (2019) 42(Suppl. 1):S13–28. doi: 10.2337/dc19-S002
6. Yki-Jarvinen H. Nonglycemic effects of insulin. *Clin Cornerstone.* (2003) 5(Suppl. 4):S6–12. doi: 10.1016/S1098-3597(03)90061-5
7. Burke AP, Kolodgie FD, Zieske A, Fowler DR, Weber DK, Varghese PJ, et al. Morphologic findings of coronary atherosclerotic plaques in diabetics: a postmortem study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2004) 24:1266–71. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.0000131783.74034.97
8. Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY, Genuth SM, Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, et al. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2005) 353:2643–53. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa052187
9. Bebu I, Braffett BH, Pop-Busui R, Orchard TJ, Nathan DM, Lachin JM, et al. The relationship of blood glucose with cardiovascular disease is mediated over time by traditional risk factors in type 1 diabetes: the DCCT/EDIC study. *Diabetologia.* (2017) 60:2084–91. doi: 10.1007/s00125-017-4374-4
10. Chait A, Bornfeldt KE. Diabetes and atherosclerosis: is there a role for hyperglycemia? *J Lipid Res.* (2009) 50(Suppl.):S335–9. doi: 10.1194/jlr.R800059-JLR200
11. Bornfeldt KE. Does elevated glucose promote atherosclerosis? Pros and cons. *Circ Res.* (2016) 119:190–3. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.308873
12. Reaven PD, Emanuele NV, Wiitala WL, Bahn GD, Reda DJ, McCarren M, et al. Intensive glucose control in patients with type 2 diabetes - 15-year follow-up. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 380:2215–24. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1806802
13. Xiao C, Dash S, Morgantini C, Hegele RA, Lewis GF. Pharmacological targeting of the atherogenic dyslipidemia complex: the next frontier in CVD prevention beyond lowering LDL cholesterol. *Diabetes.* (2016) 65:1767–78. doi: 10.2337/db16-0046
14. Khetarpal SA, Zeng X, Millar JS, Vitali C, Somasundara AVH, Zanoni P, et al. A human APOC3 missense variant and monoclonal antibody accelerate apoC-III clearance and lower triglyceride-rich lipoprotein levels. *Nat Med.* (2017) 23:1086–94. doi: 10.1038/nm.4390
15. Pollin TI, Damcott CM, Shen H, Ott SH, Shelton J, Horenstein RB, et al. A null mutation in human APOC3 confers a favorable plasma lipid profile and apparent cardioprotection. *Science.* (2008) 322:1702–5. doi: 10.1126/science.1161524
16. TG and HDL Working Group of the Exome Sequencing Project, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, Crosby J, Peloso GM, Auer PL, Crosslin DR, Stitziel NO, et al. Loss-of-function mutations in APOC3, triglycerides, and coronary disease. *N Engl J Med.* (2014) 371:22–31. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1307095
17. Taskinen MR, Packard CJ, Boren J. Emerging evidence that ApoC-III inhibitors provide novel options to reduce the residual CVD. *Curr Atheroscler Rep.* (2019) 21:27. doi: 10.1007/s11883-019-0791-9
18. Sandesara PB, Virani SS, Fazio S, Shapiro MD. The forgotten lipids: triglycerides, remnant cholesterol, and atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease risk. *Endocr Rev.* (2019) 40:537–57. doi: 10.1210/er.2018-00184
19. Kanter JE, Shao B, Kramer F, Barnhart S, Shimizu-Albergine M, Vaisar T, et al. Increased apolipoprotein C3 drives cardiovascular risk in type 1 diabetes. *J Clin Invest.* (2019) 130:4165–79. doi: 10.1172/JCI127308
20. Basu A, Bebu I, Jenkins AJ, Stoner JA, Zhang Y, Klein RL, et al. Serum apolipoproteins and apolipoprotein-defined lipoprotein subclasses: a hypothesis-generating prospective study of cardiovascular events in T1D. *J Lipid Res.* (2019) 60:1432–9. doi: 10.1194/jlr.P090647
21. Conway BN, Aroda VR, Maynard JD, Matter N, Fernandez S, Ratner RE, et al. Skin intrinsic fluorescence is associated with coronary artery disease in individuals with long duration of type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* (2012) 35:2331–6. doi: 10.2337/dc12-0053

22. Senatus LM, Schmidt AM. The AGE-RAGE axis: implications for age-associated arterial diseases. *Front Genet.* (2017) 8:187. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2017.00187
23. Tabas I, Bornfeldt KE. Macrophage phenotype and function in different stages of atherosclerosis. *Circ Res.* (2016) 118:653–67. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.115.306256
24. Bornfeldt KE, Tabas I. Insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, and atherosclerosis. *Cell Metab.* (2011) 14:575–85. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2011.07.015
25. Williams KJ, Tabas I. The response-to-retention hypothesis of early atherogenesis. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (1995) 15:551–61. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.15.5.551
26. Skalen K, Gustafsson M, Rydberg EK, Hulten LM, Wiklund O, Innerarity TL, et al. Subendothelial retention of atherogenic lipoproteins in early atherosclerosis. *Nature.* (2002) 417:750–4. doi: 10.1038/nature00804
27. Libby P, Buring JE, Badimon L, Hansson GK, Deanfield J, Bittencourt MS, et al. Atherosclerosis. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* (2019) 5:56. doi: 10.1038/s41572-019-0106-z
28. Ross R. Atherosclerosis–an inflammatory disease. *N Engl J Med.* (1999) 340:115–26. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199901143400207
29. Moore KJ, Tabas I. Macrophages in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis. *Cell.* (2011) 145:341–55. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.04.005
30. Rahman K, Vengrenyuk Y, Ramsey SA, Vila NR, Girgis NM, Liu J, et al. Inflammatory Ly6Chi monocytes and their conversion to M2 macrophages drive atherosclerosis regression. *J Clin Invest.* (2017) 127:2904–15. doi: 10.1172/JCI75005
31. MacDougall ED, Kramer F, Polinsky P, Barnhart S, Askari B, Johansson F, et al. Aggressive very low-density lipoprotein (VLDL) and LDL lowering by gene transfer of the VLDL receptor combined with a low-fat diet regimen induces regression and reduces macrophage content in advanced atherosclerotic lesions in LDL receptor-deficient mice. *Am J Pathol.* (2006) 168:2064–73. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2006.051009
32. Saiki O, Negoro S, Tsuyuguchi I, Yamamura Y. Depressed immunological defence mechanisms in mice with experimentally induced diabetes. *Infect Immun.* (1980) 28:127–31. doi: 10.1128/IAI.28.1.127-131.1980
33. Geerlings SE, Hoepelman AI. Immune dysfunction in patients with diabetes mellitus (DM). *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol.* (1999) 26:259–65. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-695X.1999.tb01397.x
34. Cornell RP. Reticuloendothelial hyperphagocytosis occurs in streptozotocin-diabetic rats. Studies with colloidal carbon, albumin microaggregates, and soluble fibrin monomers. *Diabetes.* (1982) 31:110–8. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.31.2.110
35. Virmani R, Burke AP, Kolodgie F. Morphological characteristics of coronary atherosclerosis in diabetes mellitus. *Can J Cardiol.* (2006) (22 Suppl. B):81B−4. doi: 10.1016/S0828-282X(06)70991-6
36. Parathath S, Grauer L, Huang LS, Sanson M, Distel E, Goldberg IJ, et al. Diabetes adversely affects macrophages during atherosclerotic plaque regression in mice. *Diabetes.* (2011) 60:1759–69. doi: 10.2337/db10-0778
37. Kanter JE, Kramer F, Barnhart S, Averill MM, Vivekanandan-Giri A, Vickery T, et al. Diabetes promotes an inflammatory macrophage phenotype and atherosclerosis through acyl-CoA synthetase 1. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2012) 109:E715–24. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1111600109
38. Moreno PR, Murcia AM, Palacios IF, Leon MN, Bernardi VH, Fuster V, et al. Coronary composition and macrophage infiltration in atherectomy specimens from patients with diabetes mellitus. *Circulation.* (2000) 102:2180–4. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.102.18.2180
39. Renard CB, Kramer F, Johansson F, Lamharzi N, Tannock LR, von Herrath MG, et al. Diabetes and diabetes-associated lipid abnormalities have distinct effects on initiation and progression of atherosclerotic lesions. *J Clin Invest.* (2004) 114:659–68. doi: 10.1172/JCI200417867
40. Lamharzi N, Renard CB, Kramer F, Pennathur S, Heinecke JW, Chait A, et al. Hyperlipidemia in concert with hyperglycemia stimulates the proliferation of macrophages in atherosclerotic lesions: potential role of glucose-oxidized LDL. *Diabetes.* (2004) 53:3217–25. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.53.12.3217
41. Vedantham S, Noh H, Ananthakrishnan R, Son N, Hallam K, Hu Y, et al. Human aldose reductase expression accelerates atherosclerosis in diabetic apolipoprotein E-/- mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2011) 31:1805–13. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.111.226902
42. McDonald TO, Gerrity RG, Jen C, Chen HJ, Wark K, Wight TN, et al. Diabetes and arterial extracellular matrix changes in a porcine model of atherosclerosis. *J Histochem Cytochem.* (2007) 55:1149–57. doi: 10.1369/jhc.7A7221.2007
43. Williams KJ, Tabas I. The response-to-retention hypothesis of atherogenesis reinforced. *Curr Opin Lipidol.* (1998) 9:471–4. doi: 10.1097/00041433-199810000-00012
44. Nagareddy PR, Murphy AJ, Stirzaker RA, Hu Y, Yu S, Miller RG, et al. Hyperglycemia promotes myelopoiesis and impairs the resolution of atherosclerosis. *Cell Metab.* (2013) 17:695–708. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.04.001
45. Kong L, Shen X, Lin L, Leitges M, Rosario R, Zou YS, et al. PKCβ promotes vascular inflammation and acceleration of atherosclerosis in diabetic ApoE null mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2013) 33:1779–87. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.112.301113
46. Terasaki M, Hiromura M, Mori Y, Kohashi K, Nagashima M, Kushima H, et al. Amelioration of hyperglycemia with a sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor prevents macrophage-driven atherosclerosis through macrophage foam cell formation suppression in type 1 and type 2 diabetic mice. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0143396. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0143396
47. Barrett TJ, Distel E, Murphy AJ, Hu J, Garshick MS, Ogando Y, et al. Apolipoprotein AI) promotes atherosclerosis regression in diabetic mice by suppressing myelopoiesis and plaque inflammation. *Circulation.* (2019) 140:1170–84. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.039476
48. Johansson F, Kramer F, Barnhart S, Kanter JE, Vaisar T, Merrill RD, et al. Type 1 diabetes promotes disruption of advanced atherosclerotic lesions in LDL receptor-deficient mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2008) 105:2082–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0709958105
49. Candido R, Allen TJ, Lassila M, Cao Z, Thallas V, Cooper ME, et al. Irbesartan but not amlodipine suppresses diabetes-associated atherosclerosis. *Circulation.* (2004) 109:1536–42. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000124061.78478.94
50. Hayek T, Hussein K, Aviram M, Coleman R, Keidar S, Pavoltzky E, et al. Macrophage foam-cell formation in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice: stimulatory effect of glucose. *Atherosclerosis.* (2005) 183:25–33. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2005.02.018
51. Gerrity RG, Natarajan R, Nadler JL, Kimsey T. Diabetes-induced accelerated atherosclerosis in swine. *Diabetes.* (2001) 50:1654–65. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.50.7.1654
52. Randolph GJ. Mechanisms that regulate macrophage burden in atherosclerosis. *Circ Res.* (2014) 114:1757–71. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.114.301174
53. Swirski FK, Libby P, Aikawa E, Alcaide P, Luscinskas FW, Weissleder R, et al. Ly-6Chi monocytes dominate hypercholesterolemia-associated monocytosis and give rise to macrophages in atheromata. *J Clin Invest.* (2007) 117:195–205. doi: 10.1172/JCI29950
54. Tacke F, Alvarez D, Kaplan TJ, Jakubzick C, Spanbroek R, Llodra J, et al. Monocyte subsets differentially employ CCR2, CCR5, and CX3CR1 to accumulate within atherosclerotic plaques. *J Clin Invest.* (2007) 117:185–94. doi: 10.1172/JCI28549
55. Murphy AJ, Dragoljevic D, Tall AR. Cholesterol efflux pathways regulate myelopoiesis: a potential link to altered macrophage function in atherosclerosis. *Front Immunol.* (2014) 5:490. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00490
56. Averill MM, Kerkhoff C, Bornfeldt KE. S100A8 and S100A9 in cardiovascular biology and disease. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2012) 32:223–9. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.111.236927
57. Kraakman MJ, Lee MK, Al-Sharea A, Dragoljevic D, Barrett TJ, Montenont E, et al. Neutrophil-derived S100 calcium-binding proteins A8/A9 promote reticulated thrombocytosis and atherogenesis in diabetes. *J Clin Invest.* (2017) 127:2133–47. doi: 10.1172/JCI92450
58. Nagareddy PR, Kraakman M, Masters SL, Stirzaker RA, Gorman DJ, Grant RW, et al. Adipose tissue macrophages promote myelopoiesis and monocytosis in obesity. *Cell Metab.* (2014) 19:821–35. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.03.029
59. Pennig J, Scherrer P, Gissler MC, Anto-Michel N, Hoppe N, Funer L, et al. Glucose lowering by SGLT2-inhibitor empagliflozin accelerates

atherosclerosis regression in hyperglycemic STZ-diabetic mice. *Sci Rep.* (2019) 9:17937. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-54224-9
60. Vallerie SN, Kramer F, Barnhart S, Kanter JE, Breyer RM, Andreasson KI, et al. Myeloid cell prostaglandin E2 receptor EP4 modulates cytokine production but not atherogenesis in a mouse model of type 1 diabetes. *PLoS ONE.* (2016) 11:e0158316. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0158316
61. Kanter JE, Kramer F, Barnhart S, Duggan JM, Shimizu-Albergine M, Kothari V, et al. A novel strategy to prevent advanced atherosclerosis and lower blood glucose in a mouse model of metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes.* (2018) 67:946–59. doi: 10.2337/db17-0744
62. Wall VZ, Barnhart S, Kanter JE, Kramer F, Shimizu-Albergine M, Adhikari N, et al. Smooth muscle glucose metabolism promotes monocyte recruitment and atherosclerosis in a mouse model of metabolic syndrome. *JCI Insight.* (2018) 3:96544. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.96544
63. Bradshaw EM, Raddassi K, Elyaman W, Orban T, Gottlieb PA, Kent SC, et al. Monocytes from patients with type 1 diabetes spontaneously secrete proinflammatory cytokines inducing Th17 cells. *J Immunol.* (2009) 183:4432–9. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0900576
64. Giulietti A, van Etten E, Overbergh L, Stoffels K, Bouillon R, Mathieu C. Monocytes from type 2 diabetic patients have a pro-inflammatory profile. 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D(3) works as anti-inflammatory. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* (2007) 77:47–57. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2006.10.007
65. Devaraj S, Glaser N, Griffen S, Wang-Polagruto J, Miguelino E, Jialal I. Increased monocytic activity and biomarkers of inflammation in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2006) 55:774–9. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.55.03.06.db05-1417
66. Dasu MR, Devaraj S, Park S, Jialal I. Increased toll-like receptor (TLR) activation and TLR ligands in recently diagnosed type 2 diabetic subjects. *Diabetes Care.* (2010) 33:861–8. doi: 10.2337/dc09-1799
67. Devaraj S, Dasu MR, Rockwood J, Winter W, Griffen SC, Jialal I. Increased toll-like receptor (TLR) 2 and TLR4 expression in monocytes from patients with type 1 diabetes: further evidence of a proinflammatory state. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2008) 93:578–83. doi: 10.1210/jc.2007-2185
68. Gallagher KA, Joshi A, Carson WF, Schaller M, Allen R, Mukerjee S, et al. Epigenetic changes in bone marrow progenitor cells influence the inflammatory phenotype and alter wound healing in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2015) 64:1420–30. doi: 10.2337/db14-0872
69. Yan J, Tie G, Wang S, Tutto A, DeMarco N, Khair L, et al. Diabetes impairs wound healing by Dnmt1-dependent dysregulation of hematopoietic stem cells differentiation towards macrophages. *Nat Commun.* (2018) 9:33. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-02425-z
70. Potteaux S, Gautier EL, Hutchison SB, van Rooijen N, Rader DJ, Thomas MJ, et al. Suppressed monocyte recruitment drives macrophage removal from atherosclerotic plaques of Apoe-/- mice during disease regression. *J Clin Invest.* (2011) 121:2025–36. doi: 10.1172/JCI43802
71. Doran AC, Yurdagul A Jr, Tabas I. Efferocytosis in health and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2019). doi: 10.1038/s41577-019-0240-6. [Epub ahead of print].
72. Lee HM, Kim JJ, Kim HJ, Shong M, Ku BJ, Jo EK. Upregulated NLRP3 inflammasome activation in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2013) 62:194–204. doi: 10.2337/db12-0420
73. Kim HS, Ullevig SL, Zamora D, Lee CF, Asmis R. Redox regulation of MAPK phosphatase 1 controls monocyte migration and macrophage recruitment. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2012) 109:E2803–12. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1212596109
74. Netea MG, Joosten LA, Latz E, Mills KH, Natoli G, Stunnenberg HG, et al. Trained immunity: a program of innate immune memory in health and disease. *Science.* (2016) 352:aaf1098. doi: 10.1126/science.aaf1098
75. van Diepen JA, Thiem K, Stienstra R, Riksen NP, Tack CJ, Netea MG. Diabetes propels the risk for cardiovascular disease: sweet monocytes becoming aggressive? *Cell Mol Life Sci.* (2016) 73:4675–84. doi: 10.1007/s00018-016-2316-9
76. Ridker PM, Everett BM, Thuren T, MacFadyen JG, Chang WH, Ballantyne C, et al. Antiinflammatory therapy with canakinumab for atherosclerotic disease. *N Engl J Med.* (2017) 377:1119–31. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1707914
77. Everett BM, Donath MY, Pradhan AD, Thuren T, Pais P, Nicolau JC, et al. Anti-inflammatory therapy with canakinumab for the prevention and management of diabetes. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* (2018) 71:2392–401. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.03.002
78. Fernandez DM, Rahman AH, Fernandez NF, Chudnovskiy A, Amir ED, Amadori L, et al. Single-cell immune landscape of human atherosclerotic plaques. *Nat Med.* (2019) 25:1576–158. doi: 10.1038/s41591-019-0590-4
79. Van Lenten BJ, Fogelman AM, Jackson RL, Shapiro S, Haberland ME, Edwards PA. Receptor-mediated uptake of remnant lipoproteins by cholesterol-loaded human monocyte-macrophages. *J Biol Chem.* (1985) 260:8783–8.
80. Whitman SC, Miller DB, Wolfe BM, Hegele RA, Huff MW. Uptake of type III hypertriglyceridemic VLDL by macrophages is enhanced by oxidation, especially after remnant formation. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (1997) 17:1707–15. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.17.9.1707
81. Kraemer FB, Chen YD, Lopez RD, Reaven GM. Effects of noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus on the uptake of very low density lipoproteins by thioglycolate-elicited mouse peritoneal macrophages. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (1985) 61:335–42. doi: 10.1210/jcem-61-2-335
82. Bennett MR, Sinha S, Owens GK. Vascular smooth muscle cells in atherosclerosis. *Circ Res.* (2016) 118:692–702. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.115.306361
83. Tang C, Kanter JE, Bornfeldt KE, Leboeuf RC, Oram JF. Diabetes reduces the cholesterol exporter ABCA1 in mouse macrophages and kidneys. *J Lipid Res.* (2010) 51:1719–28. doi: 10.1194/jlr.M003525
84. Mauldin JP, Srinivasan S, Mulya A, Gebre A, Parks JS, Daugherty A, et al. Reduction in ABCG1 in type 2 diabetic mice increases macrophage foam cell formation. *J Biol Chem.* (2006) 281:21216–24. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M510952200
85. Mauldin JP, Nagelin MH, Wojcik AJ, Srinivasan S, Skaflen MD, Ayers CR, et al. Reduced expression of ATP-binding cassette transporter G1 increases cholesterol accumulation in macrophages of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Circulation.* (2008) 117:2785–92. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.741314
86. Griffin E, Re A, Hamel N, Fu C, Bush H, McCaffrey T, et al. A link between diabetes and atherosclerosis: glucose regulates expression of CD36 at the level of translation. *Nat Med.* (2001) 7:840–6. doi: 10.1038/89969
87. Sampson MJ, Davies IR, Braschi S, Ivory K, Hughes DA. Increased expression of a scavenger receptor (CD36) in monocytes from subjects with type 2 diabetes. *Atherosclerosis.* (2003) 167:129–34. doi: 10.1016/S0021915002004215
88. Steinberg D. The LDL modification hypothesis of atherogenesis: an update. *J Lipid Res.* (2009) 50(Suppl.):S376–81. doi: 10.1194/jlr.R800087-JLR200
89. Miller YI, Viriyakosol S, Worrall DS, Boullier A, Butler S, Witztum JL. Toll-like receptor 4-dependent and -independent cytokine secretion induced by minimally oxidized low-density lipoprotein in macrophages. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2005) 25:1213–9. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.0000159891.73193.31
90. Miller YI, Shyy JY. Context-dependent role of oxidized lipids and lipoproteins in inflammation. *Trends Endocrinol Metab.* (2017) 28:143–52. doi: 10.1016/j.tem.2016.11.002
91. Spann NJ, Garmire LX, McDonald JG, Myers DS, Milne SB, Shibata N, et al. Regulated accumulation of desmosterol integrates macrophage lipid metabolism and inflammatory responses. *Cell.* (2012) 151:138–52. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.06.054
92. Kim K, Shim D, Lee JS, Zaitsev K, Williams JW, Kim KW, et al. Transcriptome analysis reveals nonfoamy rather than foamy plaque macrophages are proinflammatory in atherosclerotic murine models. *Circ Res.* (2018) 123:1127–42. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.312804
93. Pagler TA, Wang M, Mondal M, Murphy AJ, Westerterp M, Moore KJ, et al. Deletion of ABCA1 and ABCG1 impairs macrophage migration because of increased Rac1 signaling. *Circ Res.* (2011) 108:194–200. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.228619
94. Nagao T, Qin C, Grosheva I, Maxfield FR, Pierini LM. Elevated cholesterol levels in the plasma membranes of macrophages inhibit migration by disrupting RhoA regulation. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2007) 27:1596–602. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.107.145086
95. Williams JW, Martel C, Potteaux S, Esaulova E, Ingersoll MA, Elvington A, et al. Limited macrophage positional dynamics in progressing or regressing murine atherosclerotic plaques-brief report. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2018) 38:1702–10. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.118.311319
96. Jackson WD, Weinrich TW, and Woollard KJ. Very-low and low-density lipoproteins induce neutral lipid accumulation and impair

migration in monocyte subsets. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:20038. doi: 10.1038/srep20038
97. Olin-Lewis K, Krauss RM, La Belle M, Blanche PJ, Barrett PH, Wight TN, et al. ApoC-III content of apoB-containing lipoproteins is associated with binding to the vascular proteoglycan biglycan. *J Lipid Res.* (2002) 43:1969–77. doi: 10.1194/jlr.M200322-JLR200
98. Duewell P, Kono H, Rayner KJ, Sirois CM, Vladimer G, Bauernfeind FG, et al. NLRP3 inflammasomes are required for atherogenesis and activated by cholesterol crystals. *Nature.* (2010) 464:1357–61. doi: 10.1038/nature08938
99. Karasawa T, Kawashima A, Usui-Kawanishi F, Watanabe S, Kimura H, Kamata R, et al. Saturated fatty acids undergo intracellular crystallization and activate the NLRP3 inflammasome in macrophages. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2018) 38:744–56. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.117.310581
100. Westerterp M, Fotakis P, Ouimet M, Bochem AE, Zhang H, Molusky MM, et al. Cholesterol efflux pathways suppress inflammasome activation, NETosis, and atherogenesis. *Circulation.* (2018) 138:898–912. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.032636
101. Martinon F, Burns K, Tschopp J. The inflammasome: a molecular platform triggering activation of inflammatory caspases and processing of proIL-β. *Mol Cell.* (2002) 10:417–26. doi: 10.1016/S1097-2765(02)00599-3
102. Netea MG, Nold-Petry CA, Nold MF, Joosten LA, Opitz B, van der Meer JH, et al. Differential requirement for the activation of the inflammasome for processing and release of IL-1β in monocytes and macrophages. *Blood.* (2009) 113:2324–35. doi: 10.1182/blood-2008-03-146720
103. Gaidt MM, Ebert TS, Chauhan D, Schmidt T, Schmid-Burgk JL, Rapino F, et al. Human monocytes engage an alternative inflammasome pathway. *Immunity.* (2016) 44:833–46. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2016.01.012
104. Devaraj S, Jialal I, Yun JM, Bremer A. Demonstration of increased toll-like receptor 2 and toll-like receptor 4 expression in monocytes of type 1 diabetes mellitus patients with microvascular complications. *Metabolism.* (2011) 60:256–9. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2010.01.005
105. Devaraj S, Cheung AT, Jialal I, Griffen SC, Nguyen D, Glaser N, et al. Evidence of increased inflammation and microcirculatory abnormalities in patients with type 1 diabetes and their role in microvascular complications. *Diabetes.* (2007) 56:2790–6. doi: 10.2337/db07-0784
106. Willecke F, Yuan C, Oka K, Chan L, Hu Y, Barnhart S, et al. Effects of high fat feeding and diabetes on regression of atherosclerosis induced by low-density lipoprotein receptor gene therapy in LDL receptor-deficient mice. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0128996. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0128996
107. Zaharieva E, Kamenov Z, Velikova T, Tsakova A, El-Darawish Y, Okamura H. Interleukin-18 serum level is elevated in type 2 diabetes and latent autoimmune diabetes. *Endocr Connect.* (2018) 7:179–85. doi: 10.1530/EC-17-0273
108. Nakamura A, Shikata K, Hiramatsu M, Nakatou T, Kitamura T, Wada J, et al. Serum interleukin-18 levels are associated with nephropathy and atherosclerosis in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* (2005) 28:2890–5. doi: 10.2337/diacare.28.12.2890
109. Moriwaki Y, Yamamoto T, Shibutani Y, Aoki E, Tsutsumi Z, Takahashi S, et al. Elevated levels of interleukin-18 and tumor necrosis factor-α in serum of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: relationship with diabetic nephropathy. *Metabolism.* (2003) 52:605–8. doi: 10.1053/meta.2003.50096
110. Tall AR, Westerterp M. Inflammasomes, neutrophil extracellular traps, and cholesterol. *J Lipid Res.* (2019) 60:721–7. doi: 10.1194/jlr.S091280
111. de la Roche M, Hamilton C, Mortensen R, Jeyaprakash AA, Ghosh S, Anand PK. Trafficking of cholesterol to the ER is required for NLRP3 inflammasome activation. *J Cell Biol.* (2018) 217:3560–76. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201709057
112. Fotakis P, Kothari V, Thomas DG, Westerterp M, Molusky MM, Altin E, et al. Anti-inflammatory effects of HDL (High-Density Lipoprotein) in macrophages predominate over proinflammatory effects in atherosclerotic plaques. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2019) 39:e253–72. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.119.313253
113. Menu P, Pellegrin M, Aubert JF, Bouzourene K, Tardivel A, Mazzolai L, et al. Atherosclerosis in ApoE-deficient mice progresses independently of the NLRP3 inflammasome. *Cell Death Dis.* (2011) 2:e137. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2011.18
114. Zhuang T, Liu J, Chen X, Zhang L, Pi J, Sun H, et al. Endothelial Foxp1 suppresses atherosclerosis via modulation of Nlrp3 inflammasome activation. *Circ Res.* (2019) 125:590–605. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.314402
115. Yvan-Charvet L, Wang N, Tall AR. Role of HDL, ABCA1, and ABCG1 transporters in cholesterol efflux and immune responses. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2010) 30:139–43. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.108.179283
116. Singh RK, Haka AS, Asmal A, Barbosa-Lorenzi VC, Grosheva I, Chin HF, et al. TLR4 (Toll-Like Receptor 4)-dependent signaling drives extracellular catabolism of LDL (Low-Density Lipoprotein) aggregates. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2020) 40:86–102. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.119.313200
117. Wei X, Song H, Yin L, Rizzo MG, Sidhu R, Covey DF, et al. Fatty acid synthesis configures the plasma membrane for inflammation in diabetes. *Nature.* (2016) 539:294–8. doi: 10.1038/nature20117
118. Koliwad SK, Streeper RS, Monetti M, Cornelissen I, Chan L, Terayama K, et al. DGAT1-dependent triacylglycerol storage by macrophages protects mice from diet-induced insulin resistance and inflammation. *J Clin Invest.* (2010) 120:756–67. doi: 10.1172/JCI36066
119. Shin KC, Hwang I, Choe SS, Park J, Ji Y, Kim JI, et al. Macrophage VLDLR mediates obesity-induced insulin resistance with adipose tissue inflammation. *Nat Commun.* (2017) 8:1087. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-01232-w
120. Takahashi S, Sakai J, Fujino T, Miyamori I, Yamamoto TT. The very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) receptor–a peripheral lipoprotein receptor for remnant lipoproteins into fatty acid active tissues. *Mol Cell Biochem.* (2003) 248:121–7. doi: 10.1023/a:1024184201941
121. Kalugotla G, He L, Weber KJ, Daemen S, Reller A, Razani B, et al. Frontline Science: Acyl-CoA synthetase 1 exacerbates lipotoxic inflammasome activation in primary macrophages. *J Leukoc Biol.* (2019) 106:803–14. doi: 10.1002/JLB.3HI0219-045RR
122. Ruiz M, Bodhicharla R, Stahlman M, Svensk E, Busayavalasa K, Palmgren H, et al. Evolutionarily conserved long-chain Acyl-CoA synthetases regulate membrane composition and fluidity. *Elife.* (2019) 8:e47733. doi: 10.7554/eLife.47733.sa2
123. Kanter JE, Tang C, Oram JF, Bornfeldt KE. Acyl-CoA synthetase 1 is required for oleate and linoleate mediated inhibition of cholesterol efflux through ATP-binding cassette transporter A1 in macrophages. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2012) 1821:358–64. doi: 10.1016/j.bbalip.2011.10.008
124. Won KB, Lee SE, Lee BK, Park HB, Heo R, Rizvi A, et al. Longitudinal assessment of coronary plaque volume change related to glycemic status using serial coronary computed tomography angiography: A PARADIGM (Progression of AtheRosclerotic PlAque DetermIned by Computed TomoGraphic Angiography Imaging) substudy. *J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr.* (2019) 13:142–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jcct.2018.12.002
125. Kim U, Leipsic JA, Sellers SL, Shao M, Blanke P, Hadamitzky M, et al. Natural history of diabetic coronary atherosclerosis by quantitative measurement of serial coronary computed tomographic angiography: results of the PARADIGM Study. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging.* (2018) 11:1461–71. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2018.04.009
126. Yahagi K, Kolodgie FD, Lutter C, Mori H, Romero ME, Finn AV, et al. Pathology of human coronary and carotid artery atherosclerosis and vascular calcification in diabetes mellitus. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2017) 37:191–204. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.116.306256
127. Marso SP, Mercado N, Maehara A, Weisz G, Mintz GS, McPherson J, et al. Plaque composition and clinical outcomes in acute coronary syndrome patients with metabolic syndrome or diabetes. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging.* (2012) 5(Suppl. 3):S42–52. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2012.01.008
128. Gao X, Song J, Watase H, Hippe DS, Zhao X, Canton G, et al. Differences in carotid plaques between symptomatic patients with and without diabetes mellitus. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2019) 39:1234–9. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.118.312092

129. Sun B, Li X, Liu X, Ge X, Lu Q, Zhao X, et al. Association between carotid plaque characteristics and acute cerebral infarction determined by MRI in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cardiovasc Diabetol.* (2017) 16:111. doi: 10.1186/s12933-017-0592-9
130. Li S, Sun Y, Liang CP, Thorp EB, Han S, Jehle AW, et al. Defective phagocytosis of apoptotic cells by macrophages in atherosclerotic lesions of ob/ob mice and reversal by a fish oil diet. *Circ Res.* (2009) 105:1072–82. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.109.199570
131. Han S, Liang CP, DeVries-Seimon T, Ranalletta M, Welch CL, Collins-Fletcher K, et al. Macrophage insulin receptor deficiency increases ER stress-induced apoptosis and necrotic core formation in advanced atherosclerotic lesions. *Cell Metab.* (2006) 3:257–66. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2006.02.008
132. Rayner KJ. Cell death in the vessel wall: the good, the bad, the ugly. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2017) 37:e75–81. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.117.309229
133. Doran AC, Ozcan L, Cai B, Zheng Z, Fredman G, Rymond CC, et al. CAMKIIγ suppresses an efferocytosis pathway in macrophages and promotes atherosclerotic plaque necrosis. *J Clin Invest.* (2017) 127:4075–89. doi: 10.1172/JCI94735
134. Morioka S, Perry JSA, Raymond MH, Medina CB, Zhu Y, Zhao L, et al. Efferocytosis induces a novel SLC program to promote glucose uptake and lactate release. *Nature.* (2018) 563:714–8. doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0735-5
135. Manolescu AR, Witkowska K, Kinnaird A, Cessford T, Cheeseman C. Facilitated hexose transporters: new perspectives on form and function. *Physiology.* (2007) 22:234–40. doi: 10.1152/physiol.00011.2007
136. Nishizawa T, Kanter JE, Kramer F, Barnhart S, Shen X, Vivekanandan-Giri A, et al. Testing the role of myeloid cell glucose flux in inflammation and atherosclerosis. *Cell Rep.* (2014) 7:356–65. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.03.028
137. Freemerman AJ, Zhao L, Pingili AK, Teng B, Cozzo AJ, Fuller AM, et al. Myeloid Slc2a1-deficient murine model revealed macrophage activation and metabolic phenotype are fueled by GLUT1. *J Immunol.* (2019) 202:1265–86. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1800002
138. Gautier EL, Westerterp M, Bhagwat N, Cremers S, Shih A, Abdel-Wahab O, et al. HDL and Glut1 inhibition reverse a hypermetabolic state in mouse models of myeloproliferative disorders. *J Exp Med.* (2013) 210:339–53. doi: 10.1084/jem.20121357
139. Sarrazy V, Viaud M, Westerterp M, Ivanov S, Giorgetti-Peraldi S, Guinamard R, et al. Disruption of Glut1 in hematopoietic stem cells prevents myelopoiesis and enhanced glucose flux in atheromatous plaques of ApoE(-/-) mice. *Circ Res.* (2016) 118:1062–77. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.115.307599
140. Sabanayagam C, Chee ML, Banu R, Cheng CY, Lim SC, Tai ES, et al. Association of diabetic retinopathy and diabetic kidney disease with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in a multiethnic Asian population. *JAMA Netw Open.* (2019) 2:e191540. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.1540
141. Pongrac Barlovic D, Harjutsalo V, Gordin D, Kallio M, Forsblom C, King G, et al. The association of severe diabetic retinopathy with cardiovascular outcomes in long-standing type 1 diabetes: a longitudinal follow-up. *Diabetes Care.* (2018) 41:2487–94. doi: 10.2337/dc18-0476
142. Rawshani A, Rawshani A, Franzen S, Sattar N, Eliasson B, Svensson AM, et al. Risk factors, mortality, and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2018) 379:633–44. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1800256
143. Haller H, Bertram A, Nadrowitz F, Menne J. Monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 and the kidney. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* (2016) 25:42–9. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0000000000000186
144. Klessens CQF, Zandbergen M, Wolterbeek R, Bruijn JA, Rabelink TJ, Bajema IM, et al. Macrophages in diabetic nephropathy in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* (2017) 32:1322–9. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfw260
145. Nguyen D, Ping F, Mu W, Hill P, Atkins RC, Chadban SJ. Macrophage accumulation in human progressive diabetic nephropathy. *Nephrology.* (2006) 11:226–31. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1797.2006.00576.x
146. You H, Gao T, Cooper TK, Brian Reeves W, Awad AS. Macrophages directly mediate diabetic renal injury. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2013) 305:F1719–27. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00141.2013
147. Ninichuk V, Clauss S, Kulkarni O, Schmid H, Segerer S, Radomska E, et al. Late onset of Ccl2 blockade with the Spiegelmer mNOX-E36–3'PEG prevents glomerulosclerosis and improves glomerular filtration rate in db/db mice. *Am J Pathol.* (2008) 172:628–37. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2008.070601
148. Sullivan T, Miao Z, Dairaghi DJ, Krasinski A, Wang Y, Zhao BN, et al. CCR2 antagonist CCX140-B provides renal and glycemic benefits in diabetic transgenic human CCR2 knockin mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2013) 305:F1288–97. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00316.2013
149. Seok SJ, Lee ES, Kim GT, Hyun M, Lee JH, Chen S, et al. Blockade of CCL2/CCR2 signalling ameliorates diabetic nephropathy in db/db mice. *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* (2013) 28:1700–10. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfs555
150. de Zeeuw D, Bekker P, Henkel E, Hasslacher C, Gouni-Berthold I, Mehling H, et al. The effect of CCR2 inhibitor CCX140-B on residual albuminuria in patients with type 2 diabetes and nephropathy: a randomised trial. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* (2015) 3:687–96. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(15)00261-2
151. Menne J, Eulberg D, Beyer D, Baumann M, Saudek F, Valkusz Z, et al. C-C motif-ligand 2 inhibition with emapticap pegol (NOX-E36) in type 2 diabetic patients with albuminuria. *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* (2017) 32:307–15. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfv459
152. Niewczas MA, Pavkov ME, Skupien J, Smiles A, Md Dom ZI, Wilson JM, et al. A signature of circulating inflammatory proteins and development of end-stage renal disease in diabetes. *Nat Med.* (2019) 25:805–13. doi: 10.1038/s41591-019-0415-5
153. Herman-Edelstein M, Scherzer P, Tobar A, Levi M, Gafter U. Altered renal lipid metabolism and renal lipid accumulation in human diabetic nephropathy. *J Lipid Res.* (2014) 55:561–72. doi: 10.1194/jlr.P040501
154. Pedigo CE, Ducasa GM, Leclercq F, Sloan A, Mitrofanova A, Hashmi T, et al. Local TNF causes NFATc1-dependent cholesterol-mediated podocyte injury. *J Clin Invest.* (2016) 126:3336–50. doi: 10.1172/JCI85939
155. Bornfeldt KE, Kramer F, Batorsky A, Choi J, Hudkins KL, Tontonoz P, et al. A novel type 2 diabetes mouse model of combined diabetic kidney disease and atherosclerosis. *Am J Pathol.* (2018) 188:343–52. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2017.10.012
156. Schmidt AM. Diabetes mellitus and cardiovascular disease. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2019) 39:558–68. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.119.310961
157. Abdul-Ghani M, DeFronzo RA, Del Prato S, Chilton R, Singh R, Ryder REJ. Cardiovascular disease and type 2 diabetes: has the dawn of a new era arrived? *Diabetes Care.* (2017) 40:813–20. doi: 10.2337/dc16-2736
158. Cavender MA, Norhammar A, Birkeland KI, Jorgensen ME, Wilding JP, Khunti K, et al. SGLT-2 inhibitors and cardiovascular risk: an analysis of CVD-REAL. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* (2018) 71:2497–506. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.01.085
159. Zinman B, Wanner C, Lachin JM, Fitchett D, Bluhmki E, Hantel S, et al. Empagliflozin, cardiovascular outcomes, and mortality in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2015) 373:2117–28. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1504720
160. Neal B, Perkovic V, Mahaffey KW, de Zeeuw D, Fulcher G, Erondu N, et al. Canagliflozin and cardiovascular and renal events in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2017) 377:644–57. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1611925
161. Drucker DJ. The cardiovascular biology of glucagon-like peptide-1. *Cell Metab.* (2016) 24:15–30. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2016.06.009
162. Zelniker TA, Wiviott SD, Raz I, Im K, Goodrich EL, Bonaca MP, et al. SGLT2 inhibitors for primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular and renal outcomes in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cardiovascular outcome trials. *Lancet.* (2019) 393:31–9. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32590-X
163. McMurray JJV, Solomon SD, Inzucchi SE, Kober L, Kosiborod MN, Martinez FA, et al. Dapagliflozin in patients with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 381:1995–2008. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1911303
164. Verma S. Potential mechanisms of sodium-glucose co-transporter 2 inhibitor-related cardiovascular benefits. *Am J Cardiol.* (2019) 124(Suppl. 1):S36–44. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2019.10.028
165. Yokoyama M, Origasa H, Matsuzaki M, Matsuzawa Y, Saito Y, Ishikawa Y, et al. Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid on major coronary events in hypercholesterolaemic patients (JELIS): a randomised open-label, blinded endpoint analysis. *Lancet.* (2007) 369:1090–8. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(07)60527-3

166. Bhatt DL, Steg PG, Miller M, Brinton EA, Jacobson TA, Ketchum SB, et al. Cardiovascular risk reduction with icosapent Ethyl for hypertriglyceridemia. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 380:11–22. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1812792
167. Arakawa M, Mita T, Azuma K, Ebato C, Goto H, Nomiyama T, et al. Inhibition of monocyte adhesion to endothelial cells and attenuation of atherosclerotic lesion by a glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist, exendin-4. *Diabetes.* (2010) 59:1030–7. doi: 10.2337/db09-1694
168. Back M, Yurdagul A, Jr., Tabas I, Oorni K, Kovanen PT. Inflammation and its resolution in atherosclerosis: mediators and therapeutic opportunities. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* (2019) 16:389–406. doi: 10.1038/s41569-019-0169-2

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

REVIEW
published: 25 February 2020
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00022

Adipose Tissue Distribution, Inflammation and Its Metabolic Consequences, Including Diabetes and Cardiovascular Disease

*Alan Chait and Laura J. den Hartigh**

Division of Metabolism, Endocrinology and Nutrition, Department of Medicine, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, United States

Adipose tissue plays essential roles in maintaining lipid and glucose homeostasis. To date several types of adipose tissue have been identified, namely white, brown, and beige, that reside in various specific anatomical locations throughout the body. The cellular composition, secretome, and location of these adipose depots define their function in health and metabolic disease. In obesity, adipose tissue becomes dysfunctional, promoting a pro-inflammatory, hyperlipidemic and insulin resistant environment that contributes to type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM). Concurrently, similar features that result from adipose tissue dysfunction also promote cardiovascular disease (CVD) by mechanisms that can be augmented by T2DM. The mechanisms by which dysfunctional adipose tissue simultaneously promote T2DM and CVD, focusing on adipose tissue depot-specific adipokines, inflammatory profiles, and metabolism, will be the focus of this review. The impact that various T2DM and CVD treatment strategies have on adipose tissue function and body weight also will be discussed.

Keywords: adipokines, subcutaneous white adipose tissue, visceral white adipose tissue, brown adipose tissue, beige adipose tissue, metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Catherine A. Reardon, University of Chicago, United States

Reviewed by:
Rei Shibata, Nagoya University Hospital, Japan
Yuichi Akasaki, Kagoshima University Medical and Dental Hospital, Japan

***Correspondence:**
Laura J. den Hartigh
lauradh@u.washington.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: *23 December 2019*
Accepted: *10 February 2020*
Published: *25 February 2020*

Citation:
Chait A and den Hartigh LJ (2020) Adipose Tissue Distribution, Inflammation and Its Metabolic Consequences, Including Diabetes and Cardiovascular Disease. Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 7:22. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00022

INTRODUCTION

Obesity has now reached epidemic proportions, with over 60% of the US population classified as overweight or obese (defined by a body mass index $\geq$ 25 or 30 kg/m^2, respectively) (1). The incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) has also risen in parallel to the obesity epidemic, and thus is considered a major co-morbidity associated with obesity (2, 3). Recent epidemiological evidence has shown that 85% of type 2 diabetic adults are also obese (4), and it has been projected that more than 300 million people worldwide will have T2D as a consequence of obesity by 2025 (5). While much recent research has aimed to delineate the precise cause(s) of obesity-associated T2DM, the primary mechanism is believed to be insulin resistance that derives from white adipose tissue, liver, and/or skeletal muscle, accompanied by impaired insulin secretion by pancreatic β-cells (6). Furthermore, both obesity and T2DM increase the risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD), increasing morbidity and mortality by greater than 2-fold (7–10). The distribution of adipose tissue is of great importance with regards to these co-morbidities. Insulin resistance often occurs when fat accumulates in intra-abdominal depots and is associated with a constellation of CVD risk factors, in what is known as the metabolic syndrome (11). Simply measuring body weight, waist circumference, or calculating BMI does not portray a clear picture of body composition nor fat

distribution. Thus, other indices have become more useful for assessing body fat distribution, such as waist-to-hip ratios, as well as methods for assessing body composition, including anthropometry, dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA), and computed tomography (CT) scanning. A clear picture of body fat distribution in obese subjects is critical for determining how susceptible they are or will be to developing diabetes and/or cardiovascular disease. In this comprehensive review, the complex and interrelated associations between obesity, diabetes, and CVD will be explored in greater detail.

TYPES OF ADIPOSE TISSUE

Adipose tissue can be classified by *morphology* into white, brown, or beige subsets. In addition, white adipose tissue (WAT) can be broadly classified by *location*, largely defined as subcutaneous (located under the skin) and visceral/omental (located intra-abdominally, adjacent to internal organs). Adipose tissue is comprised of many different cell types, which coordinately secrete numerous cytokines, chemokines, and hormones. Approximately one third of the cells within adipose tissue are adipocytes, with the rest represented by fibroblasts, endothelial cells, macrophages, stromal cells, immune cells, and pre-adipocytes. In most lean, healthy individuals, WAT is confined to defined depots. But in certain conditions such as obesity and lipodystrophy, WAT mass can increase ectopically in areas that may influence the susceptibility to comorbidities such as diabetes and atherosclerosis. Such ectopic WAT areas are mostly located within the visceral cavity, and include intrahepatic (discussed in the section on Ectopic Fat below), epicardial (epiWAT, between the heart and the pericardium), perivascular (PVAT, surrounding major blood vessels), mesenteric fat (MWAT, contiguous with digestive organs in the viscera), omental fat (OWAT, an apron of fat that stretches over the intestines, liver, and stomach), and retroperitoneal fat (RWAT, surrounding the kidneys). The latter three depots (MWAT, OWAT, and RWAT) will be classified together herein as "visceral fat" (12). In addition to WAT depots, brown adipose tissue (BAT) represents a distinct type of adipose tissue that is characterized by its morphology and function, with concentrated mitochondria giving it a characteristic brown appearance. Beige fat represents a third new classification of adipose tissue, in which brown adipocytes appear within classical WAT depots. Each of these adipose depots will be discussed in more detail below.

Abbreviations: ALT, Alanine transaminase; M2, Alternatively activated macrophages; AMPK, AMP-activated protein kinase; ARG1, arginase-1; AST, aspartate transaminase; β-AR, beta-adrenergic receptor; BMI, body mass index; BAT, brown adipose tissue; CRP, C-reactive protein; CVD, cardiovascular disease; CT, computed tomography; DAGs, diacylglycerols; DEXA, dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry; eNOS, endothelial nitric oxide synthase; epiWAT, epicardial white adipose tissue; ECM, extracellular matrix; FXR, farnesoid X receptor; FGFs, fibroblast growth factors; FGF21, fibroblast growth factor 21; FDG, 2-[^{18}F]fluoro-2-deoxyglucose; FFA, free fatty acid; TGR5, G-protein-coupled bile acid receptor; GLP-1, glucagon-like peptide-1; HDL, high-density lipoprotein; HMG-CoA reductase, 3-hydroxy-3-methyl-glutaryl-coenzyme A reductase; HOMA-IR, homeostatic model assessment of insulin resistance; HSL, hormone sensitive lipase; IKK, IkB kinase; IRS-1, insulin receptor substrate-1; ICAM-1, intercellular adhesion molecule-1; IFNγ, interferon γ; IRF3, interferon regulatory factor 3; IL-1Ra, interleukin-1 receptor antagonist; IL-6, interleukin-6; JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase; LEPR, leptin receptor; LXR, liver X receptor; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; MGL1, macrophage galactose type C-type Lectin/CD301a/CLEC10A; MHC, major histocompatibility complex; CD206, mannose receptor; MWAT, mesenteric white adipose tissue; MMe, metabolically activated macrophage; MHO, metabolically healthy obesity; MUHO, metabolically unhealthy obesity; MCP-1, monocyte chemotactic protein-1; NKT cells, natural killer T cells; NAFLD, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease; NE, norepinephrine; NFκB, nuclear factor kappa-B; OWAT, omental white adipose tissue; PVAT, perivascular adipose tissue; PPARα, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha; PPARγ, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma; RWAT, retroperitoneal white adipose tissue; SAA, serum amyloid A; SCFA, short-chain fatty acids; SGLT-2, sodium glucose co-transporter-2; SCD1, steroyl-CoA desaturase-1; SNS, sympathetic nervous system; TZDs, thiazolidinediones; TLR4, toll-like receptor 4; TNFα, tumor necrosis factor alpha; T2DM, type 2 diabetes mellitus; UCP-1, uncoupling protein-1; VCAM-1, vascular cell adhesion molecule-1; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; VLDL, very low-density lipoprotein; WAT, white adipose tissue.

ADIPOSE TISSUE DISTRIBUTION

Subcutaneous Fat

Primarily localized to upper and lower body depots in humans, subcutaneous WAT is the most prominent WAT depot in lean, healthy subjects, making up ∼80% of all adipose tissue (13). Thus, more than any other depot, subcutaneous WAT represents a physiological buffer for excess energy intake during times of limited energy expenditure. Subcutaneous WAT acts as a metabolic "sink" for excess lipid storage (14). When this storage capacity is exceeded, either due to an inability to generate sufficient new adipocytes (limited hyperplasia) or an inability to further expand existing adipocytes (limited hypertrophy), fat begins to accumulate ectopically in areas outside the subcutaneous WAT (see sections on Ectopic and Visceral Fat below). Additionally, subcutaneous WAT functions as an insulator to prevent heat loss, as a barrier against dermal infection, and as a protective cushion against physical external stress (15).

Subcutaneous WAT likely arises from adipocyte precursor cells that are distinct from adipocytes that arise ectopically, for example in visceral fat (16). Elegant work by Kahn et al. has demonstrated that pre-adipocytes isolated from mouse and human subcutaneous WAT expresses developmental genes that are present prior to the development of WAT in a pattern that is maintained throughout adulthood, suggesting a cell-autonomous function (16). Thus, WAT distribution has a strong heritable component (17).

The beneficial effects of subcutaneous WAT to glucose metabolism have been demonstrated in numerous ways. However, subcutaneous WAT can be further subdivided into "upper" and "lower" regions, located primarily in the trunk and gluteo-femoral regions, respectively. Upper subcutaneous WAT is often lumped together with visceral WAT, classified together as "abdominal fat." The distinction between upper and lower subcutaneous WAT and how they contribute to metabolic health will be discussed in later sections.

Epicardial Fat

Epicardial adipocytes share embryonic origins with mesenteric and omental adipocytes (18). epiWAT (also termed pericardial WAT) is in close proximity to the myocardium, enabling a shared

microcirculation between epiWAT and certain areas of the heart (19). Due to its proximity to the heart, epiWAT is thought to be approximately twice as metabolically active as other WAT depots, with higher levels of fatty acid uptake and fatty acid release due to lipolysis (20). As a metabolically active WAT depot, epiWAT secretes several adipokines and vasoactive substances such as adiponectin, resistin, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), and inflammatory cytokines and chemokines that impact the adjacent myocardium (21). In fact, due to the complete lack of a fibrous fascial layer between epiWAT and the myocardium, diffusion of fatty acids and other bioactive hormones from epiWAT to myocytes and coronary vessels is easily facilitated (22). Most humans possess a small amount of epiWAT, which provides fatty acids through lipolysis of its triglyceride stores for energy use by the heart. However, obese humans possess an enlarged epiWAT depot, which is clinically related to features of the metabolic syndrome (discussed in later sections).

Perivascular Fat

Fat that surrounds blood vessels is termed perivascular fat (PVAT). It has now been recognized that PVAT has characteristics that resemble both BAT and WAT, and is considered to be an active participant in vascular homeostasis (23). PVAT produces many bioactive molecules that influence vascular reactivity, including adipokines (e.g., leptin, adiponectin, omentin, visfatin, resistin, and apelin), cytokines/chemokines [e.g., interleukin-6 (IL-6), tumor necrosis factor α (TNFα), and monocyte chemotactic protein-1 (MCP-1)], and vasoactive molecules (e.g., nitric oxide, prostacyclin, and angiotensin II) (24). Thus, PVAT can directly contribute to vascular tone, in addition to playing a supportive role in maintaining vessel structure. It has been suggested that PVAT in the thoracic aorta resembles BAT, while PVAT in the abdominal aorta exhibits properties of both BAT and WAT (24). Thus, if PVAT becomes dysfunctional in the setting of obesity, it can pivot from providing an atheroprotective role to promoting atherosclerosis. This concept will be evaluated further in later sections.

Visceral Fat

Fat localized within the visceral compartment has been classified as omental, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal. Lean, healthy individuals do not have large amounts of visceral fat, which largely falls into the category of ectopic fat. Visceral fat is highly metabolically active and is constantly releasing free fatty acids (FFA) into the portal circulation. As such, visceral fat content contributes to various features of the metabolic syndrome, such as hyperinsulinemia, systemic inflammation, dyslipidemia, and atherosclerosis (25), to be discussed in more detail in later sections pertaining to obesity.

Brown Fat

BAT is localized to distinct anatomical regions that have been well-characterized in rodents (26). By taking up circulating fatty acids, BAT functions to generate heat by uncoupling chemical energy production (ATP) via oxidative phosphorylation into heat production (non-shivering thermogenesis), thereby contributing to the clearance of plasma triglycerides and the mitigation of ectopic lipid storage (27). While originally believed to be a depot exclusive to hibernating and small mammals, and present to some degree in human infants, adult humans have recently been shown to have functional and inducible levels of BAT that respond to cold and sympathetic nervous system activation (28–30). Such BAT represents between 1 and 2% of total fat stores in humans, and is localized primarily in the cervical, axillary, and paraspinal regions (26, 31, 32). Similarly to WAT, BAT synthesizes and secretes "batokines" such as fibroblast growth factors (FGFs) including FGF21, neuregulin 4, VEGF, and cytokines such as IL-6 (33). Given the relatively small amount of BAT present in humans, the endocrine potential of batokines is relatively unknown, but it is clear that factors secreted from BAT exert paracrine and autocrine functions. While the relative BAT mass in humans and rodents is small compared to other adipose depots, its relative contribution to metabolic health may be higher.

In rodents and other small mammals, the primary BAT depots are located in the interscapular space and supraclavicular regions, among many others (26, 34). With prolonged stimulation, i.e., cold exposure, the size and activity of these BAT depots will increase, a term called BAT recruitment. BAT recruitment is associated with enhanced proliferation and differentiation of BAT precursor cells.

Beige Fat

In addition to WAT and BAT, a third fat type has been described, termed "browned," "beige," or "brite" (brown-in-white) fat. As the name suggests, beige fat has been described as the presence of brown adipocytes within classic WAT depots. While beige fat shares some features of classical BAT such as systemic triglyceride-lowering, beige fat is thought to be physiologically distinct from BAT, with differential expression of certain genes involved in metabolism, inflammation, and transcription (35, 36). Moreover, human BAT exhibits similar morphology and function as both rodent BAT and beige tissue (30, 37–39), complicating comparisons between the two species. In rodents, subcutaneous WAT is the most susceptible depot to browning, while in humans it is visceral WAT (40). It is generally believed that the majority of WAT depots can develop browning under particular conditions, but more work is needed in this area. There is a growing list of physiological stressors that can promote the browning of WAT, including cold exposure, exercise, bariatric surgery, cancer cachexia, severe burns, as well as pharmacological and dietary components such as conjugated linoleic acid, short-chain fatty acids, capsaicin, non-caffeinated green tea extract, thiazolidinediones (TZDs), and β-adrenergic receptors (41–52).

There is some debate regarding the origins of beige adipocytes, as well as their impact on energy homeostasis. Beige adipocytes may arise from *de novo* adipogenesis from specific progenitor cells when initially stimulated by cold exposure (36, 53), but then may lie "dormant" until stimulated again (54). This theory suggests that dormant beige adipocytes can become quickly and readily activated when needed, reminiscent of an immune response. This newly defined relative flux between "dormant" and "active" beige cells may be what has been previously termed "transdifferentiation" of white-to-beige

adipocytes (54). Beige adipocytes were initially thought to arise from transdifferentiation from white adipocytes, with the ability to de-differentiate back into white adipocytes (55, 56). Additional studies *in vitro* suggest that this is likely not the case (57). The identity of committed beige adipocyte precursors has not been fully elucidated, but there is evidence from isolated WAT stromal cells that beige adipocyte precursors are distinct from white adipocyte precursors (36, 39, 58). It has been suggested that strategies that increase the number of beige adipocytes in mouse WAT also protect them from diet-induced obesity (59–63).

NORMAL ADIPOSE TISSUE FUNCTION

White Adipose Tissue: Energy Storage and Distribution

Adipose tissue is an essential organ for the regulation of energy homeostasis. Primarily tasked with storing excess energy as triglycerides, adipocytes undergo hyperplasia to increase the number of adipocytes and hypertrophy to increase the size of each adipocyte, allowing adipose tissue to expand in times of nutrient excess. As needed, i.e., during fasting and exercise, triglycerides stored in adipose tissue are mobilized to provide fatty acids for energy utilization by the rest of the body. Stored triglycerides are therefore in a constant state of flux, whereby energy storage and energy mobilization are determined largely by hormonal fluctuations. Thus, adipose tissue functions as an energy balance "hub" that integrates and services the energy requirements of diverse organ systems, such as the liver, skeletal and heart muscle, pancreas, and brain (64).

In healthy lean individuals, the majority of adipose tissue resides in subcutaneous depots, where it serves a thermoregulatory function, and from which stored triglycerides can be readily mobilized when needed (65). Conditions that favor adipose tissue expansion, if endured chronically, will eventually exceed the storage capacity of defined adipose tissue depots, leading to the ectopic deposition of triglycerides in other tissues, including intra-abdominal depots (discussed in more detail in later sections).

Non-shivering Thermogenesis

BAT plays an important role in thermoregulation in mammals, including adult humans (66). BAT tissue is rich in mitochondria and uniquely expresses uncoupling protein-1 (UCP-1), which enables heat production by uncoupling ATP synthesis. BAT-mediated thermogenesis has garnered substantial attention recently, as increasing BAT mass or activity could be an effective strategy to combat obesity. While the primary function of WAT is to manage energy storage, brown adipocytes efficiently burn fatty acids released from WAT during adaptive thermogenesis (67). BAT plays an active role in metabolism in animals and humans (28); therefore, strategies that increase BAT mass and/or activity could promote fat loss in obese populations. In addition, beige fat could also contribute to fat catabolism, potentially reducing WAT stores. Human brown adipogenesis occurs in response to chronic or repeated cold stimulation, or in response to pharmacologic compounds such as beta adrenergic receptor (β-AR) agonists (68, 69). However, these browning-inducing methods mediated by the sympathetic nervous system are not practical as a weight loss strategy for several reasons: (1) the browning effects of cold exposure are rapidly reversible, (2) repeated cold exposure is too time- and energy-consuming to be a practical therapeutic, and (3) β-ARs promote adverse cardiometabolic events. Therefore, mechanisms of WAT browning that are long lasting and act independently from the sympathetic nervous system are highly sought after. A new mechanism of WAT browning that does not involve the sympathetic nervous system (SNS) has recently been described. Adipose tissue resident macrophages can secrete norepinephrine (NE), the neurotransmitter that is also secreted by sympathetic neurons to activate BAT and WAT browning (70). Several follow up studies have suggested that eosinophils, type 2 cytokines, and alternatively activated macrophages play critical roles in supporting WAT browning with concomitant increased energy expenditure and weight loss (71–79). However, the notion that immune cells can influence WAT browning has recently been challenged, using different murine and *in vitro* approaches (80). As such, there is some discordance regarding the role of macrophages in WAT browning, necessitating further studies.

Secretion of Hormones and Adipokines

Originally classified as a simple energy storage organ, adipose tissue is now known to function as a major endocrine system that secretes adipokines, growth factors, cytokines, and chemokines (81). The secretion pattern of adipokines appears to vary by adipose tissue depot and is dependent on the energy status of the adipose depot, leading to variable paracrine/autocrine effects of adipokines within particular depots. Adipokines are important mediators of various metabolic processes such as fatty acid oxidation, *de-novo* lipogenesis, gluconeogenesis, glucose uptake, insulin signaling, and energy expenditure in metabolically active tissues such as the liver, skeletal muscle, and brain (81). The various adipokines secreted from adipose tissue and their functions will be described in more detail below. The discussion will be limited to adipokines that are known to be produced to a large extent by adipocytes, in addition to other cell types within adipose tissue such as immune cells.

Leptin

Discovered in 1994, leptin is a peptide hormone that is expressed exclusively by adipocytes and is essential for body weight regulation. Leptin, adiponectin, and omentin (the latter two will be described below) are the only generally accepted adipokines with true endocrine function, meaning they are released from adipose tissue and exert effects on distant target organs. Leptin is encoded by the obesity gene (*ob*). Leptin-deficient (*ob*/*ob*) mice become spontaneously obese due to unrestricted food intake, highlighting the importance of this adipokine in suppressing appetite through the central nervous system (82). Rodents and humans that lack either leptin or the leptin receptor (LEPR) are not only extremely obese, but are also hyperglycemic and extremely insulin resistant (83). In lean and obese animals and humans, circulating leptin levels positively correlate with adiposity (84). Prolonged fasting is associated with a sharp drop in plasma leptin levels, which drives food intake (85). While

leptin is expressed in all adipose depots, including BAT, its expression is highest in subcutaneous WAT (86).

Adiponectin

As one of the first adipokines discovered in the mid-1990s (87–90), adiponectin is a well-described insulin-sensitizing hormone that impacts a wide range of tissues. Adiponectin is a distinctly unique adipokine, as its expression and circulating levels are inversely proportional to adiposity levels, in stark contrast to leptin. Adiponectin expression levels vary between sexes, with higher levels observed in females than males (91–93), and between adipose tissue depots, with higher expression in subcutaneous than visceral WAT (94, 95). The insulin sensitivity-promoting properties of adiponectin are well-known, and are exemplified by the development of insulin resistance in adiponectin-deficient mice (96), and the preservation of insulin sensitivity in adiponectin-overexpressing mice (97). Adiponectin signals through two related receptors, ADIPOR1 and ADIPOR2, followed by docking of the adaptor protein APPL1 (98). The resulting signaling pathway, mediated through peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha (PPARα), leads to metabolic improvements involving decreased hepatic gluconeogenesis, increased liver and skeletal muscle fatty acid oxidation, increased glucose uptake in skeletal muscle and WAT, and decreased WAT inflammation (99). Thus, adiponectin receptors are highly expressed in skeletal muscle, liver, and adipose tissue. In addition, adiponectin receptors are expressed in the pancreas, where adiponectin functions to mitigate β-cell loss by neutralizing inflammatory and lipotoxic ceramides and diacylglycerols (100). In addition to β-cells, adiponectin has also been shown to exhibit strong anti-inflammatory effects on other cell types such as macrophages and fibrogenic cells (99, 101, 102). Taken together, adiponectin plays a protective role in mitigating features of the metabolic syndrome.

Resistin

Resistin is a polypeptide that is secreted by obese adipose tissue. It was originally described as an adipocyte-specific hormone, but it is now thought to originate from macrophages residing in inflamed adipose tissue in mice (103) and from circulating monocytes and tissue macrophages in humans (104, 105). Human resistin is only 59% homologous to mouse resistin (106), which has raised some controversy over the pathogenic role of resistin, and limits comparisons between animal models and human disease (107). Resistin is so named due to its ability to "resist," or interfere with insulin action (108), based on initial studies in mouse models. Evidence for this comes from an initial study in which it was observed that plasma resistin levels are elevated in a diet-induced obese mouse model, that blocking resistin action using a neutralizing antibody improves insulin sensitivity, and that recombinant resistin administration to healthy mice promotes insulin resistance (108). These initial studies led to the suggestion that resistin plays an important role in modulating insulin resistance in the context of obesity, and it has been shown to correlate with insulin resistance in mice and humans (109). Plasma resistin levels have been shown to be increased in obese animal models and humans (110–113) and to decrease with weight loss in humans (114). Conversely, some studies have shown that adipose tissue-derived resistin is suppressed in obesity (115–117), inciting the controversy over what role resistin plays in obesity that persists today. Evidence suggests that visceral fat is the largest contributor to circulating resistin levels (113), supporting the case for an association between resistin and insulin resistance. Moreover, resistin is believed to be an active participant in propagating inflammatory responses. Resistin can upregulate inflammatory cytokines such as TNFα and IL-6 in monocytes and macrophages in a nuclear factor kappa-B (NFκB)-dependent manner (118), and is positively associated with circulating inflammatory markers such as C-reactive protein (CRP) and TNFα (107). Thus, while resistin is an established adipokine and has been shown in some cases to be associated with adverse health conditions such as obesity and insulin resistance, a clear role for resistin is still under active investigation.

Omentin

Initially described as an adipokine secreted from omental WAT (119), it is now generally accepted that omentin is also expressed in other WAT depots such as epicardial fat, and that it derives specifically from the stromal vascular fraction of WAT (119, 120). Omentin is a true endocrine hormone that circulates in the blood (121, 122). Omentin levels are reduced in subjects with obesity (123) and T2DM (124, 125), leading investigators to speculate that omentin may be involved in glucose homeostasis. Indeed, studies using *in vitro* models showed that omentin enhances insulin-stimulated glucose uptake in human adipocytes by activating Akt signaling pathways (119), and studies in humans show a significant negative correlation between serum omentin levels as well as adipose omentin mRNA levels with insulin resistance (124, 126, 127). Omentin levels have been shown to gradually increase in response to weight loss (128, 129). Additional studies suggest that omentin has anti-inflammatory properties. Omentin blunts cytokine expression in endothelial cells (130), vascular smooth muscle cells (131, 132), macrophages (133), cardiomyocytes (134), and adipose tissue itself (135), and is negatively associated with systemic inflammatory markers such as TNF and IL-6 (136). Thus, omentin is considered to be a biomarker for metabolic health that may function to blunt obesity-related cytokine effects (137).

Fibroblast Growth Factor 21 (FGF21)

FGF21 is an endocrine hormone that is involved in the regulation of lipid, glucose, and energy homeostasis (138). FGF21 has received a lot of attention for its insulin-sensitizing and weight loss-inducing effects when administered pharmacologically (139). The liver is the primary source of circulating FGF21, induced by metabolically stressful conditions such as fasting, a ketogenic diet, protein restriction, and bariatric surgery (140), while the brain and adipose tissue are primary FGF21 targets (141, 142). Other tissues are known to also secrete FGF21, including the pancreas and skeletal muscle (143, 144). However, under certain metabolic conditions such as obesity, WAT and BAT may also produce FGF21 (145). This is supported by several studies showing that BMI and adiposity positively correlate with

circulating FGF21 levels in mice and humans (145–149). It is clear that FGF21 levels become elevated as obesity develops in mice and humans, and are positively correlated with BMI, adiposity, and FGF21 expression levels in adipose tissue (145–149). While many studies have shown that adipose tissue expresses FGF21 in rodents (145, 150–154), there is still some debate about whether FGF21 is readily expressed in human adipose tissue. There are a handful of studies that suggest that adipose tissue *FGF21* mRNA expression is below detection levels (155) or not expressed by adipose tissue (156). However, numerous additional studies have found detectable *FGF21* mRNA expression in visceral WAT (157, 158), subcutaneous WAT (145, 157, 158), epicardial WAT (159), cervical adipose tissue (160, 161), and PVAT (162, 163), with the latter two depots containing both WAT and BAT. FGF21 protein has also been detected in adipose tissue by Western blot and immunohistochemistry (162). It is not clear why some but not all groups have been able to detect *FGF21* expression in human adipose tissue, but could depend on the metabolic and/or nutritional status of the subjects sampled (e.g., whether subjects were fasting or fed).

Some studies suggest that adipose-derived FGF21 is a marker of metabolic stress, as it has been shown to correlate with features of the metabolic syndrome (145, 164, 165). Regardless, a clearly-defined function of adipose-derived FGF21 has not yet been established, nor whether adipose-derived FGF21 promotes primarily local effects or contributes to the circulating FGF21 pool under particular metabolic conditions. Elegant studies using tissue-specific Fgf21 KO mice show that adipocyte-derived Fgf21 is not involved in obesity-associated insulin resistance, and that adipose-derived Fgf21 doesn't circulate, instead acting in a paracrine fashion (140). However, the mice used in that study were fasted for 24 h, introducing a metabolic stress that would likely only induce liver-derived Fgf21 that may have masked any contribution from adipose-derived Fgf21. In later studies, a thermogenic role for adipose-derived Fgf21 has been described, in which the browning of WAT was shown to require adipocyte-Fgf21 (141, 166). Thus, it is possible that hepatic- and adipose-derived FGF21 are induced by different stimuli, and that more studies are required to conclusively define a role for adipose-derived FGF21.

OBESITY

Obesity results when energy intake chronically exceeds energy expenditure. Many factors are involved, including genetic, epigenetic, hormonal, and lifestyle factors that are beyond the scope of this review. Adipocyte number is believed to be tightly regulated and determined during childhood (167). However, during the development of obesity, adipose tissue can expand by either hypertrophy (an increase in adipocyte size) or hyperplasia (an increase in adipocyte number due to the recruitment of new adipocytes). Obesity is characterized by dysfunctional adipose tissue, in which adipocytes initially become hypertrophic during periods of caloric excess and secrete adipokines that result in the recruitment of additional pre-adipocytes, which differentiate into mature adipocytes as compensatory protection against some of the adverse metabolic consequences of obesity (168). This concept is supported by observations in AdipoChaser mice, a model for tracking adipogenesis (169). AdipoChaser mice fed a high fat diet display evidence of hypertrophy of visceral WAT within 1 month, while hyperplasia occurs after 2 months. Importantly, subcutaneous WAT does not undergo hyperplasia, and hypertrophy lags behind the visceral compartment, with evidence of subcutaneous WAT hypertrophy after 2 months of high fat feeding (170). However, when the capacity for adipocyte recruitment and hypertrophy is overwhelmed, fat accumulates in ectopic sites such as visceral depots, the liver, skeletal muscle, and pancreatic beta cells. These changes are accompanied by inflammation, insulin resistance and other features of the metabolic syndrome, and have been termed metabolically unhealthy obesity (MUHO) (171, 172). In contrast to MUHO, some people accumulate fat mainly in subcutaneous depots, a condition that has been termed metabolically healthy obesity (MHO). MHO is not accompanied to any great extent by insulin resistance, adipose tissue and systemic inflammation, and other features of the metabolic syndrome such as dyslipidemia and hypertension (173–176). Thus, the distribution of fat accumulation is a major determinant of metabolic complications associated with obesity, which can increase the risk of CVD. Various features that contribute to dysfunctional WAT in obesity will be discussed in the sections that follow.

Metabolically Healthy Obesity (MHO)

A sub-group of obese individuals remain insulin-sensitive, and exhibit normal metabolic and hormonal profiles despite having a BMI that would characterize them as obese (177, 178). Such individuals have been classified as having "metabolically healthy obesity" (MHO), and appear to be distinct from those with "metabolically unhealthy obesity" (MUHO) in that they remain insulin sensitive and do not have much adipose tissue inflammation or other features of the metabolic syndrome (179, 180). Therefore, MHO individuals have a lower risk for developing T2DM and cardiovascular disease (174). MHO is sometimes defined as having 2 or less features of the metabolic syndrome or based on homeostatic model assessment of insulin resistance (HOMA-IR) measures, but consensus on a precise definition does not exist (176). Thus, some individuals classified as having MHO rather fall somewhere between metabolically healthy and unhealthy. Moreover, individuals with so-called MHO can progress to develop features of the metabolic syndrome with time (181–184). Because CVD outcomes in general relate to the number of metabolic abnormalities present in individuals with MUHO (185–188), there is less CVD in individuals with MHO than those with the metabolic syndrome. In addition, while MHO individuals are so defined due to a healthier cardiometabolic profile than those with MUHO, the true clinical benefits of MHO remain in question, as the cardiometabolic profile and insulin sensitivity of MHO individuals typically does not improve significantly with weight loss (179, 189–192). Nevertheless, evidence from animal models and cultured adipocytes do suggest that the preservation of the capacity for subcutaneous WAT expansion mitigates extensive

visceral and hepatic fat accumulation, potentially driving the MHO phenotype (76, 97, 193).

Metabolically Unhealthy Obesity (MUHO)

Visceral Adiposity and the Metabolic Syndrome

Other obese individuals tend to accumulate fat mainly intra-abdominally in visceral depots, which is also known as central obesity. Visceral adiposity is associated with insulin resistance, a predisposition to diabetes, local and systemic inflammation, dyslipidemia [characterized by hypertriglyceridemia, a preponderance of small, dense low-density lipoprotein (LDL) particles and reduced high-density lipoprotein (HDL)-cholesterol levels], insulin resistance, dysglycemia [a broad term that refers to an abnormality in blood sugar stability], adipose tissue and systemic inflammation, hypertension, a thrombogenic profile and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) (194). This constellation of CVD risk factors associated with visceral obesity is widely known as the metabolic syndrome and is a hallmark of MUHO, illustrated in **Figure 1**. Visceral obesity and the metabolic syndrome are associated with an increased risk of developing CVD, which is exacerbated when overt diabetes develops as a result of insulin secretion failing to adequately compensate for insulin resistance. Interestingly, even normal weight individuals who accumulate fat intra-abdominally have these metabolic abnormalities (195, 196), including an increased risk of CVD. Asians and Asian-Americans are particularly prone to accumulate intra-abdominal fat and have features of the metabolic syndrome despite having normal weights and BMI values by Western standards (196), raising the question of whether different normal values should apply to individuals of Asian ancestry. Moreover, this raises the question of the validity of body weight or body mass index (BMI -weight in kg/height in m^2) as an index of obesity or adiposity, since these measures do not differentiate the 2 major types of obesity. Measures such as waist circumference, waist/hip ratio and weight to height ratio have been used. These indexes are notable for their inclusion of upper subcutaneous WAT, which some consider to contribute as much, if not more, to metabolic syndrome than visceral WAT alone (197). CT scanning at the level of the umbilicus has been found to be useful but is expensive and not practical other than for research purposes at present. Lower body subcutaneous WAT does not correlate with risk factors for the metabolic syndrome, potentially due to a slower FFA turnover, higher levels of adipocyte hyperplasia, and lower levels of inflammation (198–201).

Notable differences in the adipokine profile between MHO and MUHO subjects have been reported, which could contribute to their respective risks for T2DM and CVD. Leptin has been shown to be higher in MUHO than MHO obese Chinese children in one study (202), but was not found to differ between adult groups in several other studies (203–205). By contrast, adiponectin has consistently been shown to be higher in subjects with MHO than in those with MUHO, despite both populations having lower adiponectin than metabolically healthy lean controls (203, 205–209). Resistin and FGF21 levels tend to be highest in the MUHO population (148, 208). Data on whether omentin levels differ between MHO and MUHO has been inconsistent, with one study suggesting that MUHO subjects have higher omentin levels than MHO subjects (210), and other suggesting the opposite, that omentin levels are negatively correlated with the metabolic syndrome (122, 211). Cytokines such as TNFα and IL-6 as well as the chemokines SAA and MCP-1 have been shown to be elevated in MUHO (208). These adipokine differences between subjects with MHO and MUHO are depicted in **Figure 1**.

White Adipose Tissue Inflammation

Macrophages and inflammation

Adipose tissue expansion in obesity is accompanied by inflammatory changes within adipose tissue, contributing to chronic low-grade systemic inflammation that is characterized as mildly elevated levels of circulating cytokines, chemokines, and acute phase reactants. In mice fed a high fat diet, obesity is associated with the induction of a large number of inflammatory pathways, constituting as many as 59% of total pathways that are differentially regulated (212). Expansion of adipose tissue depots during weight gain is accompanied by an infiltration of new inflammatory cells, the major one initially being macrophages. Reported to represent ∼5–10% of total cells within lean adipose tissue, macrophages in obese adipose tissue represent up to 60% of all cells present (213). These pro-inflammatory cells are recruited in response to chemokines such as monocyte chemotactic protein-1 (MCP-1) produced by hypertrophic adipocytes (213, 214). Studies in mice have demonstrated that most macrophages in obese adipose tissue are derived from circulating monocytes (213), although a small percentage appear to derive from proliferation of resident tissue macrophages (215). Resident macrophages that are present in normal adipose tissue express markers of "alternatively activated," or M2 macrophages such as the mannose receptor (CD206), macrophage galactose type C-type Lectin/CD301a/CLEC10A (MGL1), and arginase-1 (ARG1). These anti-inflammatory macrophages are believed to be responsible for maintaining tissue homeostasis (216). It remains unclear whether the derivation of adipose tissue macrophages is the same in human obesity.

Macrophage accumulation occurs to a greater extent in visceral than in subcutaneous adipose depots in both rodents and humans (217–220). Macrophages are seen in crown-like clusters, where they are thought to represent an immune response to dead and dying adipocytes (219). These recruited macrophages demonstrate a phenotypic switch from being anti- to pro-inflammatory, and develop some features similar to "classically activated," or "metabolically-activated" macrophages (MMe) (221–223). However, use of genetic markers show that these cells have significant differences from classical M1 macrophages and alternate nomenclatures have been suggested for these pro-inflammatory cells. Morris and Lumeng have divided adipose tissue macrophages into several populations based on cell surface markers and expression profiling (224). Using a proteomics approach, Kratz et al. showed that markers of classical activation were absent on ATMs from obese humans. Stimulation of macrophages with

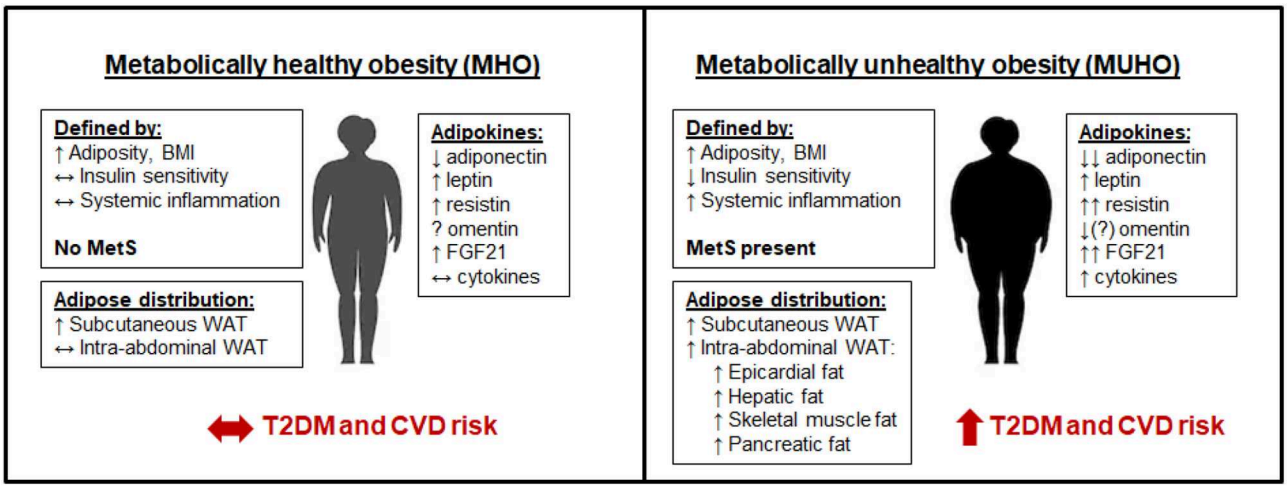


FIGURE 1 | Metabolically healthy obesity (MHO) vs. metabolically unhealthy obesity (MUHO). In comparison with lean metabolically healthy subjects, those with MHO have increased adiposity and BMI, but with reduced systemic inflammation and retained insulin sensitivity, thus defining them as not having metabolic syndrome (MetS). MHO subjects have elevated subcutaneous white adipose tissue (WAT) levels, without excessive accumulation of visceral fat. Their adipokine profile is similar to lean subjects, but with increased leptin, resistin, and FGF21, and decreased adiponectin, which limits their risk of developing type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) and cardiovascular disease (CVD) in the short term. By contrast, those with MUHO exhibit elevated insulin resistance and systemic inflammation in addition to increased adiposity and BMI over lean controls, contributing to MetS. MUHO individuals have excess subcutaneous and intra-abdominal adipose tissue, with increased hepatic fat and fat distributed amongst other visceral organs. This leads to a dysfunctional adipokine profile, characterized by reduced adiponectin and omentin, with further elevated leptin, resistin, FGF21, and cytokines when compared to lean controls. Thus, MUHO subjects are at risk for developing T2DM and CVD.

glucose, insulin, and palmitate resulted in the production of a "metabolically activated" MMe phenotype distinct from classical activation. Such markers of metabolic activation were expressed by pro-inflammatory macrophages in adipose tissue from obese humans and mice and correlated with the extent of adiposity (225).

Other immune cells

In addition to macrophages, T-cells also are present in normal adipose tissue and demonstrate phenotypic change during weight gain. Both CD4+ and CD8+ T cells are found in adipose tissue and are increased in the obese state. Th2 cytokines (e.g., IL-4 and IL-13) are responsible for generating "alternatively activated" (M2) macrophages in lean adipose tissue. With weight gain in mice there is a shift away from a predominance of TH2 T cells present in lean adipose tissue and toward more TH1 and cytotoxic T cells as well as a reduction in regulatory T cells (Tregs) (226). Interferon γ (IFNγ)–expressing Th1 polarized T cells appear to promote adipose tissue inflammation and increased IFN-γ activity has been reported in adipose tissue in both mice and humans (227, 228). T-cell activation involves peptide antigen presentation via major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II (CD4+) or MHC class I (CD8+). A subset of T cells called natural killer T (NKT) cells respond to lipid or glycolipid antigens (229–231). The number of invariant NKT (iNKT) numbers has been observed to be reduced in adipose tissue and livers from obese mice and humans (232–235). B-cells and mast cells also are increased in adipose tissue in the obese state (227, 236, 237). Use of specific cell surface markers has also demonstrated the presence of dendritic cells in adipose tissue, and studies indicate that dendritic cells are independent contributors to adipose tissue inflammation during obesity (238, 239).

Chronic inflammation in obesity

Adipose tissue inflammation in obesity differs from typical inflammatory responses employed in host defense in that it is chronic, sterile, low grade, and affects the metabolic control of nutrient flow in adipose tissue, liver, muscle and pancreas, and has been termed "meta-inflammation." One way it affects nutrient flow is by causing insulin resistance. There is good evidence to support the notion that the systemic inflammation that is associated with obesity and contributes to insulin resistance begins with adipose tissue inflammation. The regulation of hepatic C-reactive protein (CRP) and serum amyloid A (SAA) is likely in response to IL-6 secretion from visceral adipose tissue that directly targets the liver via the portal circulation (240–244). CRP is a prominent biomarker for insulin resistance and CVD (245–247), and SAA antagonizes insulin action in adipocytes, thus contributing to systemic insulin resistance (248). SAA also has been associated with CVD in some rodent and human models (218, 249–253). In summary, the discovery of elevated secretion of inflammatory cytokines by obese adipose tissue provides evidence that obesity directly mediates systemic inflammation, which contributes to insulin resistance and CVD (discussed further in later sections).

Cytokines and Chemokines

Obesity is associated with elevated circulating levels of IL-6 and TNFα, which are subsequently decreased with weight loss (254, 255). Adipose tissue is a major source of these cytokines (256) as well as the chemokine MCP-1, which is important

for recruitment of inflammatory cells such as macrophages to expanding adipose tissue (257). While such inflammatory mediators that originate from adipose tissue could technically be classified as adipokines, they are also produced by the majority of cell types in the body and will therefore be described in further detail in this section. It should be noted that cytokine and chemokine production is limited in lean adipose tissue and in subjects with MHO. Many cell types synthesize and secrete these cytokines and chemokines, including several that make up the adipose tissue milieu such as monocytes, macrophages, dendritic cells, B cells, and T cells. As such, they play a prominent role in adipose tissue pathophysiology associated with obesity.

IL-6

Much research has been devoted to the role that adipose-derived IL-6 plays in the etiology of obesity. The expansion of adipose tissue is accompanied by excessive adipocyte lipolysis and subsequently elevated FFA levels, which promotes adipocyte IL-6 secretion (258, 259). Omental fat produces 2 to 3-fold higher levels of IL-6 than subcutaneous fat (260), providing a potential mechanism for the higher contribution of omental WAT to insulin resistance (261). Most studies *in vitro* and in mice suggest that adipose-derived IL-6 promotes hepatic insulin resistance and glucose intolerance (259, 262, 263), while some indicate that in certain contexts IL-6 signaling in WAT and liver may be protective against metabolic disease (264, 265). For example, mice with genetic disruption of the IL-6 receptor specifically in the liver exhibit exacerbated hepatic inflammation and impaired glucose tolerance (264), suggesting that IL-6 may also function to limit hepatic inflammation. Thus, the context in which IL-6 signaling is studied is critically important for the interpretation of its function.

TNFα

In addition to its secretion from inflammatory cells such as monocytes and macrophages, TNFα was first described as an adipokine in 1993 (266). As with IL-6, TNFα levels positively correlate with adiposity, BMI, insulin levels, and insulin resistance (267, 268). While adipocytes themselves can secrete TNFα, the majority of TNFα secreted from adipose tissue is derived from immune cells in the stromal vascular fraction, and that obesity-associated increases in TNFα largely reflect the infiltration of pro-inflammatory macrophages within expending adipose tissue (213). One mechanism by which adipose-derived TNFα may promote insulin resistance is by directly activating hormone sensitive lipase (HSL), thereby increasing FFA release from adipocytes which promotes insulin resistance in the liver and skeletal muscle (269). Another mechanism is via autocrine activation of insulin receptor substrate-1 (IRS-1), which prevents insulin from interacting with its receptor (270).

MCP-1

Monocyte chemotactic protein-1 (MCP-1) is a potent chemotactic factor that promotes monocyte and macrophage recruitment into sites of inflammation during tissue injury and infection. It is secreted by adipocytes during the development of obesity and leads to infiltration of monocytes, which differentiate to become adipose tissue macrophages. The macrophages in turn secrete additional MCP-1 leading to further recruitment of inflammatory cells (271, 272). Body mass index and adiposity strongly correlate with adipose *CCL2* (the gene encoding MCP-1) expression levels, and MCP-1 decreases following weight loss in humans (273). *Ob*/*ob* mice, a commonly used mouse strain that spontaneously develops obesity due to leptin deficiency-induced hyperphasia, as well as diet-induced obese mice, display elevated levels of plasma Mcp-1 and *Ccl2* adipose tissue expression (213, 274, 275). In addition, mice engineered to express elevated levels of *Ccl2* specifically from adipocytes exhibit increased macrophage recruitment into adipose tissue, and subsequently increased insulin resistance, effects that were not observed in diet-induced obese mice that were deficient in *Ccl2* (274). Potential mechanisms by which adipose-derived MCP-1 could increase insulin resistance include changes in liver mRNA expression of genes involved in lipid and glucose metabolism in response to elevated FFA (274), or more likely due to increased recruitment of macrophages into adipose tissue (described in the section on "Obesity and insulin resistance"). Evidence suggests that human visceral WAT secretes higher levels of MCP-1 than subcutaneous WAT (276). These studies and others have prompted the suggestion that MCP-1 could be a viable therapeutic target for the treatment of obesity and associated insulin resistance.

Serum amyloid A (SAA)

While well-described as an acute phase protein secreted by the liver in response to pro-inflammatory cytokines, SAA is also expressed in adipocytes and macrophages and correlates with adiposity (244, 277–281). There are 4 subtypes of SAA: SAA1–4. SAA1 and SAA2 are highly upregulated in response to inflammation, while SAA4 is largely constitutively expressed. SAA3 is a pseudogene in humans, replaced by SAA1 and SAA2 in extra-hepatic tissues. While the best defined cell source of SAA1 and SAA2 is hepatocytes, SAA1 and SAA2 are also expressed from adipocytes and macrophages under inflammatory conditions in metabolic diseases such as obesity, insulin resistance, and cardiovascular disease (250). SAA3 expression is increased during hypertrophy of cultured mouse adipocytes (214) and in gonadal fat in obese mice (218, 282). Inducible forms of SAA also are expressed in both subcutaneous (277) and omental WAT (283) from obese humans. Thus, the increased adipocyte size and number that accompanies obesity is also associated with elevated adipose tissue-derived SAA levels, likely in part due to increased hepatic secretion in response to cytokines produced in adipose tissue.

Ectopic Fat

In obesity, white adipose tissue may become dysfunctional and unable to properly expand to store excess ingested energy, triggering storage of triglycerides in sites where the primary function is not fat storage. Ectopic fat that is localized to major glucose regulatory organs such as the liver, skeletal muscle, and pancreas is commonly regarded as being "lipotoxic," since this ectopic fat can interfere with normal insulin signaling and promote insulin resistance and increase the risk for T2D (284,

285). Excessive amounts of visceral fat also is considered to be a form of ectopic fat, and as noted earlier, is associated with features of the metabolic syndrome and an increased risk of T2DM and cardiovascular complications (286). In animal models as well as in humans, it has been shown that the accumulation of lipotoxic diacylglycerols (DAGs) and ceramide, as occurs with visceral obesity, leads to impaired insulin signaling and reduced glucose uptake in skeletal muscle and liver (287–290). More specific mechanisms by which ectopic fat accumulation in particular tissues promotes insulin resistance will be explained in the following sections.

Hepatic lipid accumulation and inflammation

Several studies have reported an inverse relationship between hepatic lipid content and whole-body insulin sensitivity (291–293). The liver is a major target for the excessively produced inflammatory cytokines and FFAs released from obese WAT (294) (see later). It has been estimated that nearly 60% of ectopic hepatic triglycerides in obese NAFLD patients derive from FFA released from adipose tissue (295). FFA-derived triglycerides accumulate in the cytoplasm of hepatocytes in the form of lipid droplets. While the lipid droplets may not be lipotoxic *per se*, various intermediate lipid moieties generated during triglyceride synthesis (e.g., DAGs and ceramide) have been shown to promote lipotoxicity and enhance hepatic insulin resistance (296), likely by inhibiting insulin signaling pathways (297, 298). Selective upregulation of ceramide degradation pathways in the liver has been shown to reverse hepatic lipid accumulation and improve glucose tolerance in diet-induced obese mice (299). Moreover, obesity-associated reductions in adiponectin have also been shown to contribute to hepatic steatosis, presumably by blunting hepatic fatty acid oxidation, a process regulated by adiponectin (300–302).

It also has been suggested that adipose tissue inflammation contributes to hepatic lipid accumulation. Kanda et al. showed that overexpressing *Ccl2* from adipocytes in mice led to macrophage accumulation in adipose tissue and subsequent hepatic steatosis and hepatic insulin resistance, without an obese phenotype (274). Similarly, mice in which *Ccl2* had been deleted showed resistance to high fat diet-induced insulin resistance and hepatic steatosis, an effect that was accompanied by reduced expression of TNFα in adipose tissue (274). Additional evidence to support the notion that adipose tissue inflammation promotes hepatic steatosis derives from studies showing that adipose-derived cytokines promote lipolysis of WAT stores (303, 304), thus increasing circulating FFA levels.

Kupffer cells are liver-resident macrophages, and reportedly comprise 80–90% of all tissue-resident macrophages in the body (305). In the healthy liver, the role of Kupffer cells is to phagocytose pathogens and toxins and to maintain tissue homeostasis and repair, akin to an M2 macrophage (306, 307). In contrast with adipose tissue macrophages, hepatic Kupffer cell numbers do not increase with adiposity, but instead become "activated," akin to M1 or MMe macrophages (308). The primary stimuli for Kupffer cell activation likely derive from dysfunctional adipose tissue, including FFA, cytokines, and adipokines (309). Adipokine imbalance such as the hypoadiponectinemia that results from visceral adipose tissue expansion fails to suppress hepatic inflammation and oxidative stress, contributing to Kupffer cell activation. Thus, signals from dysfunctional obese adipose tissue propagate hepatic inflammation by activating resident Kupffer cells, which then themselves secrete pro-inflammatory cytokines, further amplifying systemic inflammation (310).

Ectopic fat in skeletal muscle

Lipids also can be stored within skeletal muscle when the capacity for fat storage by WAT is exceeded (311). Lipids can be stored either between muscle fibers (as adipocytes, or extramyocellular lipids), or within muscle cells (cytosolic triglycerides, or intramyocellular lipids) (312). Pre-adipocytes have been identified within skeletal muscle, providing evidence that distinct adipocyte cells may reside between skeletal muscle fibers (313). There is an association between ectopic skeletal muscle fat and insulin resistance that is largely dependent on BMI, but this association persists when BMI is statistically accounted for (314–316). It remains to be determined whether skeletal muscle fat is simply a marker of metabolic dysfunction or if it plays an active role in mediating insulin resistance. Ectopic skeletal muscle fat, as with ectopic fat in other areas, has the potential to impair insulin action in skeletal muscle through the inhibition of insulin signaling by lipotoxic DAGs and ceramide (317, 318). Several large clinical trials including SECRET and CARDIA have recently suggested that skeletal muscle fat could play a direct role in increasing cardiometabolic risk (319–322). However, while ectopic fat in skeletal muscles is often associated with metabolic disease, highly trained athletes have been reported to have comparable amounts of skeletal muscle fat as subjects with T2DM, yet their tissue remains highly insulin sensitive (323). This phenomenon has been called "the athlete's paradox" and is likely due to the high energy demands of skeletal muscle in extremely fit athletes.

Ectopic fat in the heart

Obesity and T2DM are both independently associated with fat accumulation in the heart (324), rendering ectopic fat in the heart as a strong predictor of CVD (325, 326), particularly in subjects with T2DM (327). Similar to the liver, excess circulating FFA can also lead to increased triglyceride deposition in the heart. Cardiac tissue mainly utilizes FFA for metabolism, but when delivered in excess of basal myocardial fatty acid oxidation rates can also lead to the accumulation of lipotoxic products (328). In addition to ectopic cardiac myocyte lipid storage, excess FFA can be stored in epiWAT, pericardial fat (between the visceral and parietal pericardia), or PVAT (329). PVAT in particular has a major impact on vascular homeostasis. As a source of several vasoactive mediators, PVAT influences vascular contractility. Healthy PVAT is thought to be a largely anti-inflammatory tissue (330), with characteristics akin to BAT in the areas surrounding the thoracic aorta in particular (331). However, in the setting of obesity, dysfunctional PVAT releases predominantly vasoconstrictive and proinflammatory mediators that negatively influence vascular homeostasis (332–334). Similarly, epiWAT is a source of bioactive molecules that

negatively impact cardiac rhythm and perpetuate an atherogenic environment in obesity (335). Patients with T2DM express higher levels of the LDL and very low-density lipoprotein (VLDL) receptors in epiWAT than non-diabetic control subjects (336), suggesting that altered lipid metabolism in epiWAT could be associated with T2DM.

Ectopic fat in the pancreas

Mounting evidence suggests that excessive fat in the pancreas is associated with an increased risk of metabolic disorders, with reports that nearly 2/3 of the obese population has excessive pancreatic fat (337). Recent studies have connected ectopic pancreatic fat with β-cell dysfunction and T2DM (338–340), which in turn is associated with an increased risk of CVD. Therefore, lipotoxic lipid intermediates may also play a role in increasing the risk of CVD by elevating levels of pancreatic fat, thus leading to T2DM (341). In contrast to skeletal muscle, ectopic pancreatic fat is characterized mostly by adipocyte infiltration rather than intracellular lipid accumulation (342). The accumulation of fat in the pancreas also has been reported to accelerate acute pancreatitis due to increased levels of lipolysis and inflammation (343, 344).

Brown and Beige Adipose Tissue, Inflammation, and the Metabolic Syndrome

Compared with healthy lean controls, obese subjects display reduced BAT content, identified as tissue that actively takes up 2-[^{18}F]fluoro-2-deoxyglucose (FDG) (345). This reduction in active BAT mass appears to be more prevalent in visceral obesity (346, 347). Concurrently, individuals with detectable BAT activity display lower blood glucose, triglyceride and FFA levels, lower glycated hemoglobin (Hb1Ac) levels, and higher HDL cholesterol levels than people with no detectable BAT (348, 349). As discussed in other sections, BAT acts as an important "sink" for excess blood glucose and FFA disposal. Thus, loss of BAT function in association with obesity could contribute to the development of insulin resistance and hyperlipidemia. It has been shown that while cold exposure can activate BAT to a certain degree in obese subjects and those with T2DM, the levels of BAT activation achieved are substantially lower than in healthy lean subjects (350, 351). While BAT is largely resistant to the development of mild obesity-induced local inflammation, BAT inflammation becomes quite pronounced with stronger obesogenic insults (352). Such inflammation can directly upset the thermogenic potential of BAT by impairing its ability to take up glucose (described in more detail in later sections) (353, 354). Whether individuals who inherently possess less active BAT are more prone to obesity and facets of the metabolic syndrome or whether these pathological conditions themselves reduce BAT activity requires further investigation. Regardless, it is still widely believed that strategies that augment BAT or beige activity could represent viable therapeutics to combat metabolic syndrome (355, 356). Efforts to enhance BAT activation in humans consist of intermittent regular cold exposure, introduction of β_3-adrenergic receptor agonists, and exercise (29, 357). However, robust reductions in body weight in humans have not yet been shown to be clinically significant when BAT is activated (358), necessitating further mechanistic studies to elucidate whether BAT activation is a viable target for metabolic improvement in humans.

Whether BAT undergoes similar immune cell changes as WAT under obesogenic conditions is still not clear. In one study, BAT isolated from mice made obese by 13 weeks of high fat diet feeding displayed lower mRNA expression of inflammatory genes, lower immunostaining for macrophage markers F4/80 and CD68, and lower macrophage content by FACS analysis (331). However, subsequent studies have shown that BAT becomes inflamed in obese mice, with increased mRNA expression levels of inflammatory markers *Tnf* and *Emr1* (the gene that encodes the macrophage marker F4/80) (359–361). Such BAT inflammation reportedly lowers the thermogenic potential of this tissue (359), presumably due to increased local insulin resistance (360, 362), which could reduce the glucose and fatty acid oxidizing capacity of BAT.

Similar to BAT, beige adipocyte quantity and functionality appear to be sensitive to local inflammation. A study in which IkB kinase (IKK, an enzyme that is required for NFκB activation and subsequent inflammatory cytokine transcription) was inactivated in mice, not only blunted adipose tissue inflammation and body weight gain, but enhanced WAT browning (363). Similarly, inhibiting a major intracellular mediator of toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) signaling, interferon regulatory factor 3 (IRF3), blunted WAT inflammation and augmented WAT browning (364). Moreover, it has been shown that the immune cell infiltration of subcutaneous WAT that accompanies obesity directly interferes with the differentiation and/or recruitment of beige adipocytes (365). Thus, accumulating evidence suggests that obesity-associated inflammation hinders the thermogenic and insulin sensitizing effects of both BAT and beige adipocytes.

OBESITY AND INSULIN RESISTANCE

Abundant evidence indicates that adiposity and adipose tissue inflammation are associated with insulin resistance, which refers to a reduced response to binding of insulin to its receptor in peripheral tissues such as adipose tissue and skeletal muscle. This differs from glucose effectiveness, which is uptake of glucose by peripheral tissues in an insulin-independent manner. Insulin inhibits hepatic glucose output and stimulates lipogenesis in the liver, both of which are reduced in the presence of insulin resistance. Such desensitization of insulin signaling pathways also inhibits glucose uptake in peripheral tissues and stimulates lipolysis in adipose tissue. To compensate for reduced insulin sensitivity, insulin secretion is increased in order to maintain euglycemia. If the pancreatic beta cells are unable to secrete sufficient insulin to compensate for the reduced insulin sensitivity (termed beta cell dysfunction), hyperglycemia will ensue, leading to glucose intolerance and eventually T2DM (366). While the precise mechanisms that lead to beta cell dysfunction are not completely understood, ectopic fat accumulation may contribute, as discussed earlier. Nonetheless, ample evidence suggests that excess adiposity and adipose tissue inflammation contribute to insulin resistance [reviewed in (64, 367)]. Many

studies have demonstrated that excess adiposity is correlated with insulin resistance in humans. Cross-sectional studies in men of European, Asian Indian, and American descent have shown that total, visceral, and subcutaneous adiposity, BMI, and waist circumference are all negatively associated with insulin sensitivity (368, 369). As noted earlier, adiposity, especially visceral adiposity, is characterized by adipose tissue inflammation.

Several hypotheses have been put forth to account for the relationship between adipose tissue inflammation and insulin resistance. These include production of pro-inflammatory cytokines by adipocytes and adipose tissue macrophages (discussed previously in the section on WAT Inflammation), excess FFA, decreased adiponectin, increased resistin and retinol binding protein, ceramide accumulation, and ectopic fat accumulation in liver and skeletal muscle (367).

Free Fatty Acids

It was initially hypothesized that excess adiposity promoted insulin resistance due to the accelerated release of FFA by obese adipocytes, which inhibit insulin signaling in liver and muscle due to excessive lipotoxicity and/or ectopic fat storage in these tissues (64), and also contribute directly to beta cell dysfunction (366). It has been shown that adipose tissue mass correlates with circulating FFA in obese humans, with a tendency for individuals with visceral adiposity to have higher FFA turnover (370–372). It has also been reported that individuals with T2DM tend to have elevated FFA levels over non-diabetic controls (373), an effect found to correlate more strongly with insulin sensitivity rather than obesity (374). Consistent with this, one study reported that FFA levels were lower in MHO subjects than those with MUHO (375). In addition to dysregulated energy metabolism, disruption of the endocrine function of obese adipose tissue has now been shown to contribute to insulin resistance, described in more detail below.

Adipokines

Adipocytes in obesity simultaneously secrete lower levels of adiponectin and elevated levels of cytokines and chemokines, such as TNFα, IL-6, MCP-1, and SAA. Not only is there evidence that such inflammatory cytokines contribute directly to insulin resistance in hepatocytes and myocytes (366), they also directly inhibit adiponectin production from adipocytes (376).

There is evidence that hypoadiponectinemia plays a role in obesity-associated T2DM (377–380). Subjects with T2DM exhibit reduced circulating adiponectin levels (379, 380); similarly, MHO subjects have higher circulating adiponectin than those with MUHO (206). Obese mice that are deficient in leptin ($Lep^{Ob/Ob}$ mice) that are engineered to overexpress adiponectin are protected from obesity-associated insulin resistance, despite having elevated adiposity (97). This may be explained by the nature of adipose tissue expansion in these transgenic mice, which had smaller, less inflamed adipocytes and less liver fat content. Similarly, administration of recombinant adiponectin improved glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity in obese high fat diet-fed or $Lepr^{db/db}$ mice (377).

As discussed in earlier sections, FGF21 is a hormone produced by the liver as well as adipocytes that exerts insulin-sensitizing effects. However, recent evidence has paradoxically suggested an association between serum FGF21 levels and obesity-associated metabolic syndrome (145, 381). FGF21 levels have been reported to be 2-fold higher in MUHO when compared to MHO (148). Moreover, subjects with T2DM were reported to have significantly higher plasma levels of FGF21 than insulin-sensitive controls, with FGF21 levels positively correlated with BMI, HOMA-IR, and Matsuda index, suggesting a strong correlation with insulin resistance (157). Plasma FGF21 levels also correlated strongly with visceral, epicardial, hepatic, and skeletal muscle ectopic fat levels, measured using 64-slice multidetector CT scanning (157). Given that FGF21 has been shown to improve insulin sensitivity and promote negative energy balance (382, 383), some have suggested that obesity and associated metabolic syndrome represent an "FGF21-resistant" state (146). This conclusion was reached based on some observations that circulating FGF21 levels are increased in obesity, with lower FGF21 receptor expression levels on target tissues such as adipose tissue (146, 384). However, this notion has been challenged by evidence that obese subjects are equally responsive to pharmacological administration of FGF21 (384, 385). Thus, it has now been proposed that obesity-associated FGF21 is increased as a compensatory mechanism to preserve insulin sensitivity (386). As such, a clear role for adipocyte-derived FGF21 in obesity and associated metabolic syndrome is still lacking.

Adipose Tissue Plasticity

Evidence suggests that ineffective adipose expansion promotes local inflammation and an insulin resistant phenotype (387). However, sufficient adipogenesis and hyperplasia (i.e., the ability to distribute fat among newly differentiated adipocytes without the need for significant hypertrophy) mitigates such inflammation and subsequent insulin resistance (388). Thus, strategies to increase the recruitment of adipocyte progenitor cells to expand adipose tissue by increasing adipose cell numbers could be protective against the metabolic consequences of obesity.

A key structural and functional component of adipose tissue is made up of extracellular matrix (ECM) molecules, including collagen and proteoglycans such as versican and biglycan, among others (389). Adipose tissue makes large quantities of ECM during active remodeling, as would occur during WAT expansion in obesity (390–392). Obese animal models and humans with obesity and/or T2DM exhibit large increases in visceral WAT ECM content, which can contribute to the local inflammatory milieu (393, 394). To date, most studies of WAT ECM function have centered around collagen, which can form a scaffold that constrains adipocyte expansion due to mechanical stress (391, 392, 395). Targeting ECM components to release adipocytes from such constraints due to excessive ECM production could potentially alleviate the ectopic accumulation of fat that drives the metabolic syndrome.

Visceral Adipose Tissue vs. Hepatic Lipid Accumulation?

While the majority of adipose tissue in humans is localized subcutaneously (396), the volume of visceral adipose tissue is

believed to be a strong predictor of insulin resistance (397), independent from subcutaneous fat quantity (397, 398). The association between insulin resistance and visceral adipose mass is particularly striking in certain ethnic populations, with T2DM rates of 46.6% in Filipino, 14.7% rates in African American, and 9.8% rates in Caucasian populations (398), suggesting a strong genetic component. While visceral adiposity is positively associated with insulin resistance, there is evidence to suggest that it may not be a causal factor. Other conditions associated with visceral adiposity, such as hepatic fat content, may instead drive insulin resistance (292, 399). Some clinical studies have dissociated the glucose metabolic effects of visceral adiposity from hepatic lipid accumulation. In one such study, significant differences in insulin sensitivity in the liver, skeletal muscle, and adipose tissue were reported in obese human subjects who differed in hepatic lipid content, with no such differences observed in obese subjects who differed in visceral adiposity (291). Similarly, in a study in which obese subjects were matched for liver fat content, no differences in indices of glucose metabolism were noted (293). Insulin-sensitive MHO individuals tend to have lower visceral and intrahepatic fat accumulation than their MUHO counterparts (203, 400, 401), providing further evidence that these fat depots contribute to insulin resistance. Collectively, while visceral adiposity and hepatic fat content are both strongly associated with whole-body and tissue-specific insulin resistance, hepatic lipid accumulation may play a more direct role in negatively modulating glucose homeostasis.

Subcutaneous Adipose Tissue

Many studies have suggested that fat distribution is strongly associated with insulin resistance, with visceral adiposity being the strongest predictor of insulin resistance (198, 402, 403). While the detrimental effects of visceral and hepatic lipid accumulation on glucose metabolism are clear, it is also becoming increasingly appreciated that lower body subcutaneous adiposity may be metabolically protective (404–406). Large-volume liposuction of subcutaneous WAT has shown little to no metabolic benefit in human trials (407). Gluteofemoral adipose mass is positively associated with insulin sensitivity in humans, coupled with a slower rate of lipolysis and subsequent FFA release, lower levels of inflammatory cells and cytokines, and elevated adipokines such as leptin and adiponectin (404). Evidence from animal models has suggested that transplantation of subcutaneous WAT into the visceral cavity of recipient mice promotes less body weight and adiposity gain than transplantation with visceral WAT, resulting in greater insulin sensitivity in the liver and endogenous WAT (408). Taken together, a growing body of evidence suggests that adipose tissue and ectopic lipid distribution contribute to whole-body glucose homeostasis.

Brown and Beige Adipose Tissue

With the purported potential to improve glucose homeostasis, interest in BAT and beige adipose tissue as therapeutic targets has increased in recent years. Studies in rodents in which BAT is transplanted into diseased mouse models have shown that transplanted BAT improves insulin sensitivity, glucose metabolism, and obesity (409–411), likely mediated by batokine effects. While the predominant energy source that contributes to brown adipocyte heat production derives from fatty acids (412) (∼90%), with only ∼10% of energy derived from glucose, BAT is still regarded as having a strong impact on glucose homeostasis. As a highly metabolically active organ, BAT contributes to glucose clearance by taking up relatively large amounts of glucose from the circulation, thus reducing insulin secretion by pancreatic β-cells (413). Indeed, individuals that possess detectable BAT have lower fasting glucose concentrations than those without active BAT (414). Glucose disposal through activated BAT occurs by both insulin-dependent and insulin-independent mechanisms (415). For example, the cold exposure-mediated influx of glucose into active BAT has been suggested to be an insulin-independent process (416–418). However, as the insulin receptor is highly expressed in BAT tissue, it is considered to be one of the most sensitive insulin target tissues and thus an important organ for glucose disposal (413). BAT activation further enhances insulin signaling in BAT itself by augmenting insulin-independent glucose uptake associated with thermogenesis and glucose uptake due to insulin signaling. Thus, strategies that activate BAT and beige adipose tissue have the capacity to improve insulin resistance by clearing excess glucose (419–421).

LINKS BETWEEN OBESITY, INSULIN RESISTANCE, AND CVD

Obesity as a Risk Factor for CVD

Several pathologic conditions, including hypercholesterolemia and systemic inflammation, are hypothesized to drive atherosclerotic CVD. With a primary function of sequestering lipotoxic lipids and the known potential for chronic inflammation, obese adipose tissue has emerged as a potential player in the regulation of these atherogenic factors. Obesity has been officially classified as an independent risk factor for CVD by the American Heart Association since 1995, meaning that obesity treatment is likely to lower the incidence of CVD (422). As alluded to in previous sections, people with MHO are at a lower risk of experiencing cardiovascular events than people with MUHO (423), yet those without obesity are at a considerably lower risk for future events. Thus, even a moderate level of weight loss, if sustainable, could potentially lower the risk of adverse CVD events (120). However, some studies have shown that individuals with established CVD and heart failure with moderate degrees of obesity present a more favorable prognosis than those who are normal or underweight, a situation that has been termed the "obesity paradox" (424, 425). Possible reasons include confounding factors such as smoking and the presence of co-morbidities that are associated with lower body weights, or the use of BMI rather than measures of visceral obesity for most studies on the obesity paradox. Despite the obesity paradox in those with established CVD, the following sections will provide information regarding potential links between obesity T2DM and CVD. The

various features of adipose tissue depots, including ectopic fat, and how they contribute to T2DM and CVD are summarized in **Figure 2**. Notably, there are many similarities between adipose depot characteristics that contribute to both T2DM and CVD.

Adipose Depot-Specific Links With CVD

Visceral and Subcutaneous White Adipose Tissue

The accumulation of visceral fat in obesity is associated with the metabolic syndrome, its associated CVD risk factors, and an increased risk for clinical CVD (426). This distribution of WAT has been shown to have the greatest effect on CVD risk and mortality among patients with normal body weight (427). The risk of CVD in the metabolic syndrome has been considered to result from the presence of multiple CVD risk factors such as dyslipidemia (hypertriglyceridemia, an excess of small, dense LDL particles and reduced HDL-cholesterol levels), hypertension, dysglycemia, and a thrombogenic profile that have been reviewed elsewhere (428–430). However, there are several additional potential mechanisms by which visceral WAT might contribute directly to CVD that involve FFA, insulin resistance, and inflammation. Visceral WAT has higher lipolytic activity than subcutaneous WAT due to its having fewer insulin receptors, and thus is a significant source of FFA. Visceral-derived FFA can directly impact the liver via the portal vein, facilitating FFA uptake by the liver and subsequent hepatic insulin resistance. Similarly, excess FFA from visceral fat might directly impair lipid metabolism and lead to dyslipidemia, which increases CVD risk. In obese diabetic subjects, plasma FFA levels have been shown to be elevated compared to BMI-matched non-diabetic subjects (373), supporting the notion that insulin resistance further elevates circulating FFA levels. Moreover, the incidence of T2DM is nearly doubled in patients with the highest levels of FFA (90th percentile) when compared with subjects with the lowest FFA levels (10th percentile) (431). In one study, obese T2DM subjects who had undergone overnight fasting during pharmacological inhibition of lipolysis exhibited improved insulin sensitivity and glucose tolerance (432), providing further evidence for an inhibitory effect of FFA on insulin sensitivity.

The adipokine profile of visceral WAT also contributes substantially to its association with CVD risk. Obese visceral WAT primarily secretes inflammatory cytokines such as resistin, TNFα, IL-6, IL-1β, MCP-1, and SAA, with reduced levels of adiponectin (433). Plasma adiponectin levels are decreased in patients with CVD (434). Adiponectin is believed to contribute to CVD protection by several mechanisms, including the reduction of lipid levels, repressing expression of inflammatory mediators such as VCAM, ICAM, E-selectin, TNFα, and IL-6, and by acting directly on the heart to improve ischemic injury by activating AMPK and subsequently increasing energy supply to the heart (435–438). Adiponectin also stimulates endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS), which maintains healthy vascular tone (439, 440). Thereby, adiponectin would play a protective role in the development of CVD. Conversely, leptin levels are positively associated with acute myocardial infarction, stroke, coronary heart disease, chronic heart failure, and left cardiac hypertrophy (441–445), although the reasons for this remain largely unknown. Leptin receptors are expressed in the heart, indicative of an important impact of direct leptin signaling (446). Resistin is positively associated with systemic inflammatory markers (447), upregulates endothelial expression levels of VCAM-1 and endothelin-1 (448) and promotes the proliferation of smooth muscle cells (449). Resistin also associates positively with coronary artery calcification levels, and negatively with HDL cholesterol (450). Thus, adipose-derived resistin levels could be used to predict the severity of coronary atherosclerosis (450). Similarly, cytokines and chemokines such as those secreted from obese visceral WAT can induce expression of endothelial adhesion molecules (451), recruit macrophages (452), increase thrombosis (453), and reduce vasoreactivity (454), and are positively associated with cardiovascular events (249, 455). While visceral WAT-derived cytokines are associated with these CVD-inducing processes, it is important to note that the direct contribution from visceral WAT is not currently known, as these are also secreted from other tissues.

As discussed in previous sections, in addition to cytokines and exclusive adipokines, WAT is also a source of FGF21. While the liver is considered to be the major source, adipocytes have also been shown to produce FGF21 to varying degrees in response to various stimuli. In addition to its associations with obesity and T2DM, FGF21 levels have also been associated with increased risk for CVD (456–460). Subjects with CVD that also had diabetes exhibited even higher levels of FGF21 (459), suggesting an important role in diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis. In particular, FGF21 levels have been shown to positively correlate with hypertension and triglyceride levels, and to negatively correlate with HDL-cholesterol levels (461). One study by Lee et al. suggested that plasma FGF21 levels are associated pericardial fat accumulation (462), which suggests that ectopic fat could be a source of FGF21 in metabolic disease. Further studies are needed to discern whether adipocyte- or hepatic-derived FGF21 contribute to these effects. In stark contrast to these effects of physiological FGF21, pharmacological administration of FGF21 in humans and non-human primates reduces blood glucose, insulin, triglycerides, and LDL cholesterol, and increases HDL cholesterol (142, 463, 464). Thus, there is a disconnect between the physiological and pharmacological effects of FGF21 that requires further study.

Epicardial, Perivascular, and Brown Adipose Tissues

It is becoming increasingly clear that adipose tissue expansion contributes directly to obesity-associated cardiovascular disease risk (465). Obesity is accompanied by not only excess visceral adiposity, but also by excess epicardial and perivascular WAT (466). Due to their proximity to the heart, coronary arteries, and other major arterial blood vessels that are prone to atherosclerosis, it is not surprising that epiWAT and PVAT are important regulators of cardiac and vascular. The respective sizes of these adipose depots are associated with risk factors for the metabolic syndrome, including elevated visceral fat content, blood glucose, hypertension, systemic inflammation, insulin resistance, circulating LDL levels, mean arterial pressure, and atherosclerosis (19, 467–471), as well

Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus			Cardiovascular Disease	
Intra-abdonimal WAT:	**Treatments**		**Intra-abdonimal (IA) fat:**	**Treatments**
↑↑ TNFα, IL-6, MCP-1, SAA	M, G, S, AI, P		↑↑ TNFα, IL-6, MCP-1, SAA	M, G, S, AI, P
↑↑ Inflammatory macrophages	M, G, S, AI		↑↑ Inflammatory macrophages	M, G, S, AI
↓ Adiponectin, omentin	L, G, S, T, AI		↓ Adiponectin, omentin	L, G, S
↑ Leptin, resistin	S		↑ Leptin, resistin	S
↑↑ FFA	G, AI		↑↑ FFA	L, B, G
↑ TH1 and cytotoxic T cells				
↓ iNKT cells				
↑ ECM	L, M, G			
↑ Insulin resistance	L, B, M, G, S, T, AI, P			
Subcutaneous fat:			**Subcutaneous fat:**	
↑ TNFα, IL-6, MCP-1, SAA	M, S, AI, P		↑ TNFα, IL-6, MCP-1, SAA	M, S, AI, P
↑ Inflammatory macrophages	M, S, AI, P		↑ Inflammatory macrophages	M, S, AI, P
↓↓ Adiponectin	L, B, M, S, T, AI		↓↓ Adiponectin	L, B, S, AI
↑ ECM	L, M, AI		↑ ECM	AI
↓ Adipose plasticity			↓ Adipose plasticity	
Hepatic fat:			**Hepatic fat:**	
↑↑ TNFα, IL-6, MCP-1, SAA	L, B, G, S, AI		↑↑ TNFα, IL-6, MCP-1, SAA	L, B, G, S, AI
↑↑ Inflammatory Kupffer cells	G		↑↑ Inflammatory Kupffer cells	G, AI
↑ Insulin resistance	L, B, G		↑ CRP	L, G, S, AI
Heart and arterial fat:			**Heart and arterial fat:**	
↑ Cytokines and chemokines	L, B, M, AI		↑ Cytokines and chemokines	L, B, M, G, S, AI
↑ DAG, ceramides	L, B		↑ Factors promoting arrhythmia	
			↓ Vasoactive mediators	L, S, AI
			↓ Contractility	L, B, G, S
Pancreatic fat:			**Pancreatic fat:**	
↑ Inflammation	G		???	
Skeletal muscle fat:			**Skeletal muscle fat:**	
↑ DAG, ceramides	L, B		???	
Brown adipose tissue (BAT):			**Brown adipose tissue (BAT):**	
↓ Mass, metabolic function	M, G, S, AI		↓ Mass, metabolic function	M, G, S, AI
↑ TNFα, macrophages	S, AI		↑ TNFα, macrophages	S, AI
Dysbiotic gut:			**Dysbiotic gut:**	
↑ Systemic inflammation	L, G		↑ Systemic inflammation	L, G
↓ SCFA	L, B, M, T, P		↑ Hyperlipidemia	L, B

FIGURE 2 | Adipose depots and ectopic fat sites and their features that contribute to type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) or cardiovascular disease (CVD). Features of intra-abdominal white adipose tissue (WAT), subcutaneous fat, hepatic fat, heart and arterial fat (inclusive of epicardial, pericardial, and perivascular fat), pancreatic fat, skeletal muscle fat, brown adipose tissue, and a dysbiotic gut that contribute to either T2DM or CVD. Arrows indicate changes in comparison with subjects without T2DM or CVD. The T2DM treatment strategies that have been reported to improve each adipose depot feature are listed under "treatments." Treatments: weight loss due to lifestyle changes (L); weight loss due to bariatric surgery (B); metformin (M); GLP-1 receptor agonists (G); SGLT-2 inhibitors (S); thiazolidinediones (TZDs, T); anti-inflammatory approaches (AI); microbiome modulation with pre- or pro-biotics (P).

as adverse cardiovascular events (472–475). The mechanisms behind these associations include increased secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines, vasoactive factors, and vascular growth factors (476–478); increased release of lipotoxic FFA (479, 480); increased macrophage content (481); increased oxidative stress (482); and decreased secretion of adiponectin (483), which are triggered by obesity. In a prospective cohort of patients with aortic stenosis, a positive association between epiWAT volume and left ventricular mass was found (484), suggesting that in addition to changes in adipokine secretion, epiWAT could negatively influence cardiac function by placing a restrictive burden on the heart. Mechanisms by which PVAT influences CVD are more nuanced and complex. As an adipose depot that features some characteristics of both WAT and BAT, and with different functions depending on the anatomical location (i.e., thoracic vs. abdominal aortic PVAT), PVAT can play either a cardioprotective or a pathological role (24). As obesity progresses, PVAT can become dysfunctional in that it more resembles WAT, and contributes to a pro-inflammatory and lipotoxic microenvironment that promotes atherosclerosis (485). Similarly to healthy PVAT, BAT provides atheroprotection by serving as a protective "buffer" for the vasculature against lipotoxic FFA (486). However, BAT can become dysfunctional as obesity progresses, undergoing a phenotypic "whitening" switch

that promotes atherosclerosis (487). Thus, while PVAT and BAT play atheroprotective roles in healthy individuals, obesity promotes dysfunction of these depots, blunting this protective effect against CVD.

STRATEGIES FOR REDUCING T2DM AND/OR CVD RISK THAT IMPACT ADIPOSE TISSUE

Strategies for weight loss are multi-faceted, including combinations of diet and lifestyle modifications, pharmaceutical therapy, and various forms of bariatric surgery (488). While there is some debate over this, it is generally believed that small degrees of weight loss in MUHO obese populations can have a dramatic impact on cardiometabolic health (489, 490); thus, strategies that improve obesity are likely to also decrease risk factors for CVD. Similarly, CVD treatment strategies are centered around a combination of pharmaceutical use and lifestyle modifications, which also impact adipose tissue. In this section, we will describe the effects that various CVD treatment strategies have on adipose tissue metabolism and inflammation. How these treatment strategies impact the contributions of particular adipose depot features to T2DM and CVD are listed in **Figure 2**.

Weight Loss

Lifestyle Modifications: Dietary Changes

As most patients with T2DM and/or CVD are overweight or obese, weight loss often is the first strategy to reduce the severity of T2DM and/or CVD. Traditional methods prescribed for weight loss include restricting food intake and increasing energy expenditure. Despite a large number of fad diets that dictate particular proportions of dietary fat, protein, and carbohydrates to facilitate weight loss [summarized in (488, 489)], the simple fact remains that for weight loss to occur, energy balance *must* be negative. Thus, energy intake must be less than energy expended, which includes resting energy expenditure, physical activity, and the thermic effect of food.

It has been previously reported that for every kilogram of body weight lost due to dietary restrictions, visceral adiposity is reduced by around 2–3% (491). Subsequently, additional studies have shown that modest weight loss due to dietary changes in people with overweight or obesity is due to roughly equivalent fat lost from subcutaneous and visceral depots, while the addition of exercise leads to more weight loss from subcutaneous fat as well as loss of ectopic skeletal muscle fat (492–495). The loss of visceral fat is associated with reduced CVD risk factors, including reduced systemic inflammation, total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol, and triglycerides (493, 496), as well as reduced fasting glucose and insulin levels (496, 497). A *post-hoc* analysis from the Look AHEAD study showed that weight loss of ∼10% in overweight or obese subjects with T2DM yielded a 21% lower risk of the primary outcome (including CVD-related death, non-fatal acute myocardial infarction, non-fatal stroke, or hospital admission for angina) (498). As the subjects recruited for the Look AHEAD trial had T2DM, this and other *post-hoc* analyses suggest that weight loss in T2DM subjects also lowers the risk of CVD events (499, 500).

Lifestyle Modifications: Including Exercise

It is well established that aerobic exercise increases fuel mobilization from adipose tissue by increasing lipolysis and subsequent FFA mobilization, which ultimately decreases adiposity and adipocyte size (501–504). Such enhanced fuel mobilization is thought to be highest for visceral WAT (505). Several studies have shown that a high level of fitness (defined by a high activity level with maximal oxygen uptake) negatively associates with visceral adiposity (506–508), even in subjects with obesity and/or T2DM, suggesting that aerobic exercise contributes to a favorable adipose distribution profile that reduces the risk of metabolic syndrome. Hepatic fat is also mobilized and decreased following intense aerobic exercise (509). Studies in mice suggest that not only visceral fat mass is lost with regular exercise, but subcutaneous and brown fat mass are also diminished (510). As expected with fat loss, exercise is coincident with reduced plasma and adipose tissue leptin levels (511–516). The effects of exercise-induced fat loss on adiponectin levels are less clear, with some studies showing no changes in circulating adiponectin levels (517–519), some showing increased plasma adiponectin (520–522), and others showing increased subcutaneous WAT expression of adiponectin mRNA (523–525). A meta-analysis showed that pediatric subjects with obesity exhibit reduced resistin levels following aerobic exercise (526). Little is known about the impact of exercise on FGF21 in obese humans, but one study suggested that aerobic exercise training in obese women reduced circulating FGF21 levels (527). By contrast, studies in rodents have shown that circulating FGF21 levels are not altered by exercise in obese animals (528). Collectively, such exercise-induced changes to WAT distribution and adipokine secretion likely facilitate the observed improvements in insulin sensitivity and CVD risk factors observed with exercise.

While many studies have reported that exercise training increases subcutaneous WAT browning in rodent models of obesity (529–532), there is limited data to support this in humans. Many studies have shown that there is no effect of aerobic exercise training to recruit beige adipocytes in humans (533). However, one study compared subcutaneous WAT from lean, sedentary young men with age- and weight-matched endurance-trained men and reported no differences in beige markers such as *UCP1*, *PGC1A*, or *CIDEA* (534). Another study found evidence of subcutaneous WAT browning (i.e., increased *UCP1* and *CPT1B* expression) in overweight sedentary individuals that had undertaken a 12-week bicycle training program (535). There is some debate about what role brown or beige adipose tissue would play in exercise, if it indeed occurs. It is known that BAT and beige activity is increased when thermogenesis is required, and exercise is a highly thermogenic activity that raises core body temperature, so it is not immediately clear why exercise would increase BAT and/or beige activity. Exercise is known to activate the sympathetic nervous system, which also activates BAT to quickly release stored energy, so it is

possible that BAT activation is secondary to exercise-induced sympathetic activation (536). Nevertheless, further studies are needed to determine what role if any BAT and/or beige adipocytes play in mediating the metabolically beneficial effects of exercise.

Loss of adipose tissue mediated by dietary changes, exercise, liposuction, or bariatric surgery (discussed in the section on Bariatric Surgery) is accompanied by decreased markers of adipose tissue and systemic inflammation (537, 538). Weight loss achieved through calorie restriction and/or exercise resulted in decreased systemic IL-6, CRP, TNFα, MCP-1, soluble intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) (273, 539–542). Fat loss by liposuction yielded similar changes in systemic inflammatory markers in one study (543), but did not improve plasma cytokine levels in another (407). The removal of visceral fat from Zucker diabetic fatty rats resulted in dramatic reductions in systemic cytokines (544); this suggests that removing visceral fat, rather than the subcutaneous fat that is routinely removed during liposuction, is more advantageous in terms of resolving inflammation. Many studies also have shown that weight loss following bariatric surgery leads to reductions in systemic inflammatory markers (545), with notable reductions in adipose tissue inflammatory cytokine and macrophage expression (546–548). However, some similar studies do not show improvements in adipose tissue inflammation following various weight loss modalities, such as bariatric surgery or very low-calorie diets (549–551). It has been suggested that pronounced weight loss over time can lead to improvements in adipose tissue inflammation that were not observed in the same subjects following acute moderate weight loss (552). This implies that adipose tissue inflammation during the initial stages of weight loss could be required for the pronounced adipose tissue remodeling required for fat loss (284, 553).

Medications Indicated for the Treatment of T2DM That Lead to Weight Loss

Metformin

Metformin is the most commonly prescribed medication to treat T2DM, particularly in subjects with obesity (554). Metformin has been proposed to lower blood glucose levels through suppression of gluconeogenesis in the liver, activation of AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK), inhibition of the mitochondrial respiratory chain (complex 1), and by unknown mechanisms in the gut (555, 556). Thus, the precise mechanisms by which metformin lower blood glucose are complex and still evolving. While some diabetes medications have adverse effects on body weight, patients taking metformin often lose a small amount of weight [reviewed in (557)]. Studies in T2DM suggest that metformin may reduce body fat stores and promote a more metabolically healthy fat distribution (558–560). The effect of metformin on adiposity may be partially due to reported nausea and anorexic effects of the drug (561–563). Metformin has been shown to decrease visceral WAT mass, potentially by promoting fatty acid oxidation and/or adaptive thermogenesis (564). With much recent attention focused on BAT as a potential target for obesity treatment, it has recently been shown that BAT is an important effector organ in the glucose-lowering effects of metformin (565). Some studies have reported increases in omentin following metformin therapy, which could be due to visceral fat loss (566). Metformin also reduces hepatic steatosis through inhibition of ApoA5 and steroyl-CoA desaturase-1 (SCD1) which combine to limit *de novo* lipid synthesis, which is partially mediated by its actions on AMPK and liver X receptor (LXR) activity (567, 568). It also has been suggested that metformin reduces ECM remodeling that is dysregulated in obesity (see previous section on adipose tissue plasticity), and reduces lipogenesis (564).

In addition to the increasingly recognized anti-obesity effects of metformin, its ability to improve CVD risk is also becoming apparent (569). A recent meta-analysis suggested that metformin could contribute to a 16% decrease in all-cause mortality, but may also contribute to a 48% increased risk of stroke (570). The mechanism may include improvements in the lipid profile, such as mild reductions in plasma VLDL cholesterol and triglycerides with slight elevations in HDL cholesterol (571). In addition, metformin has been shown to have anti-inflammatory properties, reported to reduce circulating CRP and MCP-1, reduce NFκB activity, and to reduce advanced glycation end products (AGE) (572–576).

GLP-1 receptor agonists

Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) is a peptide hormone that is continuously secreted at low levels during fasting by intestinal L cells. Consumption of a meal enhances GLP-1 secretion, which functions to reduce plasma glucose levels by stimulating insulin secretion from pancreatic beta cells. In addition, GLP-1 receptors are abundant in brain areas that control food intake regulation, such as the hypothalamus, where GLP-1 functions to reduce the drive to eat (577, 578). Thus, several GLP-1 receptor agonists have been developed to mimic the glucose-lowering and anorexic effects of GLP-1 to treat obesity and T2DM.

Liraglutide, a GLP-1 receptor agonist, has shown efficacy in not only glucose control, but also in promoting weight loss and reduced waist circumference based on results from the Liraglutide Effect and Action in Diabetes (LEAD) study (579–581). Liraglutide has also been shown to reduce total adiposity, and specifically visceral fat mass (582, 583). While initially described as being devoid of GLP-1 receptors (584), it has now been confirmed that adipocytes express the GLP-1 receptor (585, 586). Adipose tissue may therefore be an additional target for GLP-1 receptor agonists to promote adipose remodeling by unknown mechanisms. In addition to its effects on body weight and glucose metabolism, GLP-1 receptor agonists may also provide protection against CVD (587). The Liraglutide Effect and Action in Diabetes: Evaluation of Cardiovascular Outcome Results (LEADER) trial showed that liraglutide lowered the risk of myocardial infarction and non-fatal stroke among patients with T2DM that had high CVD risk (587). GLP-1 receptor agonist treatment has been shown to protect against atherosclerosis in animal models and in humans, potentially by lowering plasma lipids and by reducing circulating CRP and soluble ICAM-1 levels (588–590). Liraglutide, when administered in combination with metformin as indicated for the treatment

of T2DM, has been shown to reduce epicardial WAT volume with simultaneous increased omentin expression (591). Thus, liraglutide may provide cardioprotection through reduced levels of ectopic fat, lipids, and inflammation.

SGLT-2 inhibitors

Inhibitors of the sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 (SGLT-2) have been shown to reduce blood glucose levels in subjects with T2DM by enhancing urinary glucose excretion (592). The SGLT-2 inhibitor empagliflozin, alone and in combination with the GLP-1 receptor agonist liraglutide, has been shown to reduce CVD risk (593), as well as cardiovascular death to a greater extent than statins alone (488). Empagliflozin also is associated with decreased hypertension, reduced arterial stiffness, and decreased vascular resistance (594, 595). In both rodents and humans with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, SGLT-2 inhibitors have been shown to reduce ectopic liver fat by blunting *de novo* hepatic lipogenesis (596–599), with reduced alanine transaminase (ALT) and aspartate transaminase (AST) levels (600), two markers of hepatic metabolic stress. Furthermore, empagliflozin is associated with weight loss in humans when administered in combination with other therapeutics, such as metformin, thiazolidinediones, and sulfonylureas (601–603). In rodents, SGLT-2 inhibitors have been shown to suppress high fat diet-induced weight gain and to markedly reduce obesity-induced inflammation in WAT, potentially by increasing fat oxidation and the recruitment of beige adipose tissue (604, 605). Thus, in addition to correcting hyperglycemia, SGLT-2 inhibitors can also impact adipose tissue physiology; whether this is through direct or indirect mechanisms remains to be elucidated.

Bariatric surgery

Bariatric surgical techniques, including Roux-en-Y gastric bypass (RYGB) and sleeve gastrectomy, are widely acknowledged to be the most effective treatment strategies for obesity, achieving relatively low levels of obesity remission (606). Within the first year of surgery, some patients experience the loss of around half of their adipose tissue mass (607), often with roughly equivalent losses from subcutaneous and visceral WAT (608, 609). As weight loss progresses, studies have shown that later weight loss is largely from visceral depots (610–612), an effect that correlates with the degree of diabetes remission (609). It has also been reported that ectopic skeletal muscle and pancreatic fat are reduced following bariatric surgery (610, 613, 614), which could contribute to improved glucose metabolism. Studies in humans have reported that subcutaneous adipocytes become smaller following bariatric surgery, resembling adipocytes from lean individuals, but that total adipocyte number remains unchanged (615, 616). Little is known regarding the size and number of visceral adipocytes, which are extremely difficult to sample from humans. As expected with reduced adipocyte size, leptin levels have been shown to decrease following bariatric surgery, while adiponectin has been shown to increase in some studies (617, 618), but not in others (549, 550). Whether changes in adipokine secretion are important for the sustained metabolic improvements following bariatric surgery or whether they simply reflect the adipose remodeling remain to be elucidated. However, it is worth noting that one study has shown that adiponectin levels are elevated only 2 weeks following bariatric surgery, before significant weight loss has occurred, suggesting that adipokine responses may be independent from weight loss (619).

Following bariatric surgery, obesity-associated systemic inflammation persists for as much as 1 month, as indicated by IL-6 and CRP levels (549, 550, 620). Some of this inflammation has been attributed to the surgery itself (545). However, by 6 to 12 months post-surgery, circulating IL-6, CRP, and MCP-1 are typically reduced below pre-surgery levels (548, 549, 620–627), an effect that may be due to fat loss. Importantly, it is not yet clear what effect weight loss due to bariatric surgery has specifically on adipose tissue inflammation. Some studies have reported reduced levels of adipose tissue inflammation following 15–17% weight loss mediated by bariatric surgery (547, 548, 628, 629), while others have shown no changes in adipose tissue inflammation following 7–37% weight loss (549, 550, 630). With insulin sensitivity being substantially improved in all of these studies, these latter studies present a potential disconnect between adipose tissue inflammation and insulin sensitivity that requires further study. However, it must be noted that the adipose tissue sampled in these studies was from subcutaneous depots, due to ease of sampling. Given that visceral WAT is more prone to inflammatory changes, it is possible that visceral WAT inflammation is more impacted by bariatric surgery than subcutaneous WAT.

Bariatric surgery has been shown to upregulate FGF21 in humans, an effect that appears to be specific to RYGB-induced weight loss, as this effect is not observed following weight loss due to caloric restriction or sleeve gastrectomy (631–635). Importantly, it is not known if such FGF21 derives from the liver or adipose tissue. One study has shown that increased FGF21 is associated with improved HOMA-IR in RYGB subjects, an effect that remains when adjusted for adiposity (634), introducing the possibility that elevated FGF21 levels serve to impact glucose homeostasis. Given that FGF21 has been shown to be elevated in obesity, and in particular in subjects with insulin resistance (634), the notion that FGF21 levels would become even further elevated following RYGB surgery, a procedure which rapidly improves insulin sensitivity, represents a paradox. It has been proposed that obesity-associated increased FGF21 levels reflect a "spill-over" from cells that are experiencing metabolic stress (636); however, this hypothesis does not explain the further increased FGF21 levels that accompany RYGB.

Various forms of bariatric surgery have been shown to evoke long-term benefits including sustained and considerable weight loss as well as rapid and sustained remission of T2DM and reduced risk of CVD-related mortality (489). A recent meta-analysis has estimated that on average, patients exhibit a 48% reduction in macrovascular events with a 79% reduction in mortality more than 5 years following bariatric surgery (637). Similarly, long-term follow-up (>17 years) post-surgery in the Swedish Obesity Study showed a 32% reduction in macrovascular complications in T2DM subjects, with 29% fewer myocardial infarctions and a 29% decrease in stroke incidence (638, 639). Bariatric surgery also is associated with improved hypertension, but not a reduced risk of incident hypertension

(640). Interestingly, the CRP reduction observed following bariatric surgery was most pronounced in subjects that regained the most insulin sensitivity (624), suggesting an important link between improved glucose metabolism and CVD.

Thiazolidinediones (TZDs)

TZDs are synthetic peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARγ) activators that have been used to treat T2DM for decades (641–643). The ability of TZDs to improve insulin resistance is clear; however, TZDs also promote adipogenesis and subsequent weight gain (644–647), and are thus not popular choices among patients who don't want to gain weight, even if it is "metabolically healthy" weight gain. The mechanism for such improvements in insulin sensitivity in the face of weight gain appears to be through the induction of adiponectin by TZDs (648), which has known insulin-sensitizing properties as described above.

Activation of PPARγ by TZDs not only enhances adipogenesis, it also alleviates inflammatory cytokine secretion associated with obesity (649) and reduces ectopic fat deposition in tissues such as the liver and skeletal muscle (650). There appears to be a reciprocal relationship between inflammatory cytokines and adiponectin. For example, *in vitro* experiments in cultured adipocytes revealed that treatment with adiponectin reduces cytokine secretion (651, 652), while treatment with cytokines drastically reduces adiponectin expression and secretion (648, 653, 654). Due to greater adipose lipid storage potential, TZDs should therefore reduce plasma triglyceride levels, which appears to be the case for pioglitazone but not rosiglitazone (655–657). This may in part account for the beneficial cardiovascular effects of pioglitazone in a clinical trial (658).

Anti-Inflammatory Approaches

Characteristic features of MUHO and the metabolic syndrome include adipose tissue and systemic inflammation, which may play a role in the pathogenesis of atherosclerotic CVD. Therefore, an approach that inhibits inflammation would seem logical.

The CANTOS trial, in which CVD events were reduced using an IL-1β antagonist, canakinumab (659), was the first successful proof of concept study using an anti-inflammatory approach for the prevention of recurrent CVD events. A more recent study showed that colchicine, an old drug that has powerful anti-inflammatory properties, reduced recurrent ischemic events when administered after a myocardial infarction (660). Statins, which inhibit 3-hydroxy-3-methyl-glutaryl-coenzyme A reductase (HMG-CoA reductase) to reduce LDL cholesterol levels, also have anti-inflammatory properties (661–664). Whether this anti-inflammatory effect of statins plays a role in the well-documented effect of statins in inhibiting clinical CVD events and CVD mortality (665, 666) is unknown. Even less is known about the effect of statins on inhibiting inflammation in adipose tissue, although statins have been shown to reduce epicardial fat accumulation (667). A clue to the potential role of statins in adipose tissue inflammation is provided by the recent demonstration that myeloid-specific deletion of HMG-CoA reductase improved glucose tolerance in obesity induced by a high fat diet, as a result of decreased macrophage recruitment into adipose tissue (668). These changes occurred independently of weight loss and provide impetus for further studies on the effect of statins on adipose tissue inflammation. Regardless, the effect of statins on adipose tissue inflammation is an area that warrants further investigation.

Modulating the Gut Microbiota

The trillions of bacteria that reside within our digestive tract, termed gut microbiota, play an important symbiotic role in shaping our metabolic health. The specific bacterial populations that inhabit our gut can have substantial metabolic impact in relation to obesity, as it is becoming increasingly recognized that that the gut microbiota may contribute to the pathology of obesity (669–671). Dysbiosis, or microbial imbalance in the body, has been associated with obesity in both humans and mice, and can be reversed with weight loss (672–675). Germ-free mice that do not possess gut microbiota are protected from diet-induced obesity and insulin resistance (676, 677), and the obesity phenotype can be conferred by transplantation of cecal contents from obese mice into lean germ-free mice (678), suggesting that the "obese microbiome" is sufficient to cause obesity. It is known that gut bacteria can influence distinct host organ systems indirectly and specifically through the release of particular microbial metabolites such as bile acids, short-chain fatty acids (SCFA), and others. Adipose tissue is a notable target of these microbial metabolites (679). As such, treatments that target the microbiome and modulate microbial metabolism could improve metabolic health.

There is growing evidence that gut dysbiosis can contribute directly to atherosclerotic CVD (669–671, 680). Gut microbial imbalance could modulate atherosclerosis by several mechanisms, including but not limited to: (1) promotion of metabolic endotoxemia due to decreased intestinal barrier integrity, leading to systemic inflammation; (2) altered cholesterol metabolism through the modification of bile acid metabolism, or (3) microbial production of specific beneficial or harmful metabolites with local and/or systemic activity, such as short-chain fatty acids (SCFA). These processes are described below.

Metabolic Endotoxemia

Gut dysbiosis has been associated with elevated intestinal permeability, or a "leaky gut" (681–683). Increased intestinal permeability allows inflammatory bacterial components to enter the systemic circulation to trigger an inflammatory response in diverse tissues such as the liver and adipose tissue. Obese mice and humans have been shown to exhibit gut dysbiosis (670), with increased proportions of endotoxin-producing gut bacteria and elevated circulating levels of lipopolysacharide that correlate with metabolic disease state such as obesity or T2DM (684, 685). Such metabolic endotoxemia is reduced following antibiotic treatment (681) or RYGB surgery-induced weight loss (627). Thus, a compromised intestinal barrier may contribute to systemic inflammation that is characteristic of obesity and CVD (686).

Bile Acid Metabolism

Gut dysbiosis contributes to dysregulated bile acid metabolism (687), leading to hyperlipidemia and hyperglycemia (688, 689). Bile acids produced by the liver facilitate the absorption of dietary fat in the small intestine, and are known to regulate lipid and glucose metabolism through the FXR (690, 691). FXR activation by bile acids initiates a negative feedback pathway, such that bile acid synthesis is inhibited when FXR is activated. Intestinal microbiota are capable of producing secondary bile acids from ∼5 to 10% of hepatic-derived bile acids that affect host physiology by serving as FXR agonists, thus resulting in a smaller bile acid pool due to the inhibition of primary bile acid synthesis (692, 693). Subjects with obesity and/or T2DM have been shown to have fewer plasma secondary bile acids in comparison to healthy control subjects (694), an effect that may reflect the altered gut microbial composition observed in obesity. Adipocytes express the major G-protein-coupled bile acid receptor, TGR5, and FXR (695–697), and obesity is accompanied by reduced FXR expression in WAT (697); thus, bile acid signaling to adipose tissue could play a role in modulating adipose tissue inflammation and/or lipid metabolism (698). Secondary bile acids have been shown to exert an anti-inflammatory phenotype in macrophages and hepatocytes (699–701). Bariatric surgery increases plasma bile acid concentrations before any significant weight loss has been achieved (702–704). Metabolic benefits from bariatric surgery, including weight loss and improved glucose metabolism, were absent in mice lacking the TGR5 receptor (705), suggesting an important role for bile acids in the metabolic improvements associated with bariatric surgery. Indeed, adipocyte TGR5 is required for adipogenesis and a metabolically healthy adipokine profile, including secretion of adiponectin and repression of inflammatory cytokines (706, 707). Similarly, deficiency of FXR promotes adipocyte dysfunction, exemplified by impaired adipogenesis, defective insulin signaling, and reduced lipid storage capacity (697). Collectively, these previous studies suggest that intact bile acid signaling is required for adipocyte homeostasis. Thus, equilibrium between dietary-intestinal- and microbiome-intestinal-derived bile acids is important for metabolic health associated with lipid metabolism. The gut microbiota composition and metabolism are therefore important contributors to metabolic health.

SCFA Metabolism

SCFA, including predominantly acetate, propionate, and butyrate, are produced in the gut to varying degrees, depending on the fermentable carbohydrate-based substrates available (i.e., dietary fiber quantity and type) and the particular bacterial populations that are present (i.e., microbiota composition). SCFA serve as signaling molecules to remote organ systems, with impacts on autonomic regulation of systemic blood pressure, systemic inflammation, and other cellular functions. Dysbiotic gut bacteria that is observed in metabolic pathologies such as obesity and T2DM has been characterized by taxonomic shifts that produce fewer SCFA, with notably less butrate produced in the gut (708–710). Evidence from pre-clinical models suggests that SCFA administration could improve metabolic disease states such as obesity, T2DM, and atherosclerosis (711–714). Adipocytes express high levels of key receptors for SCFA, including GPR43 (715). Genetic deletion of GPR43 from adipocytes results in spontaneous obesity, while overexpression of adipocyte GPR43 protects mice from obesity (713). As such, adipose homeostasis can be directly modulated by the gut microbial composition and subsequent SCFA profile. Health benefits of giving SCFA to obese rodents include weight loss (712), improved glucose metabolism, reduced inflammation (716–719), and reduced LDL-cholesterol (720, 721), among others.

Gut Inflammation/Adipose Tissue Cross Talk

The gut microbiota are now considered to be a distinct organ system with endocrine properties that can directly and profoundly modulate the host immune system (722, 723). Under healthy conditions, the commensal ("normal") gut microbiota play a prominent role in host homeostatic immunity, an essential function to limit the pathogenic potential of gut microbes, via innate and adaptive mechanisms (724, 725). When gut bacteria become dysbiotic, resulting immune deficiencies may contribute to the pathogenesis of obesity, T2DM, and CVD (726). The precise mechanisms by which gut microbiota modulate host immunity [reviewed in (709)] are beyond the scope of this review. However, some mechanisms by which microbial-derived metabolites can modulate adipose tissue function will be described herein. SCFA such as butyrate have been shown to dampen subcutaneous and visceral WAT inflammation by inhibiting NFκB activation (727, 728). Similarly, secondary bile acids negatively correlate with inflammatory pathways in WAT, suggesting an anti-inflammatory effect (729). Bacterial endotoxin, circulating levels of which increase during metabolic diseases that exhibit metabolic endotoxemia, readily promotes adipose tissue inflammation by activating toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4), which is highly expressed in adipocytes as well as macrophages (730). Thus, various metabolites produced by the gut microbiota are known to modulate adipose tissue inflammation directly through the circulation.

Probiotics, Prebiotics, and Synbiotics

Probiotics, prebiotics, and the combined synbiotics could provide an avenue for increased endogenous production of secondary bile acids and/or particular SCFA by modulating the composition of the gut microbiota. Probiotics are commercial preparations of live bacteria designed to be ingested, with the intention of colonizing the gut with the ingested bacteria, or at a minimum to confer a health benefit to the host. Prebiotics, on the other hand, are non-digestible dietary substrates designed to promote an abundance of gut-healthy bacteria, with inferred benefit to the host (731). Synbiotics are preparations that combine particular pre- and pro-biotics, as it is becoming clear that defined fiber substrates increase probiotic colonization efficiency. Pre- and pro-biotics and synbiotics are relatively inexpensive alternatives to conventional CVD medications, with fewer side effects (732). Mechanisms by which pre- and pro-biotic-mediated changes in the gut microbiota may improve adipose function are still emerging, but may include the promotion of an anti-inflammatory milieu (including reducing intestinal

permeability to decrease circulating endotoxins), enhancing fat oxidation, recruitment of beige adipocytes, increased energy expenditure, and improved lipoprotein profile, which collectively could improve insulin sensitivity and reduce ectopic fat to combat T2DM and CVD (733–739). While it is generally accepted that particular pre- and pro-biotics reduce diet-induced weight and adiposity gain in animal models (736, 740–743), human intervention studies to date showing efficacy of probiotic treatment are still emerging (744, 745), warranting further study (746).

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Obesity results in many changes to adipose tissue, including adipocyte hypertrophy and hyperplasia, infiltration of inflammatory cells, changes in the ECM, and altered adipokine secretion patterns. A critical determinant of whether obesity is likely to lead to metabolic complications such as insulin resistance, the metabolic syndrome, T2DM and CVD is the site where adiposity increases, particularly intra-abdominal, epicardial and perivascular depots, as well as other ectopic sites such as liver, skeletal muscle and pancreas. Ectopic fat accumulation at these sites demonstrate different metabolic, adipokine, and inflammatory profiles from excess white adipose tissue that accumulates subcutaneously, which is predominantly in a lower body distribution and contributes to a less unhealthy form of obesity. Several mechanisms by which these metabolic and inflammatory changes to different adipose tissue depots could influence the metabolic syndrome and its downstream consequences are potential targets for intervention. Various strategies for the treatment of T2DM and/or CVD, including lifestyle- and surgically-mediated weight loss as well as pharmacological or naturopathic methods, also have notable impacts on adipose tissue, which are important to consider.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

LH and AC reviewed the literature and contributed to the preparation of this manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the NIH grant # HL092969.

REFERENCES

1. Flegal KM, Carroll MD, Kit BK, Ogden CL. Prevalence of obesity and trends in the distribution of body mass index among us adults, 1999-2010. *JAMA*. (2012) 307:491–7. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.39
2. Abdullah A, Peeters A, de Courten M, Stoelwinder J. The magnitude of association between overweight and obesity and the risk of diabetes: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract*. (2010) 89:309–19. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2010.04.012
3. Flegal KM, Carroll MD, Kuczmarski RJ, Johnson CL. Overweight and obesity in the United States: prevalence and trends, 1960-1994. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (1998) 22:39–47. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0800541
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Prevalence of overweight and obesity among adults with diagnosed diabetes–United States, 1988-1994 and 1999-2002. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. (2004) 53:1066–8.
5. NCD Risk Factor Collaboration (NCD-RisC). Worldwide trends in diabetes since 1980: a pooled analysis of 751 population-based studies with 4.4 million participants. *Lancet*. (2016) 387:1513–30. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)00618-8
6. Defronzo RA. Banting lecture. From the triumvirate to the ominous octet: a new paradigm for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes*. (2009) 58:773–95. doi: 10.2337/db09-9028
7. Rao Kondapally Seshasai S, Kaptoge S, Thompson A, Di Angelantonio E, Gao P, Sarwar N, et al. Diabetes mellitus, fasting glucose, and risk of cause-specific death. *N Engl J Med*. (2011) 364:829–41. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1008862
8. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, et al. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American heart association's strategic impact goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation*. (2010) 121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
9. Cornier MA, Després JP, Davis N, Grossniklaus DA, Klein S, Lamarche B, et al. Assessing adiposity: a scientific statement from the American heart association. *Circulation*. (2011) 124:1996–2019. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318233bc6a
10. Flint AJ, Hu FB, Glynn RJ, Caspard H, Manson JE, Willett WC, et al. Excess weight and the risk of incident coronary heart disease among men and women. *Obesity*. (2010) 18:377–83. doi: 10.1038/oby.2009.223
11. Lee CM, Huxley RR, Wildman RP, Woodward M. Indices of abdominal obesity are better discriminators of cardiovascular risk factors than bmi: a meta-analysis. *J Clin Epidemiol*. (2008) 61:646–53. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2007.08.012
12. Chusyd DE, Wang D, Huffman DM, Nagy TR. Relationships between rodent white adipose fat pads and human white adipose fat depots. *Front Nutr*. (2016) 3:10. doi: 10.3389/fnut.2016.00010
13. Reddy P, Lent-Schochet D, Ramakrishnan N, McLaughlin M, Jialal I. Metabolic syndrome is an inflammatory disorder: a conspiracy between adipose tissue and phagocytes. *Clin Chim Acta*. (2019) 496:35–44. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2019.06.019
14. FreedlES. Role of a critical visceral adipose tissue threshold (cvatt) in metabolic syndrome: implications for controlling dietary carbohydrates: a review. *Nutr Metab*. (2004) 1:12. doi: 10.1186/1743-7075-1-12
15. Kwok KH, Lam KS, Xu A. Heterogeneity of white adipose tissue: molecular basis and clinical implications. *Exp Mol Med*. (2016) 48:e215. doi: 10.1038/emm.2016.5
16. Gesta S, Blüher M, Yamamoto Y, Norris AW, Berndt J, Kralisch S, et al. Evidence for a role of developmental genes in the origin of obesity and body fat distribution. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2006) 103:6676–81. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0601752103
17. Baker M, Gaukrodger N, Mayosi BM, Imrie H, Farrall M, Watkins H, et al. Association between common polymorphisms of the proopiomelanocortin gene and body fat distribution: a family study. *Diabetes*. (2005) 54:2492–6. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2492
18. Ho E, Shimada Y. Formation of the epicardium studied with the scanning electron microscope. *Dev Biol*. (1978) 66:579–85. doi: 10.1016/0012-1606(78)90263-4
19. Iacobellis G, Corradi D, Sharma AM. Epicardial adipose tissue: anatomic, biomolecular and clinical relationships with the heart. *Nat Clin Pract Cardiovasc Med*. (2005) 2:536–43. doi: 10.1038/ncpcardio0319
20. Marchington JM, Mattacks CA, Pond CM. Adipose tissue in the mammalian heart and pericardium: structure, foetal development and biochemical properties. *Comp Biochem Physiol B*. (1989) 94:225–32. doi: 10.1016/0305-0491(89)90337-4
21. Mazurek T, Zhang L, Zalewski A, Mannion JD, Diehl JT, Arafat H, et al. Human epicardial adipose tissue is a source of inflammatory mediators. *Circulation*. (2003) 108:2460–6. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000099542.57313.C5

22. Iacobellis G, Malavazos AE, Corsi MM. Epicardial fat: from the biomolecular aspects to the clinical practice. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol*. (2011) 43:1651–4. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2011.09.006
23. Szasz T, Webb RC. Perivascular adipose tissue: more than just structural support. *Clin Sci*. (2012) 122:1–12. doi: 10.1042/CS20110151
24. Qi XY, Qu SL, Xiong WH, Rom O, Chang L, Jiang ZS. Perivascular adipose tissue (pvat) in atherosclerosis: a double-edged sword. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2018) 17:134. doi: 10.1186/s12933-018-0777-x
25. Björntorp P. "Portal" Adipose tissue as a generator of risk factors for cardiovascular disease and diabetes. *Arteriosclerosis*. (1990) 10:493–496. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.10.4.493
26. Zhang F, Hao G, Shao M, Nham K, An Y, Wang Q, et al. An adipose tissue atlas: an image-guided identification of human-like bat and beige depots in rodents. *Cell Metab*. (2018) 27:252–62.e253. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2017.12.004
27. Cannon B, Nedergaard J. Brown adipose tissue: function and physiological significance. *Physiol Rev*. (2004) 84:277–359. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00015.2003
28. Cypess AM, Lehman S, Williams G, Tal I, Rodman D, Goldfine AB, et al. Identification and importance of brown adipose tissue in adult humans. *N Engl J Med*. (2009) 360:1509–17. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0810780
29. Cypess AM, Weiner LS, Roberts-Toler C, Franquet Elía E, Kessler SH, Kahn PA, et al. Activation of human brown adipose tissue by a β3-adrenergic receptor agonist. *Cell Metab*. (2015) 21:33–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.12.009
30. Cypess AM, White AP, Vernochet C, Schulz TJ, Xue R, Sass CA, et al. Anatomical localization, gene expression profiling and functional characterization of adult human neck brown fat. *Nat Med*. (2013) 19:635–9. doi: 10.1038/nm.3112
31. Kahn CR, Wang G, Lee KY. Altered adipose tissue and adipocyte function in the pathogenesis of metabolic syndrome. *J Clin Invest*. (2019) 129:3990–4000. doi: 10.1172/JCI129187
32. Hany TF, Gharehpapagh E, Kamel EM, Buck A, Himms-Hagen J, von Schulthess GK. Brown adipose tissue: a factor to consider in symmetrical tracer uptake in the neck and upper chest region. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging*. (2002) 29:1393–8. doi: 10.1007/s00259-002-0902-6
33. Lee MW, Lee M, Oh KJ. Adipose tissue-derived signatures for obesity and type 2 diabetes: adipokines, batokines and micrornas. *J Clin Med*. (2019) 8:E854. doi: 10.3390/jcm8060854
34. Srivastava S, Veech RL. Brown and brite: the fat soldiers in the anti-obesity fight. *Front Physiol*. (2019) 10:38. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2019.00038
35. Waldén TB, Hansen IR, Timmons JA, Cannon B, Nedergaard J. Recruited vs. Nonrecruited molecular signatures of brown, "Brite," and white adipose tissues. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2012) 302:E19–31. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00249.2011
36. Wu J, Boström P, Sparks LM, Ye L, Choi JH, Giang AH, et al. Beige adipocytes are a distinct type of thermogenic fat cell in mouse and human. *Cell*. (2012) 150:366–76. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.05.016
37. Jespersen NZ, Larsen TJ, Peijs L, Daugaard S, Homøe P, Loft A, et al. A classical brown adipose tissue mRNA signature partly overlaps with brite in the supraclavicular region of adult humans. *Cell Metab*. (2013) 17:798–805. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.04.011
38. Sharp LZ, Shinoda K, Ohno H, Scheel DW, Tomoda E, Ruiz L, et al. Human bat possesses molecular signatures that resemble beige/brite cells. *PLoS ONE*. (2012) 7:e49452. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0049452
39. Shinoda K, Luijten IH, Hasegawa Y, Hong H, Sonne SB, Kim M, et al. Genetic and functional characterization of clonally derived adult human brown adipocytes. *Nat Med*. (2015) 21:389–94. doi: 10.1038/nm.3819
40. Zuriaga MA, Fuster JJ, Gokce N, Walsh K. Humans and mice display opposing patterns of "Browning" Gene expression in visceral and subcutaneous white adipose tissue depots. *Front Cardiovasc Med*. (2017) 4:27. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2017.00027
41. Kir S, White JP, Kleiner S, Kazak L, Cohen P, Baracos VE, et al. Tumour-derived pth-related protein triggers adipose tissue browning and cancer cachexia. *Nature*. (2014) 513:100–4. doi: 10.1038/nature13528
42. Neinast MD, Frank AP, Zechner JF, Li Q, Vishvanath L, Palmer BF, et al. Activation of natriuretic peptides and the sympathetic nervous system following roux-en-y gastric bypass is associated with gonadal adipose tissues browning. *Mol Metab*. (2015) 4:427–36. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2015.02.006
43. Sidossis LS, Porter C, Saraf MK, Børsheim E, Radhakrishnan RS, Chao T, et al. Browning of subcutaneous white adipose tissue in humans after severe adrenergic stress. *Cell Metab*. (2015) 22:219–27. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2015.06.022
44. den Hartigh LJ, Wang S, Goodspeed L, Wietecha T, Houston B, Omer M, et al. Metabolically distinct weight loss by 10,12 cla and caloric restriction highlight the importance of subcutaneous white adipose tissue for glucose homeostasis in mice. *PLoS ONE*. (2017) 12:e0172912. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0172912
45. Sahuri-Arisoylu M, Brody LP, Parkinson JR, Parkes H, Navaratnam N, Miller AD, et al. Reprogramming of hepatic fat accumulation and 'browning' of adipose tissue by the short-chain fatty acid acetate. *Int J Obes*. (2016) 40:955–63. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2016.23
46. Ghorbani M, Himms-Hagen J. Appearance of brown adipocytes in white adipose tissue during cl 316,243-induced reversal of obesity and diabetes in zucker fa/fa rats. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (1997) 21:465–75. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0800432
47. Baskaran P, Krishnan V, Ren J, Thyagarajan B. Capsaicin induces browning of white adipose tissue and counters obesity by activating trpv1 channel-dependent mechanisms. *Br J Pharmacol*. (2016) 173:2369–89. doi: 10.1111/bph.13514
48. Chen LH, Chien YW, Liang CT, Chan CH, Fan MH, Huang HY. Green tea extract induces genes related to browning of white adipose tissue and limits weight-gain in high energy diet-fed rat. *Food Nutr Res*. (2017) 61:1347480. doi: 10.1080/16546628.2017.1347480
49. Petrovic N, Walden TB, Shabalina IG, Timmons JA, Cannon B, Nedergaard J. Chronic peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (ppargamma) activation of epididymally derived white adipocyte cultures reveals a population of thermogenically competent, ucp1-containing adipocytes molecularly distinct from classic brown adipocytes. *J Biol Chem*. (2010) 285:7153–64. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M109.053942
50. Lin HV, Frassetto A, Kowalik EJ, Nawrocki AR, Lu MM, Kosinski JR, et al. Butyrate and propionate protect against diet-induced obesity and regulate gut hormones via free fatty acid receptor 3-independent mechanisms. *PLoS ONE*. (2012) 7:e35240. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0035240
51. Fukui Y, Masui S, Osada S, Umesono K, Motojima K. A new thiazolidinedione, nc-2100, which is a weak ppar-gamma activator, exhibits potent antidiabetic effects and induces uncoupling protein 1 in white adipose tissue of kkay obese mice. *Diabetes*. (2000) 49:759–67. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.49.5.759
52. Stanford KI, Middelbeek RJ, Goodyear LJ. Exercise effects on white adipose tissue: beiging and metabolic adaptations. *Diabetes*. (2015) 64:2361–8. doi: 10.2337/db15-0227
53. Seale P, Bjork B, Yang W, Kajimura S, Chin S, Kuang S, et al. Prdm16 controls a brown fat/skeletal muscle switch. *Nature*. (2008) 454:961–7. doi: 10.1038/nature07182
54. Shao M, Wang QA, Song A, Vishvanath L, Busbuso NC, Scherer PE, et al. Cellular origins of beige fat cells revisited. *Diabetes*. (2019) 68:1874–85. doi: 10.2337/db19-0308
55. Barbatelli G, Murano I, Madsen L, Hao Q, Jimenez M, Kristiansen K, et al. The emergence of cold-induced brown adipocytes in mouse white fat depots is determined predominantly by white to brown adipocyte transdifferentiation. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2010) 298:E1244–53. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00600.2009
56. Cinti S. Transdifferentiation properties of adipocytes in the adipose organ. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2009) 297:E977–86. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00183.2009
57. Altshuler-Keylin S, Shinoda K, Hasegawa Y, Ikeda K, Hong H, Kang Q, et al. Beige adipocyte maintenance is regulated by autophagy-induced mitochondrial clearance. *Cell Metab*. (2016) 24:402–19. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2016.08.002
58. Xue R, Lynes MD, Dreyfuss JM, Shamsi F, Schulz TJ, Zhang H, et al. Clonal analyses and gene profiling identify genetic biomarkers of the thermogenic potential of human brown and white preadipocytes. *Nat Med*. (2015) 21:760–8. doi: 10.1038/nm.3881
59. Guerra C, Koza RA, Yamashita H, Walsh K, Kozak LP. Emergence of brown adipocytes in white fat in mice is under genetic control. Effects on body weight and adiposity. *J Clin Invest*. (1998) 102:412–20. doi: 10.1172/JCI3155

60. Almind K, Kahn CR. Genetic determinants of energy expenditure and insulin resistance in diet-induced obesity in mice. *Diabetes*. (2004) 53:3274–85. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.53.12.3274
61. Collins S, Daniel KW, Petro AE, Surwit RS. Strain-specific response to beta 3-adrenergic receptor agonist treatment of diet-induced obesity in mice. *Endocrinology*. (1997) 138:405–13. doi: 10.1210/endo.138.1.4829
62. Seale P, Conroe HM, Estall J, Kajimura S, Frontini A, Ishibashi J, et al. Prdm16 determines the thermogenic program of subcutaneous white adipose tissue in mice. *J Clin Invest*. (2011) 121:96–105. doi: 10.1172/JCI44271
63. Shao M, Ishibashi J, Kusminski CM, Wang QA, Hepler C, Vishvanath L, et al. Zfp423 maintains white adipocyte identity through suppression of the beige cell thermogenic gene program. *Cell Metab*. (2016) 23:1167–84. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2016.04.023
64. Qatanani M, Lazar MA. Mechanisms of obesity-associated insulin resistance: many choices on the menu. *Genes Dev*. (2007) 21:1443–55. doi: 10.1101/gad.1550907
65. Schoettl T, Fischer IP, Ussar S. Heterogeneity of adipose tissue in development and metabolic function. *J Exp Biol*. (2018) 221:jeb162958. doi: 10.1242/jeb.162958
66. Chondronikola M, Volpi E, Børsheim E, Chao T, Porter C, Annamalai P, et al. Brown adipose tissue is linked to a distinct thermoregulatory response to mild cold in people. *Front Physiol*. (2016) 7:129. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2016.00129
67. Frontini A, Cinti S. Distribution and development of brown adipocytes in the murine and human adipose organ. *Cell Metab*. (2010) 11:253–6. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2010.03.004
68. Yoneshiro T, Aita S, Matsushita M, Kayahara T, Kameya T, Kawai Y, et al. Recruited brown adipose tissue as an antiobesity agent in humans. *J Clin Invest*. (2013) 123:3404–8. doi: 10.1172/JCI67803
69. Harms M, Seale P. Brown and beige fat: development, function and therapeutic potential. *Nat Med*. (2013) 19:1252–63. doi: 10.1038/nm.3361
70. Nguyen KD, Qiu Y, Cui X, Goh YP, Mwangi J, David T, et al. Alternatively activated macrophages produce catecholamines to sustain adaptive thermogenesis. *Nature*. (2011) 480:104–8. doi: 10.1038/nature10653
71. Qiu Y, Nguyen KD, Odegaard JI, Cui X, Tian X, Locksley RM, et al. Eosinophils and type 2 cytokine signaling in macrophages orchestrate development of functional beige fat. *Cell*. (2014) 157:1292–308. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.03.066
72. Shan B, Wang X, Wu Y, Xu C, Xia Z, Dai J, et al. The metabolic er stress sensor ire1α suppresses alternative activation of macrophages and impairs energy expenditure in obesity. *Nat Immunol*. (2017) 18:519–29. doi: 10.1038/ni.3709
73. Vargovic P, Manz G, Kvetnansky R. Continuous cold exposure induces an anti-inflammatory response in mesenteric adipose tissue associated with catecholamine production and thermogenin expression in rats. *Endocr Regul*. (2016) 50:137–44. doi: 10.1515/enr-2016-0015
74. Liu PS, Lin YW, Burton FH, Wei LN. Injecting engineered anti-inflammatory macrophages therapeutically induces white adipose tissue browning and improves diet-induced insulin resistance. *Adipocyte*. (2015) 4:123–8. doi: 10.4161/21623945.2014.981438
75. Liu PS, Lin YW, Lee B, McCrady-Spitzer SK, Levine JA, Wei LN. Reducing rip140 expression in macrophage alters atm infiltration, facilitates white adipose tissue browning, and prevents high-fat diet-induced insulin resistance. *Diabetes*. (2014) 63:4021–31. doi: 10.2337/db14-0619
76. Kusminski CM, HollWL, Sun K, Park J, Spurgin SB, Lin Y, et al. Mitoneet-driven alterations in adipocyte mitochondrial activity reveal a crucial adaptive process that preserves insulin sensitivity in obesity. *Nat Med*. (2012) 18:1539–49. doi: 10.1038/nm.2899
77. Hallowell RW, Collins SL, Craig JM, Zhang Y, Oh M, Illei PB, et al. Mtorc2 signalling regulates m2 macrophage differentiation in response to helminth infection and adaptive thermogenesis. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:14208. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14208
78. Brestoff JR, Kim BS, Saenz SA, Stine RR, Monticelli LA, Sonnenberg GF, et al. Group 2 innate lymphoid cells promote beiging of white adipose tissue and limit obesity. *Nature*. (2015) 519:242–6. doi: 10.1038/nature14115
79. Lee MW, Odegaard JI, Mukundan L, Qiu Y, Molofsky AB, Nussbaum JC, et al. Activated type 2 innate lymphoid cells regulate beige fat biogenesis. *Cell*. (2015) 160:74–87. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.12.011
80. Fischer K, Ruiz HH, Jhun K, Finan B, Oberlin DJ, van der Heide V, et al. Alternatively activated macrophages do not synthesize catecholamines or contribute to adipose tissue adaptive thermogenesis. *Nat Med*. (2017) 23:623–30. doi: 10.1038/nm.4316
81. Ahima RS, Lazar MA. Adipokines and the peripheral and neural control of energy balance. *Mol Endocrinol*. (2008) 22:1023–31. doi: 10.1210/me.2007-0529
82. Friedman J. The long road to leptin. *J Clin Invest*. (2016) 126:4727–34. doi: 10.1172/JCI91578
83. Farooqi IS, O'Rahilly S. 20 years of leptin: human disorders of leptin action. *J Endocrinol*. (2014) 223:T63–70. doi: 10.1530/JOE-14-0480
84. Considine RV, Sinha MK, Heiman ML, Kriauciunas A, Stephens TW, Nyce MR, et al. Serum immunoreactive-leptin concentrations in normal-weight and obese humans. *N Engl J Med*. (1996) 334:292–5. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199602013340503
85. Boden G, Chen X, Mozzoli M, Ryan I. Effect of fasting on serum leptin in normal human subjects. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (1996) 81:3419–23. doi: 10.1210/jcem.81.9.8784108
86. Hube F, Lietz U, Igel M, Jensen PB, Tornqvist H, Joost HG, et al. Difference in leptin mRNA levels between omental and subcutaneous abdominal adipose tissue from obese humans. *Horm Metab Res*. (1996) 28:690–3. doi: 10.1055/s-2007-979879
87. Hu E, Liang P, Spiegelman BM. Adipoq is a novel adipose-specific gene dysregulated in obesity. *J Biol Chem*. (1996) 271:10697–703. doi: 10.1074/jbc.271.18.10697
88. Maeda K, Okubo K, Shimomura I, Funahashi T, Matsuzawa Y, Matsubara K. Cdna cloning and expression of a novel adipose specific collagen-like factor, apm1 (adipose most abundant gene transcript 1). *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (1996) 221:286–9. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.1996.0587
89. Nakano Y, Tobe T, Choi-Miura NH, Mazda T, Tomita M. Isolation and characterization of gbp28, a novel gelatin-binding protein purified from human plasma. *J Biochem*. (1996) 120:803–12. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.jbchem.a021483
90. Scherer PE, Williams S, Fogliano M, Baldini G, Lodish HF. A novel serum protein similar to c1q, produced exclusively in adipocytes. *J Biol Chem*. (1995) 270:26746–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.270.45.26746
91. Cnop M, Havel PJ, Utzschneider KM, Carr DB, Sinha MK, Boyko EJ, et al. Relationship of adiponectin to body fat distribution, insulin sensitivity and plasma lipoproteins: evidence for independent roles of age and sex. *Diabetologia*. (2003) 46:459–69. doi: 10.1007/s00125-003-1074-z
92. Kern PA, Di Gregorio GB, Lu T, Rassouli N, Ranganathan G. Adiponectin expression from human adipose tissue: relation to obesity, insulin resistance, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha expression. *Diabetes*. (2003) 52:1779–85. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.52.7.1779
93. Kishida K, Kim KK, Funahashi T, Matsuzawa Y, Kang HC, Shimomura I. Relationships between circulating adiponectin levels and fat distribution in obese subjects. *J Atheroscler Thromb*. (2011) 18:592–5. doi: 10.5551/jat.7625
94. Samaras K, Botelho NK, Chisholm DJ, Lord RV. Subcutaneous and visceral adipose tissue gene expression of serum adipokines that predict type 2 diabetes. *Obesity*. (2010) 18:884–9. doi: 10.1038/oby.2009.443
95. Lihn AS, Bruun JM, He G, Pedersen SB, Jensen PF, Richelsen B. Lower expression of adiponectin mRNA in visceral adipose tissue in lean and obese subjects. *Mol Cell Endocrinol*. (2004) 219:9–15. doi: 10.1016/j.mce.2004.03.002
96. Maeda N, Shimomura I, Kishida K, Nishizawa H, Matsuda M, Nagaretani H, et al. Diet-induced insulin resistance in mice lacking adiponectin/acrp30. *Nat Med*. (2002) 8:731–7. doi: 10.1038/nm724
97. Kim JY, van de Wall E, Laplante M, Azzara A, Trujillo ME, Hofmann SM, et al. Obesity-associated improvements in metabolic profile through expansion of adipose tissue. *J Clin Invest*. (2007) 117:2621–37. doi: 10.1172/JCI31021
98. Yamauchi T, Kamon J, Ito Y, Tsuchida A, Yokomizo T, Kita S, et al. cloning of adiponectin receptors that mediate antidiabetic metabolic effects. *Nature*. (2003) 423:762–9. doi: 10.1038/nature01705
99. Fang H, Judd RL. Adiponectin regulation and function. *Compr Physiol*. (2018) 8:1031–63. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c170046

100. Ye R, Wang M, Wang QA, Scherer PE. Adiponectin-mediated antilipotoxic effects in regenerating pancreatic islets. *Endocrinology*. (2015) 156:2019–28. doi: 10.1210/en.2015-1066
101. Mandal P, Pratt BT, Barnes M, McMullen MR, Nagy LE. Molecular mechanism for adiponectin-dependent m2 macrophage polarization: link between the metabolic and innate immune activity of full-length adiponectin. *J Biol Chem*. (2011) 286:13460–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.204644
102. Caligiuri A, Bertolani C, Guerra CT, Aleffi S, Galastri S, Trappoliere M, et al. Adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase modulates the activated phenotype of hepatic stellate cells. *Hepatology*. (2008) 47:668–76. doi: 10.1002/hep.21995
103. Jamaluddin MS, Weakley SM, Yao Q, Chen C. Resistin: functional roles and therapeutic considerations for cardiovascular disease. *Br J Pharmacol*. (2012) 165:622–32. doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2011.01369.x
104. Savage DB, Sewter CP, Klenk ES, Segal DG, Vidal-Puig A, Considine RV, et al. Resistin / fizz3 expression in relation to obesity and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma action in humans. *Diabetes*. (2001) 50:2199–202. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.50.10.2199
105. Tsiotra PC, Tsigos C, Anastasiou E, Yfanti E, Boutati E, Souvatzoglou E, et al. Peripheral mononuclear cell resistin mRNA expression is increased in type 2 diabetic women. *Mediators Inflamm*. (2008) 2008:892864. doi: 10.1155/2008/892864
106. Ghosh S, Singh AK, Aruna B, Mukhopadhyay S, Ehtesham NZ. The genomic organization of mouse resistin reveals major differences from the human resistin: functional implications. *Gene*. (2003) 305:27–34. doi: 10.1016/S0378-1119(02)01213-1
107. Park HK, Ahima RS. Resistin in rodents and humans. *Diabetes Metab J*. (2013) 37:404–14. doi: 10.4093/dmj.2013.37.6.404
108. Steppan CM, Bailey ST, Bhat S, Brown EJ, Banerjee RR, Wright CM, et al. The hormone resistin links obesity to diabetes. *Nature*. (2001) 409:307–12. doi: 10.1038/35053000
109. Sheng CH, Di J, Jin Y, Zhang YC, Wu M, Sun Y, et al. Resistin is expressed in human hepatocytes and induces insulin resistance. *Endocrine*. (2008) 33:135–43. doi: 10.1007/s12020-008-9065-y
110. Yannakoulia M, Yiannakouris N, Blüher S, Matalas AL, Klimis-Zacas D, Mantzoros CS. Body fat mass and macronutrient intake in relation to circulating soluble leptin receptor, free leptin index, adiponectin, and resistin concentrations in healthy humans. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2003) 88:1730–6. doi: 10.1210/jc.2002-021604
111. Degawa-Yamauchi M, Bovenkerk JE, Juliar BE, Watson W, Kerr K, Jones R, et al. Serum resistin (fizz3) protein is increased in obese humans. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2003) 88:5452–5. doi: 10.1210/jc.2002-021808
112. McTernan CL, McTernan PG, Harte AL, Levick PL, Barnett AH, Kumar S. Resistin, central obesity, and type 2 diabetes. *Lancet*. (2002) 359:46–7. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(02)07281-1
113. McTernan PG, McTernan CL, Chetty R, Jenner K, Fisher FM, Lauer MN, et al. Increased resistin gene and protein expression in human abdominal adipose tissue. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2002) 87:2407. doi: 10.1210/jcem.87.5.8627
114. Valsamakis G, McTernan PG, Chetty R, Al Daghri N, Field A, Hanif W, et al. Modest weight loss and reduction in waist circumference after medical treatment are associated with favorable changes in serum adipocytokines. *Metabolism*. (2004) 53:430–4. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2003.11.022
115. Way JM, Görgün CZ, Tong Q, Uysal KT, Brown KK, Harrington WW, et al. Adipose tissue resistin expression is severely suppressed in obesity and stimulated by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma agonists. *J Biol Chem*. (2001) 276:25651–53. doi: 10.1074/jbc.C100189200
116. Janke J, Engeli S, Gorzelniak K, Luft FC, Sharma AM. Resistin gene expression in human adipocytes is not related to insulin resistance. *Obes Res*. (2002) 10:1–5. doi: 10.1038/oby.2002.1
117. Vidal-Puig A, O'Rahilly S. Resistin: a new link between obesity and insulin resistance? *Clin Endocrinol*. (2001) 55:437–8. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2265.2001.01377.x
118. Bokarewa M, Nagaev I, Dahlberg L, Smith U, Tarkowski A. Resistin, an adipokine with potent proinflammatory properties. *J Immunol*. (2005) 174:5789–95. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.9.5789
119. Yang RZ, Lee MJ, Hu H, Pray J, Wu HB, Hansen BC, et al. Identification of omentin as a novel depot-specific adipokine in human adipose tissue: possible role in modulating insulin action. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2006) 290:E1253–61. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00572.2004
120. Landecho MF, Tuero C, Valentí V, Bilbao I, de la Higuera M, Frühbeck G. Relevance of leptin and other adipokines in obesity-associated cardiovascular risk. *Nutrients*. (2019) 11:2664. doi: 10.3390/nu11112664
121. Schäffler A, Neumeier M, Herfarth H, Fürst A, Schölmerich J, Büchler C. Genomic structure of human omentin, a new adipocytokine expressed in omental adipose tissue. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2005) 1732:96–102. doi: 10.1016/j.bbaexp.2005.11.005
122. Auguet T, Quintero Y, Riesco D, Morancho B, Terra X, Crescenti A, et al. New adipokines vaspin and omentin. Circulating levels and gene expression in adipose tissue from morbidly obese women. *BMC Med Genet*. (2011) 12:60. doi: 10.1186/1471-2350-12-60
123. de Souza Batista CM, Yang RZ, Lee MJ, Glynn NM, Yu DZ, Pray J, et al. Omentin plasma levels and gene expression are decreased in obesity. *Diabetes*. (2007) 56:1655–61. doi: 10.2337/db06-1506
124. Pan HY, Guo L, Li Q. Changes of serum omentin-1 levels in normal subjects and in patients with impaired glucose regulation and with newly diagnosed and untreated type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract*. (2010) 88:29–33. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2010.01.013
125. Tan BK, Adya R, Farhatullah S, Lewandowski KC, O'Hare P, Lehnert H, et al. Omentin-1, a novel adipokine, is decreased in overweight insulin-resistant women with polycystic ovary syndrome: *ex vivo* and *in vivo* regulation of omentin-1 by insulin and glucose. *Diabetes*. (2008) 57:801–8. doi: 10.2337/db07-0990
126. Cai RC, Wei L, DI JZ, Yu HY, Bao YQ, Jia WP. [Expression of omentin in adipose tissues in obese and type 2 diabetic patients]. *Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi*. (2009) 89:381–4.
127. Elsaid NH, Sadik NA, Ahmed NR, Fayez SE, Mohammed NAE. Serum omentin-1 levels in type 2 diabetic obese women in relation to glycemic control, insulin resistance and metabolic parameters. *J Clin Transl Endocrinol*. (2018) 13:14–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jcte.2018.05.003
128. Zhang M, Tan X, Yin C, Wang L, Tie Y, Xiao Y. Serum levels of omentin-1 are increased after weight loss and are particularly associated with increases in obese children with metabolic syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. (2017) 106:1851–6. doi: 10.1111/apa.14026
129. Moreno-Navarrete JM, Catalán V, Ortega F, Gómez-Ambrosi J, Ricart W, Frühbeck G, et al. Circulating omentin concentration increases after weight loss. *Nutr Metab*. (2010) 7:27. doi: 10.1186/1743-7075-7-27
130. Yamawaki H, Kuramoto J, Kameshima S, Usui T, Okada M, Hara Y. Omentin, a novel adipocytokine inhibits tnf-induced vascular inflammation in human endothelial cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2011) 408:339–43. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.04.039
131. Kazama K, Usui T, Okada M, Hara Y, Yamawaki H. Omentin plays an anti-inflammatory role through inhibition of TNF-α-induced superoxide production in vascular smooth muscle cells. *Eur J Pharmacol*. (2012) 686:116–23. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2012.04.033
132. Kazama K, Okada M, Yamawaki H. A novel adipocytokine, omentin, inhibits platelet-derived growth factor-bb-induced vascular smooth muscle cell migration through antioxidative mechanism. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. (2014) 306:H1714–9. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00048.2014
133. Wang J, Gao Y, Lin F, Han K, Wang X. Omentin-1 attenuates lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-induced U937 macrophages activation by inhibiting the TLR4/MyD88/NF-κB signaling. *Arch Biochem Biophys*. (2019) 679:108187. doi: 10.1016/j.abb.2019.108187
134. Kazama K, Okada M, Yamawaki H. Adipocytokine, omentin inhibits doxorubicin-induced h9c2 cardiomyoblasts apoptosis through the inhibition of mitochondrial reactive oxygen species. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2015) 457:602–7. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2015.01.032
135. Fernández-Trasancos Á, Agra RM, García-Acuña JM, Fernández Á, González-Juanatey JR, Eiras S. Omentin treatment of epicardial fat improves its anti-inflammatory activity and paracrine benefit on smooth muscle cells. *Obesity*. (2017) 25:1042–9. doi: 10.1002/oby.21832
136. Zabetian-Targhi F, Mirzaei K, Keshavarz SA, Hossein-Nezhad A. Modulatory role of omentin-1 in inflammation: cytokines and dietary intake. *J Am Coll Nutr*. (2016) 35:670–8. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2015.1126207
137. Shibata R, Ouchi N, Takahashi R, Terakura Y, Ohashi K, Ikeda N, et al. Omentin as a novel biomarker of metabolic risk

factors. *Diabetol Metab Syndr*. (2012) 4:37. doi: 10.1186/1758-5996-4-37
138. Cuevas-Ramos D, Almeda-Valdes P, Aguilar-Salinas CA, Cuevas-Ramos G, Cuevas-Sosa AA, Gomez-Perez FJ. The role of fibroblast growth factor 21 (fgf21) on energy balance, glucose and lipid metabolism. *Curr Diabetes Rev*. (2009) 5:216–20. doi: 10.2174/157339909789804396
139. Coskun T, Bina HA, Schneider MA, Dunbar JD, Hu CC, Chen Y, et al. Fibroblast growth factor 21 corrects obesity in mice. *Endocrinology*. (2008) 149:6018–27. doi: 10.1210/en.2008-0816
140. Markan KR, Naber MC, Ameka MK, Anderegg MD, Mangelsdorf DJ, Kliewer SA, et al. Circulating fgf21 is liver derived and enhances glucose uptake during refeeding and overfeeding. *Diabetes*. (2014) 63:4057–63. doi: 10.2337/db14-0595
141. BonDurant LD, Ameka M, Naber MC, Markan KR, Idiga SO, Acevedo MR, et al. Fgf21 regulates metabolism through adipose-dependent and -independent mechanisms. *Cell Metab*. (2017) 25:935–44.e934. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2017.03.005
142. Talukdar S, Zhou Y, Li D, Rossulek M, Dong J, Somayaji V, et al. A long-acting fgf21 molecule, pf-05231023, decreases body weight and improves lipid profile in non-human primates and type 2 diabetic subjects. *Cell Metab*. (2016) 23:427–40. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2016.02.001
143. Izumiya Y, Bina HA, Ouchi N, Akasaki Y, Kharitonenkov A, Walsh K. fgf21 is an akt-regulated myokine. *FEBS Lett*. (2008) 582:3805–10. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2008.10.021
144. Lin X, Liu YB, Hu H. metabolic role of fibroblast growth factor 21 in liver, adipose and nervous system tissues. *Biomed Rep*. (2017) 6:495–502. doi: 10.3892/br.2017.890
145. Zhang X, Yeung DC, Karpisek M, Stejskal D, Zhou ZG, Liu F, et al. Serum fgf21 levels are increased in obesity and are independently associated with the metabolic syndrome in humans. *Diabetes*. (2008) 57:1246–53. doi: 10.2337/db07-1476
146. Fisher FM, Chui PC, Antonellis PJ, Bina HA, Kharitonenkov A, Flier JS, et al. Obesity is a fibroblast growth factor 21 (fgf21)-resistant state. *Diabetes*. (2010) 59:2781–9. doi: 10.2337/db10-0193
147. Crujeiras AB, Gomez-Arbelaez D, Zulet MA, Carreira MC, Sajoux I, de Luis D, et al. Plasma fgf21 levels in obese patients undergoing energy-restricted diets or bariatric surgery: a marker of metabolic stress? *Int J Obes*. (2017) 41:1570–8. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2017.138
148. Berti L, Irmler M, Zdichavsky M, Meile T, Böhm A, Stefan N, et al. Fibroblast growth factor 21 is elevated in metabolically unhealthy obesity and affects lipid deposition, adipogenesis, and adipokine secretion of human abdominal subcutaneous adipocytes. *Mol Metab*. (2015) 4:519–27. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2015.04.002
149. Mashili FL, Ramaiya K, Lutale J, Njelekela M, Francis F, Zierath J, et al. Adiposity is a key correlate of circulating fibroblast growth factor-21 levels in African males with or without type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Obes*. (2018) 2018:7461903. doi: 10.1155/2018/7461903
150. Sandoval V, Rodríguez-Rodríguez R, Martínez-Garza Ú, Rosell-Cardona C, Lamuela-Raventós RM, Marrero PF, et al. Mediterranean tomato-based sofrito sauce improves fibroblast growth factor 21 (fgf21) signaling in white adipose tissue of obese zucker rats. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. (2018) 62:1–6. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201700606
151. Fon Tacer K, Bookout AL, Ding X, Kurosu H, John GB, Wang L, et al. Research resource: comprehensive expression atlas of the fibroblast growth factor system in adult mouse. *Mol Endocrinol*. (2010) 24:2050–64. doi: 10.1210/me.2010-0142
152. Muise ES, Azzolina B, Kuo DW, El-Sherbeini M, Tan Y, Yuan X, et al. Adipose fibroblast growth factor 21 is up-regulated by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma and altered metabolic states. *Mol Pharmacol*. (2008) 74:403–12. doi: 10.1124/mol.108.044826
153. Miehle K, Ebert T, Kralisch S, Hoffmann A, Kratzsch J, Schlögl H, et al. Serum concentrations of fibroblast growth factor 21 are elevated in patients with congenital or acquired lipodystrophy. *Cytokine*. (2016) 83:239–44. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2016.04.015
154. Keipert S, Kutschke M, Lamp D, Brachthäuser L, Neff F, Meyer CW, et al. Genetic disruption of uncoupling protein 1 in mice renders brown adipose tissue a significant source of fgf21 secretion. *Mol Metab*. (2015) 4:537–42. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2015.04.006
155. Gerhard GS, Styer AM, Strodel WE, Roesch SL, Yavorek A, Carey DJ, et al. Gene expression profiling in subcutaneous, visceral and epigastric adipose tissues of patients with extreme obesity. *Int J Obes*. (2014) 38:371–8. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2013.152
156. van Baak MA, Vink RG, Roumans NJT, Cheng CC, Adams AC, Mariman ECM. Adipose tissue contribution to plasma fibroblast growth factor 21 and fibroblast activation protein in obesity. *Int J Obes*. (2019) 44:544–547. doi: 10.1038/s41366-019-0433-x
157. Hong ES, Lim C, Choi HY, Lee YK, Ku EJ, Moon JH, et al. Plasma fibroblast growth factor 21 levels increase with ectopic fat accumulation and its receptor levels are decreased in the visceral fat of patients with type 2 diabetes. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care*. (2019) 7:e000776. doi: 10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000776
158. Mraz M, Bartlova M, Lacinova Z, Michalsky D, Kasalicky M, Haluzikova D, et al. Serum concentrations and tissue expression of a novel endocrine regulator fibroblast growth factor-21 in patients with type 2 diabetes and obesity. *Clin Endocrinol*. (2009) 71:369–75. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2265.2008.03502.x
159. Kotulák T, Drápalová J, Kopecký P, Lacinová Z, Kramár P, Ríha H, Netuka I, et al. Increased circulating and epicardial adipose tissue mRNA expression of fibroblast growth factor-21 after cardiac surgery: possible role in postoperative inflammatory response and insulin resistance. *Physiol Res*. (2011) 60:757–67.
160. Lee JH, Kim JM, Choi MJ, Kang YE, Joung KH, Yi HS, et al. Clinical implications of ucp1 mRNA expression in human cervical adipose tissue under physiological conditions. *Obesity*. (2018) 26:1008–16. doi: 10.1002/oby.22188
161. Lee P, Werner CD, Kebebew E, Celi FS. Functional thermogenic beige adipogenesis is inducible in human neck fat. *Int J Obes*. (2014) 38:170–6. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2013.82
162. Vargas D, López C, Acero E, Benitez E, Wintaco A, Camacho J, et al. Thermogenic capacity of human periaortic adipose tissue is transformed by body weight. *PLoS ONE*. (2018) 13:e0194269. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0194269
163. Vargas D, Camacho J, Duque J, Carreño M, Acero E, Pérez M, et al. Functional characterization of preadipocytes derived from human periaortic adipose tissue. *Int J Endocrinol*. (2017) 2017:2945012. doi: 10.1155/2017/2945012
164. Cuevas-Ramos D, Almeda-Valdes P, Gómez-Pérez FJ, Meza-Arana CE, Cruz-Bautista I, Arellano-Campos O, et al. Daily physical activity, fasting glucose, uric acid, and body mass index are independent factors associated with serum fibroblast growth factor 21 levels. *Eur J Endocrinol*. (2010) 163:469–77. doi: 10.1530/EJE-10-0454
165. Gómez-Sámano M, Grajales-Gómez M, Zuarth-Vázquez JM, Navarro-Flores MF, Martínez-Saavedra M, Juárez-León Ó, et al. Fibroblast growth factor 21 and its novel association with oxidative stress. *Redox Biol*. (2017) 11:335–41. doi: 10.1016/j.redox.2016.12.024
166. Hondares E, Iglesias R, Giralt A, Gonzalez FJ, Giralt M, Mampel T, et al. Thermogenic activation induces fgf21 expression and release in brown adipose tissue. *J Biol Chem*. (2011) 286:12983–90. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.215889
167. Spalding KL, Arner E, Westermark PO, Bernard S, Buchholz BA, Bergmann O, et al. Dynamics of fat cell turnover in humans. *Nature*. (2008) 453:783–7. doi: 10.1038/nature06902
168. Goossens GH, Blaak EE. Adipose tissue dysfunction and impaired metabolic health in human obesity: a matter of oxygen? *Front Endocrinol*. (2015) 6:55. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2015.00055
169. Wang QA, Scherer PE. The adipochaser mouse: a model tracking adipogenesis *in vivo*. *Adipocyte*. (2014) 3:146–150. doi: 10.4161/adip.27656
170. Wang QA, Tao C, Gupta RK, Scherer PE. Tracking adipogenesis during white adipose tissue development, expansion and regeneration. *Nat Med*. (2013). 19:1338–44 doi: 10.1038/nm.3324
171. Kim SM, Lun M, Wang M, Senyo SE, Guillermier C, Patwari P, et al. Loss of white adipose hyperplastic potential is associated with enhanced susceptibility to insulin resistance. *Cell Metab*. (2014) 20:1049–58. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.10.010

172. Guillermier C, Fazeli PK, Kim S, Lun M, Zuflacht JP, Milian J, et al. Imaging mass spectrometry demonstrates age-related decline in human adipose plasticity. *JCI Insight*. (2017) 2:e90349. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.90349
173. Denis GV, Obin MS. 'Metabolically healthy obesity': origins and implications. *Mol Aspects Med*. (2013) 34:59–70. doi: 10.1016/j.mam.2012.10.004
174. Stefan N, Häring HU, Hu FB, Schulze MB. Metabolically healthy obesity: epidemiology, mechanisms, and clinical implications. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2013) 1:152–62. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(13)70062-7
175. Samocha-Bonet D, Dixit VD, Kahn CR, Leibel RL, Lin X, Nieuwdorp M, et al. Metabolically healthy and unhealthy obese–the 2013 stock conference report. *Obes Rev*. (2014) 15:697–708. doi: 10.1111/obr.12199
176. Smith GI, Mittendorfer B, Klein S. Metabolically healthy obesity: facts and fantasies. *J Clin Invest*. (2019) 129:3978–89. doi: 10.1172/JCI129186
177. Naukkarinen J, Heinonen S, Hakkarainen A, Lundbom J, Vuolteenaho K, Saarinen L, et al. Characterising metabolically healthy obesity in weight-discordant monozygotic twins. *Diabetologia*. (2014) 57:167–76. doi: 10.1007/s00125-013-3066-y
178. Rey-López JP, de Rezende LF, Pastor-Valero M, Tess BH. The prevalence of metabolically healthy obesity: a systematic review and critical evaluation of the definitions used. *Obes Rev*. (2014) 15:781–90. doi: 10.1111/obr.12198
179. Karelis AD, Faraj M, Bastard JP, St-Pierre DH, Brochu M, Prud'homme D, et al. The metabolically healthy but obese individual presents a favorable inflammation profile. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2005) 90:4145–50. doi: 10.1210/jc.2005-0482
180. Blüher M. The distinction of metabolically 'healthy' from 'unhealthy' obese individuals. *Curr Opin Lipidol*. (2010) 21:38–43. doi: 10.1097/MOL.0b013e3283346ccc
181. Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Short MI, Xanthakis V, Field P, Sponholtz TR, Larson MG, et al. Natural history of obesity subphenotypes: dynamic changes over two decades and prognosis in the framingham heart study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2019) 104:738–52. doi: 10.1210/jc.2018-01321
182. Mongraw-Chaffin M, Foster MC, Anderson CAM, Burke GL, Haq N, Kalyani RR, et al. Metabolically healthy obesity, transition to metabolic syndrome, and cardiovascular risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. (2018) 71:1857–65. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.02.055
183. Soriguer F, Gutiérrez-Repiso C, Rubio-Martín E, García-Fuentes E, Almaraz MC, Colomo N, et al. Metabolically healthy but obese, a matter of time? Findings from the prospective pizarra study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2013) 98:2318–25. doi: 10.1210/jc.2012-4253
184. Kouvari M, Panagiotakos DB, Yannakoulia M, Georgousopoulou E, Critselis E, Chrysohoou C, et al. Transition from metabolically benign to metabolically unhealthy obesity and 10-year cardiovascular disease incidence: the attica cohort study. *Metabolism*. (2019) 93:18–24. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2019.01.003
185. Caleyachetty R, Thomas GN, Toulis KA, Mohammed N, Gokhale KM, Balachandran K, et al. Metabolically healthy obese and incident cardiovascular disease events among 3.5 million men and women. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. (2017) 70:1429–37. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.07.763
186. Twig G, Afek A, Derazne E, Tzur D, Cukierman-Yaffe T, Gerstein HC, et al. Diabetes risk among overweight and obese metabolically healthy young adults. *Diabetes Care*. (2014) 37:2989–95. doi: 10.2337/dc14-0869
187. Guo F, Moellering DR, Garvey WT. The progression of cardiometabolic disease: validation of a new cardiometabolic disease staging system applicable to obesity. *Obesity*. (2014) 22:110–8. doi: 10.1002/oby.20585
188. Johnson W, Bell JA, Robson E, Norris T, Kivimäki M, Hamer M. Do worse baseline risk factors explain the association of healthy obesity with increased mortality risk? Whitehall II study. *Int J Obes*. (2019) 43:1578–89. doi: 10.1038/s41366-018-0192-0
189. Shin MJ, Hyun YJ, Kim OY, Kim JY, Jang Y, Lee JH. Weight loss effect on inflammation and ldl oxidation in metabolically healthy but obese (mho) individuals: low inflammation and ldl oxidation in mho women. *Int J Obes*. (2006) 30:1529–34. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0803304
190. Karelis AD, Messier V, Brochu M, Rabasa-Lhoret R. Metabolically healthy but obese women: effect of an energy-restricted diet. *Diabetologia*. (2008) 51:1752–4. doi: 10.1007/s00125-008-1038-4
191. Kantartzis K, Machann J, Schick F, Rittig K, Machicao F, Fritsche A, et al. Effects of a lifestyle intervention in metabolically benign and malign obesity. *Diabetologia*. (2011) 54:864–8. doi: 10.1007/s00125-010-2006-3
192. Blüher M. Are metabolically healthy obese individuals really healthy? *Eur J Endocrinol*. (2014) 171:R209–19. doi: 10.1530/EJE-14-0540
193. Yang X, Smith U. Adipose tissue distribution and risk of metabolic disease: does thiazolidinedione-induced adipose tissue redistribution provide a clue to the answer? *Diabetologia*. (2007) 50:1127–39. doi: 10.1007/s00125-007-0640-1
194. Yki-Järvinen H. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease as a cause and a consequence of metabolic syndrome. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2014) 2:901–10. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(14)70032-4
195. Ruderman NB, Schneider SH, Berchtold P. The "Metabolically-Obese," Normal-weight individual. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (1981) 34:1617–21. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/34.8.1617
196. Newell-Morris LL, Treder RP, Shuman WP, Fujimoto WY. Fatness, fat distribution, and glucose tolerance in second-generation Japanese-American (nisei) men. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (1989) 50:9–18. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/50.1.9
197. Jensen MD. Is visceral fat involved in the pathogenesis of the metabolic syndrome? Human model. *Obesity*. (2006) 14(Suppl. 1):20S—4S. doi: 10.1038/oby.2006.278
198. Karpe F, Pinnick KE. Biology of upper-body and lower-body adipose tissue–link to whole-body phenotypes. *Nat Rev Endocrinol*. (2015) 11:90–100. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2014.185
199. Vega GL, Adams-Huet B, Peshock R, Willett D, Shah B, Grundy SM. Influence of body fat content and distribution on variation in metabolic risk. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2006) 91:4459–66. doi: 10.1210/jc.2006-0814
200. Søndergaard E, Gormsen LC, Nellemann B, Jensen MD, Nielsen S. Body composition determines direct ffa storage pattern in overweight women. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2012) 302:E1599–604. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00015.2012
201. Jensen MD. Role of body fat distribution and the metabolic complications of obesity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2008) 93:S57–63. doi: 10.1210/jc.2008-1585
202. Fu J, Li Y, Esangbedo IC, Li G, Feng D, Li L, et al. Circulating osteonectin and adipokine profiles in relation to metabolically healthy obesity in Chinese children: findings from bcams. *J Am Heart Assoc*. (2018) 7:e009169. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.009169
203. Klöting N, Fasshauer M, Dietrich A, Kovacs P, Schön MR, Kern M, et al. Insulin-sensitive obesity. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2010) 299:E506–15. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00586.2009
204. Straznicky NE, Lambert GW, Masuo K, Dawood T, Eikelis N, Nestel PJ, et al. Blunted sympathetic neural response to oral glucose in obese subjects with the insulin-resistant metabolic syndrome. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (2009) 89:27–36. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.2008.26299
205. Genelhu VA, Celoria BM, Duarte SF, Cabello PH, Francischetti EA. Not all obese subjects of multiethnic origin are at similar risk for developing hypertension and type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Intern Med*. (2009) 20:289–95. doi: 10.1016/j.ejim.2008.09.009
206. Ahl S, Guenther M, Zhao S, James R, Marks J, Szabo A, et al. Adiponectin levels differentiate metabolically healthy vs unhealthy among obese and nonobese white individuals. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2015) 100:4172–80. doi: 10.1210/jc.2015-2765
207. Weiss R, Taksali SE, Dufour S, Yeckel CW, Papademetris X, Cline G, et al. The "Obese insulin-sensitive" adolescent: importance of adiponectin and lipid partitioning. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2005) 90:3731–7. doi: 10.1210/jc.2004-2305
208. Indulekha K, Surendar J, Anjana RM, Geetha L, Gokulakrishnan K, Pradeepa R, et al. Metabolic obesity, adipocytokines, and inflammatory markers in asian indians–cures-124. *Diabetes Technol Ther*. (2015) 17:134–41. doi: 10.1089/dia.2014.0202
209. Doumatey AP, Bentley AR, Zhou J, Huang H, Adeyemo A, Rotimi CN. Paradoxical hyperadiponectinemia is associated with the metabolically healthy obese (mho) phenotype in African Americans. *J Endocrinol Metab*. (2012) 2:51–65. doi: 10.4021/jem95w
210. Alizadeh S, Mirzaei K, Mohammadi C, Keshavarz SA, Maghbooli Z. Circulating omentin-1 might be associated with metabolic health status in different phenotypes of body size. *Arch Endocrinol Metab*. (2017) 61:567–74. doi: 10.1590/2359-3997000000269

211. Bremer AA, Jialal I. Adipose tissue dysfunction in nascent metabolic syndrome. *J Obes*. (2013) 2013:393192. doi: 10.1155/2013/393192
212. Xu H, Barnes G, Yang Q, Tan G, Yang D, Chou C, et al. Chronic inflammation in fat plays a crucial role in the development of obesity-related insulin resistance. *J Clin Invest*. (2003) 112:1821–30. doi: 10.1172/JCI200319451
213. Weisberg SP, McCann D, Desai M, Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Ferrante AW. Obesity is associated with macrophage accumulation in adipose tissue. *J Clin Invest*. (2003) 112:1796–808. doi: 10.1172/JCI200319246
214. Han CY, Subramanian S, Chan CK, Omer M, Chiba T, Wight TN, et al. Adipocyte-derived serum amyloid a3 and hyaluronan play a role in monocyte recruitment and adhesion. *Diabetes*. (2007) 56:2260–73. doi: 10.2337/db07-0218
215. Haase J, Weyer U, Immig K, Klöting N, Blüher M, Eilers J, et al. Local proliferation of macrophages in adipose tissue during obesity-induced inflammation. *Diabetologia*. (2014) 57:562–71. doi: 10.1007/s00125-013-3139-y
216. Bourlier V, Zakaroff-Girard A, Miranville A, De Barros S, Maumus M, Sengenes C, et al. Remodeling phenotype of human subcutaneous adipose tissue macrophages. *Circulation*. (2008) 117:806–15. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.724096
217. Cancello R, Tordjman J, Poitou C, Guilhem G, Bouillot JL, Hugol D, et al. Increased infiltration of macrophages in omental adipose tissue is associated with marked hepatic lesions in morbid human obesity. *Diabetes*. (2006) 55:1554–61. doi: 10.2337/db06-0133
218. Subramanian S, Han C, Chiba T, McMillen T, Wang S, Haw Ar, et al. Dietary cholesterol worsens adipose tissue macrophage accumulation and atherosclerosis in obese ldl receptor-deficient mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2008) 28:685–91. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.107.157685
219. Murano I, Barbatelli G, Parisani V, Latini C, Muzzonigro G, Castellucci M, et al. Dead adipocytes, detected as crown-like structures, are prevalent in visceral fat depots of genetically obese mice. *J Lipid Res*. (2008) 49:1562–8. doi: 10.1194/jlr.M800019-JLR200
220. Harman-Boehm I, Blüher M, Redel H, Sion-Vardy N, Ovadia S, Avinoach E, et al. Macrophage infiltration into omental versus subcutaneous fat across different populations: effect of regional adiposity and the comorbidities of obesity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2007) 92:2240–7. doi: 10.1210/jc.2006-1811
221. Lumeng CN, Bodzin JL, Saltiel AR. Obesity induces a phenotypic switch in adipose tissue macrophage polarization. *J Clin Invest*. (2007) 117:175–84. doi: 10.1172/JCI29881
222. Wentworth JM, Naselli G, Brown WA, Doyle L, Phipson B, Smyth GK, et al. Pro-inflammatory cd11c+cd206+ adipose tissue macrophages are associated with insulin resistance in human obesity. *Diabetes*. (2010) 59:1648–56. doi: 10.2337/db09-0287
223. Lumeng CN, Deyoung SM, Bodzin JL, Saltiel AR. Increased inflammatory properties of adipose tissue macrophages recruited during diet-induced obesity. *Diabetes*. (2007) 56:16–23. doi: 10.2337/db06-1076
224. Morris DL, Singer K, Lumeng CN. Adipose tissue macrophages: phenotypic plasticity and diversity in lean and obese states. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. (2011) 14:341–6. doi: 10.1097/MCO.0b013e328347970b
225. Kratz M, Coats BR, Hisert KB, Hagman D, Mutskov V, Peris E, et al. Metabolic dysfunction drives a mechanistically distinct proinflammatory phenotype in adipose tissue macrophages. *Cell Metab*. (2014) 20:614–25. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.08.010
226. Winer S, Chan Y, Paltser G, Truong D, Tsui H, Bahrami J, et al. Normalization of obesity-associated insulin resistance through immunotherapy. *Nat Med*. (2009) 15:921–9. doi: 10.1038/nm.2001
227. O'Rourke RW, Metcalf MD, White AE, Madala A, Winters BR, Maizlin II, et al. Depot-specific differences in inflammatory mediators and a role for nk cells and ifn-gamma in inflammation in human adipose tissue. *Int J Obes*. (2009) 33:978–90. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2009.133
228. Rocha VZ, Folco EJ, Sukhova G, Shimizu K, Gotsman I, Vernon AH, et al. Interferon-gamma, a th1 cytokine, regulates fat inflammation: a role for adaptive immunity in obesity. *Circ Res*. (2008) 103:467–76. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.108.177105
229. Bendelac A, Savage PB, Teyton L. The biology of nkt cells. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2007) 25:297–336. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.25.022106.141711
230. Godfrey DI, Stankovic S, Baxter AG. Raising the nkt cell family. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:197–206. doi: 10.1038/ni.1841
231. Kronenberg M. Toward an understanding of nkt cell biology: progress and paradoxes. *Annu Rev Immunol*. (2005) 23:877–900. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.23.021704.115742
232. Ji Y, Sun S, Xu A, Bhargava P, Yang L, Lam KS, et al. Activation of natural killer t cells promotes m2 macrophage polarization in adipose tissue and improves systemic glucose tolerance via interleukin-4 (il-4)/stat6 protein signaling axis in obesity. *J Biol Chem*. (2012) 287:13561–71. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.350066
233. Lynch L, Nowak M, Varghese B, Clark J, Hogan AE, Toxavidis V, et al. Adipose tissue invariant nkt cells protect against diet-induced obesity and metabolic disorder through regulatory cytokine production. *Immunity*. (2012) 37:574–87. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2012.06.016
234. Lynch L, O'Shea D, Winter DC, Geoghegan J, Doherty DG, O'Farrelly C. Invariant nkt cells and cd1d(+) cells amass in human omentum and are depleted in patients with cancer and obesity. *Eur J Immunol*. (2009) 39:1893–901. doi: 10.1002/eji.200939349
235. Schipper HS, Rakhshandehroo M, van de Graaf SF, Venken K, Koppen A, Stienstra R, et al. Natural killer t cells in adipose tissue prevent insulin resistance. *J Clin Invest*. (2012) 122:3343–54. doi: 10.1172/JCI62739
236. Winer DA, Winer S, Shen L, Wadia PP, Yantha J, Paltser G, et al. B cells promote insulin resistance through modulation of t cells and production of pathogenic igg antibodies. *Nat Med*. (2011) 17:610–7. doi: 10.1038/nm.2353
237. Liu J, Divoux A, Sun J, Zhang J, Clément K, Glickman JN, et al. Genetic deficiency and pharmacological stabilization of mast cells reduce diet-induced obesity and diabetes in mice. *Nat Med*. (2009) 15:940–5. doi: 10.1038/nm.1994
238. Cho KW, Zamarron BF, Muir LA, Singer K, Porsche CE, DelProposto JB, et al. Adipose tissue dendritic cells are independent contributors to obesity-induced inflammation and insulin resistance. *J Immunol*. (2016) 197:3650–61. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1600820
239. Sundara Rajan S, Longhi MP. Dendritic cells and adipose tissue. *Immunology*. (2016) 149:353–61. doi: 10.1111/imm.12653
240. Mortensen RF. C-reactive protein, inflammation, and innate immunity. *Immunol Res*. (2001) 24:163–76. doi: 10.1385/IR:24:2:163
241. Yudkin JS, Kumari M, Humphries SE, Mohamed-Ali V. Inflammation, obesity, stress and coronary heart disease: is interleukin-6 the link? *Atherosclerosis*. (2000) 148:209–14. doi: 10.1016/S0021-9150(99)00463-3
242. Schmidt-Arras D, Rose-John S. Il-6 pathway in the liver: from physiopathology to therapy. *J Hepatol*. (2016) 64:1403–15. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2016.02.004
243. Visser M, Bouter LM, McQuillan GM, Wener MH, Harris TB. Elevated c-reactive protein levels in overweight and obese adults. *JAMA*. (1999) 282:2131–5. doi: 10.1001/jama.282.22.2131
244. Yang RZ, Lee MJ, Hu H, Pollin TI, Ryan AS, Nicklas BJ, et al. Acute-phase serum amyloid a: an inflammatory adipokine and potential link between obesity and its metabolic complications. *PLoS Med*. (2006) 3:e287. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.0030287
245. Uemura H, Katsuura-Kamano S, Yamaguchi M, Bahari T, Ishizu M, Fujioka M, et al. Relationships of serum high-sensitivity c-reactive protein and body size with insulin resistance in a japanese cohort. *PLoS ONE*. (2017) 12:e0178672. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0178672
246. González AS, Guerrero DB, Soto MB, Díaz SP, Martinez-Olmos M, Vidal O. Metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance and the inflammation markers c-reactive protein and ferritin. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. (2006) 60:802–9. doi: 10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602384
247. Cozlea DL, Farcas DM, Nagy A, Keresztesi AA, Tifrea R, Cozlea L, et al. The impact of c reactive protein on global cardiovascular risk on patients with coronary artery disease. *Curr Health Sci J*. (2013) 39:225–31.
248. Filippin-Monteiro FB, de Oliveira EM, Sandri S, Knebel FH, Albuquerque RC, Campa A. Serum amyloid a is a growth factor for 3t3-l1 adipocytes, inhibits differentiation and promotes insulin resistance. *Int J Obes*. (2012) 36:1032–9. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2011.193

249. Johnson BD, Kip KE, Marroquin OC, Ridker PM, Kelsey SF, Shaw LJ, et al. Serum amyloid a as a predictor of coronary artery disease and cardiovascular outcome in women: The national heart, lung, and blood institute-sponsored women's ischemia syndrome evaluation (wise). *Circulation*. (2004) 109:726–32. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000115516.54550.B1
250. Targonska-Stepniak B, Majdan M. Serum amyloid a as a marker of persistent inflammation and an indicator of cardiovascular and renal involvement in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Mediators Inflamm*. (2014) 2014:793628. doi: 10.1155/2014/793628
251. Getz GS, Krishack PA, Reardon CA. Serum amyloid a and atherosclerosis. *Curr Opin Lipidol*. (2016) 27:531–5. doi: 10.1097/MOL.0000000000000331
252. Lewis KE, Kirk EA, McDonald TO, Wang S, Wight TN, O'Brien KD, et al. Increase in serum amyloid a evoked by dietary cholesterol is associated with increased atherosclerosis in mice. *Circulation*. (2004) 110:540–5. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000136819.93989.E1
253. Meek RL, Urieli-Shoval S, Benditt EP. Expression of apolipoprotein serum amyloid a mRNA in human atherosclerotic lesions and cultured vascular cells: implications for serum amyloid a function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1994) 91:3186–90. doi: 10.1073/pnas.91.8.3186
254. Bastard JP, Jardel C, Bruckert E, Blondy P, Capeau J, Laville M, et al. Elevated levels of interleukin 6 are reduced in serum and subcutaneous adipose tissue of obese women after weight loss. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2000) 85:3338–42. doi: 10.1210/jcem.85.9.6839
255. Pickup JC, Chusney GD, Thomas SM, Burt D. Plasma interleukin-6, tumour necrosis factor alpha and blood cytokine production in type 2 diabetes. *Life Sci*. (2000) 67:291–300. doi: 10.1016/S0024-3205(00)00622-6
256. Mohamed-Ali V, Goodrick S, Rawesh A, Katz DR, Miles JM, Yudkin JS, et al. Subcutaneous adipose tissue releases interleukin-6, but not tumor necrosis factor-alpha, *in vivo*. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (1997) 82:4196–200. doi: 10.1210/jc.82.12.4196
257. Yeop Han C, Kargi A, Omer M, Chan C, Wabitsch M, O'Brien K, et al. Differential effect of saturated and unsaturated free fatty acids on the generation of monocyte adhesion and chemotactic factors by adipocytes: dissociation of adipocyte hypertrophy from inflammation. *Diabetes*. (2010) 59:386–96. doi: 10.2337/db09-0925
258. Zhang W, Mottillo EP, Zhao J, Gartung A, VanHecke GC, Lee JF, et al. Adipocyte lipolysis-stimulated interleukin-6 production requires sphingosine kinase 1 activity. *J Biol Chem*. (2014) 289:32178–85. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M114.601096
259. Matsubara T, Mita A, Minami K, Hosooka T, Kitazawa S, Takahashi K, et al. Pgrn is a key adipokine mediating high fat diet-induced insulin resistance and obesity through il-6 in adipose tissue. *Cell Metab*. (2012) 15:38–50. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2011.12.002
260. Fried SK, Bunkin DA, Greenberg AS. Omental and subcutaneous adipose tissues of obese subjects release interleukin-6: depot difference and regulation by glucocorticoid. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (1998) 83:847–50. doi: 10.1210/jc.83.3.847
261. Carey DG, Jenkins AB, Campbell LV, Freund J, Chisholm DJ. Abdominal fat and insulin resistance in normal and overweight women: direct measurements reveal a strong relationship in subjects at both low and high risk of niddm. *Diabetes*. (1996) 45:633–8. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.45.5.633
262. Sabio G, Das M, Mora A, Zhang Z, Jun JY, Ko HJ, et al. A stress signaling pathway in adipose tissue regulates hepatic insulin resistance. *Science*. (2008) 322:1539–43. doi: 10.1126/science.1160794
263. Rotter V, Nagaev I, Smith U. Interleukin-6 (Il-6) induces insulin resistance in 3t3-l1 adipocytes and is, like il-8 and tumor necrosis factor-alpha, overexpressed in human fat cells from insulin-resistant subjects. *J Biol Chem*. (2003) 278:45777–84. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M301977200
264. Wunderlich FT, Ströhle P, Könner AC, Gruber S, Tovar S, Brönneke HS, et al. Interleukin-6 signaling in liver-parenchymal cells suppresses hepatic inflammation and improves systemic insulin action. *Cell Metab*. (2010) 12:237–49. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2010.06.011
265. Braune J, Weyer U, Hobusch C, Mauer J, Brüning JC, Bechmann I, et al. Il-6 regulates m2 polarization and local proliferation of adipose tissue macrophages in obesity. *J Immunol*. (2017) 198:2927–34. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1600476
266. Hotamisligil GS, Shargill NS, Spiegelman BM. Adipose expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha: direct role in obesity-linked insulin resistance. *Science*. (1993) 259:87–91. doi: 10.1126/science.7678183
267. Kern PA, Ranganathan S, Li C, Wood L, Ranganathan G. Adipose tissue tumor necrosis factor and interleukin-6 expression in human obesity and insulin resistance. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2001) 280:E745–51. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.2001.280.5.E745
268. Zahorska-Markiewicz B, Janowska J, Olszanecka-Glinianowicz M, Zurakowski A. Serum concentrations of tnf-alpha and soluble tnf-alpha receptors in obesity. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (2000) 24:1392–5. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0801398
269. Zahorska-Markiewicz B. Metabolic effects associated with adipose tissue distribution. *Adv Med Sci*. (2006) 51:111–4.
270. Paz K, Hemi R, LeRoith D, Karasik A, Elhanany E, Kanety H, et al. A molecular basis for insulin resistance. Elevated serine/threonine phosphorylation of irs-1 and irs-2 inhibits their binding to the juxtamembrane region of the insulin receptor and impairs their ability to undergo insulin-induced tyrosine phosphorylation. *J Biol Chem*. (1997) 272:29911–8. doi: 10.1074/jbc.272.47.29911
271. Wellen KE, Hotamisligil GS. Obesity-induced inflammatory changes in adipose tissue. *J Clin Invest*. (2003) 112:1785–8. doi: 10.1172/JCI20514
272. Weisberg SP, Hunter D, Huber R, Lemieux J, Slaymaker S, Vaddi K, et al. Ccr2 modulates inflammatory and metabolic effects of high-fat feeding. *J Clin Invest*. (2006) 116:115–24. doi: 10.1172/JCI24335
273. Christiansen T, Richelsen B, Bruun JM. Monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 is produced in isolated adipocytes, associated with adiposity and reduced after weight loss in morbid obese subjects. *Int J Obes*. (2005) 29:146–50. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0802839
274. Kanda H, Tateya S, Tamori Y, Kotani K, Hiasa K, Kitazawa R, et al. Mcp-1 contributes to macrophage infiltration into adipose tissue, insulin resistance, and hepatic steatosis in obesity. *J Clin Invest*. (2006) 116:1494–505. doi: 10.1172/JCI26498
275. Sartipy P, Loskutoff DJ. Monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 in obesity and insulin resistance. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2003) 100:7265–70. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1133870100
276. Bruun JM, Lihn AS, Pedersen SB, Richelsen B. Monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 release is higher in visceral than subcutaneous human adipose tissue (at): implication of macrophages resident in the at. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2005) 90:2282–9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2004-1696
277. Poitou C, Viguerie N, Cancello R, De Matteis R, Cinti S, Stich V, et al. Serum amyloid a: production by human white adipocyte and regulation by obesity and nutrition. *Diabetologia*. (2005) 48:519–28. doi: 10.1007/s00125-004-1654-6
278. Poitou C, Coussieu C, Rouault C, Coupaye M, Cancello R, Bedel JF, et al. Serum amyloid a: a marker of adiposity-induced low-grade inflammation but not of metabolic status. *Obesity*. (2006) 14:309–18. doi: 10.1038/oby.2006.40
279. Lappalainen T, Kolehmainen M, Schwab U, Pulkkinen L, Laaksonen DE, Rauramaa R, et al. Serum concentrations and expressions of serum amyloid a and leptin in adipose tissue are interrelated: the genobin study. *Eur J Endocrinol*. (2008) 158:333–41. doi: 10.1530/EJE-07-0598
280. Trayhurn P, Wood IS. Adipokines: inflammation and the pleiotropic role of white adipose tissue. *Br J Nutr*. (2004) 92:347–55. doi: 10.1079/BJN20041213
281. Gómez-Ambrosi J, Salvador J, Rotellar F, Silva C, Catalán V, Rodríguez A, et al. Increased serum amyloid a concentrations in morbid obesity decrease after gastric bypass. *Obes Surg*. (2006) 16:262–9. doi: 10.1381/096089206776116525
282. den Hartigh LJ, Wang S, Goodspeed L, Ding Y, Averill M, Subramanian S, et al. Deletion of serum amyloid a3 improves high fat high sucrose diet-induced adipose tissue inflammation and hyperlipidemia in female mice. *PLoS ONE*. (2014) 9:e108564. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0108564
283. Sjöholm K, Palming J, Olofsson LE, Gummesson A, Svensson PA, Lystig TC, et al. A microarray search for genes predominantly expressed in human omental adipocytes: adipose tissue as a major production site of serum amyloid a. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2005) 90:2233–9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2004-1830

284. Rutkowski JM, Stern JH, Scherer PE. The cell biology of fat expansion. *J Cell Biol*. (2015) 208:501–12. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201409063
285. Krssak M, Falk Petersen K, Dresner A, DiPietro L, Vogel SM, Rothman DL, et al. Intramyocellular lipid concentrations are correlated with insulin sensitivity in humans: a 1h nmr spectroscopy study. *Diabetologia*. (1999) 42:113–6. doi: 10.1007/s001250051123
286. Wajchenberg BL. Subcutaneous and visceral adipose tissue: their relation to the metabolic syndrome. *Endocr Rev*. (2000) 21:697–738. doi: 10.1210/edrv.21.6.0415
287. Yu C, Chen Y, Cline GW, Zhang D, Zong H, Wang Y, et al. Mechanism by which fatty acids inhibit insulin activation of insulin receptor substrate-1 (irs-1)-associated phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase activity in muscle. *J Biol Chem*. (2002) 277:50230–6. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M200958200
288. Itani SI, Ruderman NB, Schmieder F, Boden G. Lipid-induced insulin resistance in human muscle is associated with changes in diacylglycerol, protein kinase c, and ikappab-alpha. *Diabetes*. (2002) 51:2005–11. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.51.7.2005
289. Turinsky J, O'Sullivan DM, Bayly BP. 1,2-diacylglycerol and ceramide levels in insulin-resistant tissues of the rat *in vivo*. *J Biol Chem*. (1990) 265:16880–5.
290. HollWL, Brozinick JT, Wang LP, Hawkins ED, Sargent KM, Liu Y, et al. Inhibition of ceramide synthesis ameliorates glucocorticoid-, saturated-fat-, and obesity-induced insulin resistance. *Cell Metab*. (2007) 5:167–79. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2007.01.002
291. Fabbrini E, Magkos F, Mohammed BS, Pietka T, Abumrad NA, Patterson BW, et al. Intrahepatic fat, not visceral fat, is linked with metabolic complications of obesity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2009) 106:15430–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0904944106
292. Korenblat KM, Fabbrini E, Mohammed BS, Klein S. Liver, muscle, and adipose tissue insulin action is directly related to intrahepatic triglyceride content in obese subjects. *Gastroenterology*. (2008) 134:1369–75. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2008.01.075
293. Magkos F, Fabbrini E, Mohammed BS, Patterson BW, Klein S. Increased whole-body adiposity without a concomitant increase in liver fat is not associated with augmented metabolic dysfunction. *Obesity*. (2010) 18:1510–5. doi: 10.1038/oby.2010.90
294. Kabir M, Catalano KJ, Ananthnarayan S, Kim SP, Van Citters GW, Dea MK, et al. Molecular evidence supporting the portal theory: a causative link between visceral adiposity and hepatic insulin resistance. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2005) 288:E454–61. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00203.2004
295. Donnelly KL, Smith CI, Schwarzenberg SJ, Jessurun J, Boldt MD, Parks EJ. Sources of fatty acids stored in liver and secreted via lipoproteins in patients with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *J Clin Invest*. (2005) 115:1343–51. doi: 10.1172/JCI23621
296. Perry RJ, Samuel VT, Petersen KF, Shulman GI. The role of hepatic lipids in hepatic insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes. *Nature*. (2014) 510:84–91. doi: 10.1038/nature13478
297. Stratford S, Hoehn KL, Liu F, Summers SA. Regulation of insulin action by ceramide: dual mechanisms linking ceramide accumulation to the inhibition of akt/protein kinase b. *J Biol Chem*. (2004) 279:36608–15. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M406499200
298. Blouin CM, Prado C, Takane KK, Lasnier F, Garcia-Ocana A, Ferré P, et al. Plasma membrane subdomain compartmentalization contributes to distinct mechanisms of ceramide action on insulin signaling. *Diabetes*. (2010) 59:600–10. doi: 10.2337/db09-0897
299. Xia JY, HollWL, Kusminski CM, Sun K, Sharma AX, Pearson MJ, et al. Targeted induction of ceramide degradation leads to improved systemic metabolism and reduced hepatic steatosis. *Cell Metab*. (2015) 22:266–78. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2015.06.007
300. Liu Q, Yuan B, Lo KA, Patterson HC, Sun Y, Lodish HF. Adiponectin regulates expression of hepatic genes critical for glucose and lipid metabolism. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2012) 109:14568–73. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1211611109
301. Ruan H, Dong LQ. Adiponectin signaling and function in insulin target tissues. *J Mol Cell Biol*. (2016) 8:101–9. doi: 10.1093/jmcb/mjw014
302. Yamauchi T, Kamon J, Minokoshi Y, Ito Y, Waki H, Uchida S, et al. Adiponectin stimulates glucose utilization and fatty-acid oxidation by activating amp-activated protein kinase. *Nat Med*. (2002) 8:1288–95. doi: 10.1038/nm788
303. Bézaire V, Mairal A, Anesia R, Lefort C, Langin D. Chronic tnfalpha and camp pre-treatment of human adipocytes alter hsl, atgl and perilipin to regulate basal and stimulated lipolysis. *FEBS Lett*. (2009) 583:3045–9. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2009.08.019
304. Laurencikiene J, van Harmelen V, Arvidsson Nordström E, Dicker A, Blomqvist L, Näslund E, et al. Nf-kappab is important for tnf-alpha-induced lipolysis in human adipocytes. *J Lipid Res*. (2007) 48:1069–77. doi: 10.1194/jlr.M600471-JLR200
305. Gregory SH, Wing EJ. Neutrophil-kupffer cell interaction: a critical component of host defenses to systemic bacterial infections. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2002) 72:239–48.
306. Baffy G. Kupffer cells in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: the emerging view. *J Hepatol*. (2009) 51:212–23. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2009.03.008
307. Dey A, Allen J, Hankey-Giblin PA. Ontogeny and polarization of macrophages in inflammation: blood monocytes versus tissue macrophages. *Front Immunol*. (2014) 5:683. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00683
308. Shoelson SE, Lee J, Goldfine AB. Inflammation and insulin resistance. *J Clin Invest*. (2006) 116:1793–801. doi: 10.1172/JCI29069
309. Jager J, Aparicio-Vergara M, Aouadi M. Liver innate immune cells and insulin resistance: the multiple facets of kupffer cells. *J Intern Med*. (2016) 280:209–20. doi: 10.1111/joim.12483
310. Tosello-Trampont AC, Landes SG, Nguyen V, Novobrantseva TI, Hahn YS. Kuppfer cells trigger nonalcoholic steatohepatitis development in diet-induced mouse model through tumor necrosis factor-α production. *J Biol Chem*. (2012) 287:40161–72. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.417014
311. Gallagher D, Kuznia P, Heshka S, Albu J, Heymsfield SB, Goodpaster B, et al. Adipose tissue in muscle: a novel depot similar in size to visceral adipose tissue. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (2005) 81:903–10. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/81.4.903
312. Bachmann OP, Dahl DB, Brechtel K, Machann J, Haap M, Maier T, et al. Effects of intravenous and dietary lipid challenge on intramyocellular lipid content and the relation with insulin sensitivity in humans. *Diabetes*. (2001) 50:2579–84. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.50.11.2579
313. Sciorati C, Clementi E, Manfredi AA, Rovere-Querini P. Fat deposition and accumulation in the damaged and inflamed skeletal muscle: cellular and molecular players. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. (2015) 72:2135–56. doi: 10.1007/s00018-015-1857-7
314. Addison O, Marcus RL, Lastayo PC, Ryan AS. Intermuscular fat: a review of the consequences and causes. *Int J Endocrinol*. (2014) 2014:309570. doi: 10.1155/2014/309570
315. Kim JE, Dunville K, Li J, Cheng JX, Conley TB, Couture CS, et al. Intermuscular adipose tissue content and intramyocellular lipid fatty acid saturation are associated with glucose homeostasis in middle-aged and older adults. *Endocrinol Metab*. (2017) 32:257–64. doi: 10.3803/EnM.2017.32.2.257
316. Goodpaster BH, Thaete FL, Kelley DE. Thigh adipose tissue distribution is associated with insulin resistance in obesity and in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Clin Nutr*. (2000) 71:885–92. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/71.4.885
317. Oakes ND, Cooney GJ, Camilleri S, Chisholm DJ, Kraegen EW. Mechanisms of liver and muscle insulin resistance induced by chronic high-fat feeding. *Diabetes*. (1997) 46:1768–74. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.46.11.1768
318. Goodpaster BH, Kelley DE. Role of muscle in triglyceride metabolism. *Curr Opin Lipidol*. (1998) 9:231–6. doi: 10.1097/00041433-199806000-00008
319. Granados A, Gebremariam A, Gidding SS, Terry JG, Carr JJ, Steffen LM, et al. Association of abdominal muscle composition with prediabetes and diabetes: the cardia study. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2019) 21:267–75. doi: 10.1111/dom.13513
320. Haykowsky MJ, Nicklas BJ, Brubaker PH, Hundley WG, Brinkley TE, Upadhya B, et al. Regional adipose distribution and its relationship to exercise intolerance in older obese patients who have heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *JACC Heart Fail*. (2018) 6:640–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2018.06.002
321. Terry JG, Shay CM, Schreiner PJ, Jacobs DR, Sanchez OA, Reis JP, et al. Intermuscular adipose tissue and subclinical coronary artery calcification in midlife: the cardia study (coronary artery risk development

in young adults). *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2017) 37:2370–8. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.117.309633
322. Yim JE, Heshka S, Albu J, Heymsfield S, Kuznia P, Harris T, et al. Intermuscular adipose tissue rivals visceral adipose tissue in independent associations with cardiovascular risk. *Int J Obes*. (2007) 31:1400–5. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0803621
323. Ferrara D, Montecucco F, Dallegri F, Carbone F. Impact of different ectopic fat depots on cardiovascular and metabolic diseases. *J Cell Physiol*. (2019) 234:21630–41. doi: 10.1002/jcp.28821
324. Yafei S, Elsewy F, Youssef E, Ayman M, Elshafei M, Abayazeed R. Echocardiographic association of epicardial fat with carotid intima-media thickness in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diab Vasc Dis Res*. (2019) 16:378–84. doi: 10.1177/1479164119827602
325. Calcaterra V, Cena H, Casali PM, Iacobellis G, Albertini R, De Amici M, et al. Epicardial fat thickness in non-obese neurologically impaired children: association with unfavorable cardiometabolic risk profile. *Ann Nutr Metab*. (2018) 72:96–103. doi: 10.1159/000484326
326. Rabkin SW. The relationship between epicardial fat and indices of obesity and the metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord*. (2014) 12:31–42. doi: 10.1089/met.2013.0107
327. Christensen RH, von Scholten BJ, Hansen CS, Jensen MT, Vilsbøll T, Rossing P, et al. Epicardial adipose tissue predicts incident cardiovascular disease and mortality in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2019) 18:114. doi: 10.1186/s12933-019-0917-y
328. Lopaschuk GD, Folmes CD, Stanley WC. Cardiac energy metabolism in obesity. *Circ Res*. (2007) 101:335–47. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.107.150417
329. Iozzo P. Myocardial, perivascular, and epicardial fat. *Diabetes Care*. (2011) 34(Suppl. 2):S371–9. doi: 10.2337/dc11-s250
330. Nosalski R, Guzik TJ. Perivascular adipose tissue inflammation in vascular disease. *Br J Pharmacol*. (2017) 174:3496–513. doi: 10.1111/bph.13705
331. Fitzgibbons TP, Kogan S, Aouadi M, Hendricks GM, Straubhaar J, Czech MP. Similarity of mouse perivascular and brown adipose tissues and their resistance to diet-induced inflammation. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. (2011) 301:H1425–37. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00376.2011
332. Xia N, Weisenburger S, Koch E, Burkart M, Reifenberg G, Förstermann U, et al. Restoration of perivascular adipose tissue function in diet-induced obese mice without changing bodyweight. *Br J Pharmacol*. (2017) 174:3443–53. doi: 10.1111/bph.13703
333. Costa RM, Neves KB, Tostes RC, Lobato NS. Perivascular adipose tissue as a relevant fat depot for cardiovascular risk in obesity. *Front Physiol*. (2018) 9:253. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2018.00253
334. Takaoka M, Nagata D, Kihara S, Shimomura I, Kimura Y, Tabata Y, et al. Periadventitial adipose tissue plays a critical role in vascular remodeling. *Circ Res*. (2009) 105:906–11. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.109.199653
335. Gaborit B, Venteclef N, Ancel P, Pelloux V, Gariboldi V, Leprince P, et al. Human epicardial adipose tissue has a specific transcriptomic signature depending on its anatomical peri-atrial, peri-ventricular, or peri-coronary location. *Cardiovasc Res*. (2015) 108:62–73. doi: 10.1093/cvr/cvv208
336. Nasarre L, Juan-Babot O, Gastelurrutia P, Llucia-Valldeperas A, Badimon L, Bayes-Genis A, et al. Low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 1 is upregulated in epicardial fat from type 2 diabetes mellitus patients and correlates with glucose and triglyceride plasma levels. *Acta Diabetol*. (2014) 51:23–30. doi: 10.1007/s00592-012-0436-8
337. Uygun A, Kadayifci A, Demirci H, Saglam M, Sakin YS, Ozturk K, et al. The effect of fatty pancreas on serum glucose parameters in patients with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *Eur J Intern Med*. (2015) 26:37–41. doi: 10.1016/j.ejim.2014.11.007
338. Heni M, Machann J, Staiger H, Schwenzer NF, Peter A, Schick F, et al. Pancreatic fat is negatively associated with insulin secretion in individuals with impaired fasting glucose and/or impaired glucose tolerance: a nuclear magnetic resonance study. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev*. (2010) 26:200–5. doi: 10.1002/dmrr.1073
339. Steven S, Hollingsworth KG, Small PK, Woodcock SA, Pucci A, Aribisala B, et al. Weight loss decreases excess pancreatic triacylglycerol specifically in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. (2016) 39:158–65. doi: 10.2337/dc15-0750
340. Wong VW, Wong GL, Yeung DK, Abrigo JM, Kong AP, Chan RS, et al. Fatty pancreas, insulin resistance, and β-cell function: a population study using fat-water magnetic resonance imaging. *Am J Gastroenterol*. (2014) 109:589–97. doi: 10.1038/ajg.2014.1
341. Wang CY, Ou HY, Chen MF, Chang TC, Chang CJ. Enigmatic ectopic fat: prevalence of nonalcoholic fatty pancreas disease and its associated factors in a chinese population. *J Am Heart Assoc*. (2014) 3:e000297. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.113.000297
342. Pinnick KE, Collins SC, Londos C, Gauguier D, Clark A, Fielding BA. Pancreatic ectopic fat is characterized by adipocyte infiltration and altered lipid composition. *Obesity*. (2008) 16:522–30. doi: 10.1038/oby.2007.110
343. Navina S, Acharya C, DeLany JP, Orlichenko LS, Baty CJ, Shiva SS, et al. Lipotoxicity causes multisystem organ failure and exacerbates acute pancreatitis in obesity. *Sci Transl Med*. (2011) 3:107ra110. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3002573
344. Noel P, Patel K, Durgampudi C, Trivedi RN, de Oliveira C, Crowell MD, et al. Peripancreatic fat necrosis worsens acute pancreatitis independent of pancreatic necrosis via unsaturated fatty acids increased in human pancreatic necrosis collections. *Gut*. (2016) 65:100–11. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2014-308043
345. Yoneshiro T, Aita S, Matsushita M, Okamatsu-Ogura Y, Kameya T, Kawai Y, et al. Age-related decrease in cold-activated brown adipose tissue and accumulation of body fat in healthy humans. *Obesity*. (2011) 9:1755–60. doi: 10.1038/oby.2011.125
346. Wang Q, Zhang M, Xu M, Gu W, Xi Y, Qi L, et al. Brown adipose tissue activation is inversely related to central obesity and metabolic parameters in adult human. *PLoS ONE*. (2015) 10:e0123795. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0123795
347. Brendle C, Werner MK, Schmadl M, la Fougère C, Nikolaou K, Stefan N, et al. Correlation of brown adipose tissue with other body fat compartments and patient characteristics: a retrospective analysis in a large patient cohort using pet/ct. *Acad Radiol*. (2018) 25:102–10. doi: 10.1016/j.acra.2017.09.007
348. Saito M, Okamatsu-Ogura Y, Matsushita M, Watanabe K, Yoneshiro T, Nio-Kobayashi J, et al. High incidence of metabolically active brown adipose tissue in healthy adult humans: effects of cold exposure and adiposity. *Diabetes*. (2009) 58:1526–31. doi: 10.2337/db09-0530
349. Matsushita M, Yoneshiro T, Aita S, Kameya T, Sugie H, Saito M. Impact of brown adipose tissue on body fatness and glucose metabolism in healthy humans. *Int J Obes*. (2014) 38:812–7. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2013.206
350. Hanssen MJ, Hoeks J, Brans B, van der Lans AA, Schaart G, van den Driessche JJ, et al. Short-term cold acclimation improves insulin sensitivity in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Nat Med*. (2015) 21:863–5. doi: 10.1038/nm.3891
351. Hanssen MJ, van der Lans AA, Brans B, Hoeks J, Jardon KM, Schaart G, et al. Short-term cold acclimation recruits brown adipose tissue in obese humans. *Diabetes*. (2015) 65:1179–89. doi: 10.2337/db15-1372
352. Villarroya F, Cereijo R, Gavaldà-Navarro A, Villarroya J, Giralt M. Inflammation of brown/beige adipose tissues in obesity and metabolic disease. *J Intern Med*. (2018) 284:492–504. doi: 10.1111/joim.12803
353. Ferré P, Burnol AF, Leturque A, Terretaz J, Penicaud L, Jeanrenaud B, et al. Glucose utilization *in vivo* and insulin-sensitivity of rat brown adipose tissue in various physiological and pathological conditions. *Biochem J*. (1986) 233:249–52. doi: 10.1042/bj2330249
354. Orava J, Nuutila P, Noponen T, Parkkola R, Viljanen T, Enerbäck S, et al. Blunted metabolic responses to cold and insulin stimulation in brown adipose tissue of obese humans. *Obesity*. (2013) 21:2279–87. doi: 10.1002/oby.20456
355. Nedergaard J, Bengtsson T, Cannon B. New powers of brown fat: fighting the metabolic syndrome. *Cell Metab*. (2011) 13:238–40. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2011.02.009
356. Moonen MPB, Nascimento EBM, van Marken Lichtenbelt WD. Human brown adipose tissue: underestimated target in metabolic disease*? Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids*. (2019) 1864:104–12. doi: 10.1016/j.bbalip.2018.05.012
357. Ouellet V, Labbé SM, Blondin DP, Phoenix S, Guérin B, Haman F, et al. Brown adipose tissue oxidative metabolism contributes to energy expenditure

during acute cold exposure in humans. *J Clin Invest*. (2012) 122:545–52. doi: 10.1172/JCI60433
358. Scheele C, Nielsen S. Metabolic regulation and the anti-obesity perspectives of human brown fat. *Redox Biol*. (2017) 12:770–5. doi: 10.1016/j.redox.2017.04.011
359. Sakamoto T, Nitta T, Maruno K, Yeh YS, Kuwata H, Tomita K, et al. Macrophage infiltration into obese adipose tissues suppresses the induction of ucp1 level in mice. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2016) 310:E676–87. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00028.2015
360. Roberts-Toler C, O'Neill BT, Cypess AM. Diet-induced obesity causes insulin resistance in mouse brown adipose tissue. *Obesity*. (2015) 23:1765–70. doi: 10.1002/oby.21134
361. Bae J, Ricciardi CJ, Esposito D, Komarnytsky S, Hu P, Curry BJ, et al. Activation of pattern recognition receptors in brown adipocytes induces inflammation and suppresses uncoupling protein 1 expression and mitochondrial respiration. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol*. (2014) 306:C918–30. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.00249.2013
362. Martins FF, Bargut TCL, Aguila MB, Mandarim-de-Lacerda CA. Thermogenesis, fatty acid synthesis with oxidation, and inflammation in the brown adipose tissue of ob/ob (-/-) mice. *Ann Anat*. (2017) 210:44–51. doi: 10.1016/j.aanat.2016.11.013
363. Chiang SH, Bazuine M, Lumeng CN, Geletka LM, Mowers J, White NM, et al. The protein kinase ikkepsilon regulates energy balance in obese mice. *Cell*. (2009) 138:961–75. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2009.06.046
364. Kumari M, Wang X, Lantier L, Lyubetskaya A, Eguchi J, Kang S, et al. Irf3 promotes adipose inflammation and insulin resistance and represses browning. *J Clin Invest*. (2016) 126:2839–54. doi: 10.1172/JCI86080
365. Estève D, Boulet N, Volat F, Zakaroff-Girard A, Ledoux S, Coupaye M, et al. Human white and brite adipogenesis is supported by msca1 and is impaired by immune cells. *Stem Cells*. (2015) 33:1277–91. doi: 10.1002/stem.1916
366. Kahn SE, Hull RL, Utzschneider KM. Mechanisms linking obesity to insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes. *Nature*. (2006) 444:840–6. doi: 10.1038/nature05482
367. Burhans MS, Hagman DK, Kuzma JN, Schmidt KA, Kratz M. Contribution of adipose tissue inflammation to the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Compr Physiol*. (2018) 9:1–58. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c170040
368. Raji A, Seely EW, Arky RA, Simonson DC. Body fat distribution and insulin resistance in healthy asian indians and caucasians. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2001) 86:5366–71. doi: 10.1210/jcem.86.11.7992
369. Paradisi G, Smith L, Burtner C, Leaming R, Garvey WT, Hook G, et al. Dual energy x-ray absorptiometry assessment of fat mass distribution and its association with the insulin resistance syndrome. *Diabetes Care*. (1999) 22:1310–7. doi: 10.2337/diacare.22.8.1310
370. Mittendorfer B, Magkos F, Fabbrini E, Mohammed BS, Klein S. Relationship between body fat mass and free fatty acid kinetics in men and women. *Obesity*. (2009) 17:1872–7. doi: 10.1038/oby.2009.224
371. Björntorp P, Bergman H, Varnauskas E. Plasma free fatty acid turnover rate in obesity. *Acta Med Scand*. (1969) 185:351–6. doi: 10.1111/j.0954-6820.1969.tb07347.x
372. Jensen MD, Haymond MW, Rizza RA, Cryer PE, Miles JM. Influence of body fat distribution on free fatty acid metabolism in obesity. *J Clin Invest*. (1989) 83:1168–73. doi: 10.1172/JCI113997
373. Reaven GM, Hollenbeck C, Jeng CY, Wu MS, Chen YD. Measurement of plasma glucose, free fatty acid, lactate, and insulin for 24 h in patients with niddm. *Diabetes*. (1988) 37:1020–4. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.37.8.1020
374. Ferrannini E, Camastra S, Coppack SW, Fliser D, Golay A, Mitrakou A. Insulin action and non-esterified fatty acids. The European group for the study of insulin resistance (egir). *Proc Nutr Soc*. (1997) 56:753–61. doi: 10.1079/PNS19970076
375. Succurro E, Marini MA, Frontoni S, Hribal ML, Andreozzi F, Lauro R, et al. Insulin secretion in metabolically obese, but normal weight, and in metabolically healthy but obese individuals. *Obesity*. (2008) 16:1881–6. doi: 10.1038/oby.2008.308
376. Swarbrick MM, Havel PJ. Physiological, pharmacological, and nutritional regulation of circulating adiponectin concentrations in humans. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord*. (2008) 6:87–102. doi: 10.1089/met.2007.0029
377. Yamauchi T, Kamon J, Waki H, Terauchi Y, Kubota N, Hara K, et al. The fat-derived hormone adiponectin reverses insulin resistance associated with both lipoatrophy and obesity. *Nat Med*. (2001) 7:941–6. doi: 10.1038/90984
378. Arita Y, Kihara S, Ouchi N, Takahashi M, Maeda K, Miyagawa J, et al. Paradoxical decrease of an adipose-specific protein, adiponectin, in obesity. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (1999) 257:79–83. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.1999.0255
379. Hotta K, Funahashi T, Arita Y, Takahashi M, Matsuda M, Okamoto Y, et al. Plasma concentrations of a novel, adipose-specific protein, adiponectin, in type 2 diabetic patients. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2000) 20:1595–9. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.20.6.1595
380. Weyer C, Funahashi T, Tanaka S, Hotta K, Matsuzawa Y, Pratley RE, et al. Hypoadiponectinemia in obesity and type 2 diabetes: close association with insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2001) 86:1930–5. doi: 10.1210/jcem.86.5.7463
381. Bobbert T, Schwarz F, Fischer-Rosinsky A, Pfeiffer AF, Möhlig M, Mai K, et al. Fibroblast growth factor 21 predicts the metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes in caucasians. *Diabetes Care*. (2013) 36:145–9. doi: 10.2337/dc12-0703
382. Markan KR, Potthoff MJ. Metabolic fibroblast growth factors (fgfs): mediators of energy homeostasis. *Semin Cell Dev Biol*. (2016) 53:85–93. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.09.021
383. Li H, Wu G, Fang Q, Zhang M, Hui X, Sheng B, et al. Fibroblast growth factor 21 increases insulin sensitivity through specific expansion of subcutaneous fat. *Nat Commun*. (2018) 9:272. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-02677-9
384. Hale C, Chen MM, Stanislaus S, Chinookoswong N, Hager T, Wang M, et al. Lack of overt fgf21 resistance in two mouse models of obesity and insulin resistance. *Endocrinology*. (2012) 153:69–80. doi: 10.1210/en.2010-1262
385. Kharitonenkov A, Shiyanova TL, Koester A, Ford AM, Micanovic R, Galbreath EJ, et al. Fgf-21 as a novel metabolic regulator. *J Clin Invest*. (2005) 115:1627–35. doi: 10.1172/JCI23606
386. Markan KR. Defining "Fgf21 resistance" during obesity: controversy, criteria and unresolved questions. *F1000Res*. (2018) 7:289. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.14117.1
387. Gustafson B, Hedjazifar S, Gogg S, Hammarstedt A, Smith U. Insulin resistance and impaired adipogenesis. *Trends Endocrinol Metab*. (2015) 26:193–200. doi: 10.1016/j.tem.2015.01.006
388. Ghaben AL, Scherer PE. Adipogenesis and metabolic health. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*. (2019) 20:242–58. doi: 10.1038/s41580-018-0093-z
389. Mariman EC, Wang P. Adipocyte extracellular matrix composition, dynamics and role in obesity. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. (2010) 67:1277–92. doi: 10.1007/s00018-010-0263-4
390. Huber J, Löffler M, Bilban M, Reimers M, Kadl A, Todoric J, et al. Prevention of high-fat diet-induced adipose tissue remodeling in obese diabetic mice by n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. *Int J Obes*. (2007) 31:1004–13. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0803511
391. Khan T, Muise ES, Iyengar P, Wang ZV, Chandalia M, Abate N, et al. Metabolic dysregulation and adipose tissue fibrosis: role of collagen vi. *Mol Cell Biol*. (2009) 29:1575–91. doi: 10.1128/MCB.01300-08
392. Spencer M, Unal R, Zhu B, Rasouli N, McGehee RE, Peterson CA, et al. Adipose tissue extracellular matrix and vascular abnormalities in obesity and insulin resistance. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2011) 96:E1990–8. doi: 10.1210/jc.2011-1567
393. Roedig H, Nastase MV, Wygrecka M, Schaefer L. Breaking down chronic inflammatory diseases: the role of biglycan in promoting a switch between inflammation and autophagy. *FEBS J*. (2019) 286:2965–79. doi: 10.1111/febs.14791
394. Wight TN, Kang I, Merrilees MJ. Versican and the control of inflammation. *Matrix Biol*. (2014) 35:152–61. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2014.01.015
395. Sun K, Park J, Gupta OT, HollWL, Auerbach P, Zhang N, et al. Endotrophin triggers adipose tissue fibrosis and metabolic dysfunction. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:3485. doi: 10.1038/ncomms4485
396. Leibel RL, Edens NK, Fried SK. Physiologic basis for the control of body fat distribution in humans. *Annu Rev Nutr*. (1989) 9:417–43. doi: 10.1146/annurev.nu.09.070189.002221
397. Bonora E. Relationship between regional fat distribution and insulin resistance. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (2000) 24(Suppl. 2):S32–5. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0801274

398. Araneta MR, Barrett-Connor E. Ethnic differences in visceral adipose tissue and type 2 diabetes: filipino, African-American, and white women. *Obes Res*. (2005) 13:1458–65. doi: 10.1038/oby.2005.176
399. Kotronen A, Yki-Järvinen H, Sevastianova K, Bergholm R, Hakkarainen A, Pietiläinen KH, et al. Comparison of the relative contributions of intra-abdominal and liver fat to components of the metabolic syndrome. *Obesity*. (2011) 19:23–8. doi: 10.1038/oby.2010.137
400. Blüher M. Are there still healthy obese patients*? Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes*. (2012) 19:341–6. doi: 10.1097/MED.0b013e328357f0a3
401. Thomas EL, Parkinson JR, Frost GS, Goldstone AP, Doré CJ, McCarthy JP, et al. The missing risk: mri and mrs phenotyping of abdominal adiposity and ectopic fat. *Obesity*. (2012) 20:76–87. doi: 10.1038/oby.2011.142
402. Zhang M, Hu T, Zhang S, Zhou L. Associations of different adipose tissue depots with insulin resistance: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Sci Rep*. (2015) 5:18495. doi: 10.1038/srep18495
403. Lopes HF, Corrêa-Giannella ML, Consolim-Colombo FM, Egan BM. Visceral adiposity syndrome. *Diabetol Metab Syndr*. (2016) 8:40. doi: 10.1186/s13098-016-0156-2
404. Manolopoulos KN, Karpe F, Frayn KN. Gluteofemoral body fat as a determinant of metabolic health. *Int J Obes*. (2010) 34:949–59. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2009.286
405. Tchkonia T, Thomou T, Zhu Y, Karagiannides I, Pothoulakis C, Jensen MD, et al. Mechanisms and metabolic implications of regional differences among fat depots. *Cell Metab*. (2013) 17:644–56. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.03.008
406. McLaughlin T, Lamendola C, Liu A, Abbasi F. Preferential fat deposition in subcutaneous versus visceral depots is associated with insulin sensitivity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2011) 96:E1756–60. doi: 10.1210/jc.2011-0615
407. Klein S, Fontana L, Young VL, Coggan AR, Kilo C, Patterson BW, et al. Absence of an effect of liposuction on insulin action and risk factors for coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med*. (2004) 350:2549–57. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa033179
408. Tran TT, Yamamoto Y, Gesta S, Kahn CR. Beneficial effects of subcutaneous fat transplantation on metabolism. *Cell Metab*. (2008) 7:410–20. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2008.04.004
409. Liu X, Zheng Z, Zhu X, Meng M, Li L, Shen Y, et al. Brown adipose tissue transplantation improves whole-body energy metabolism. *Cell Res*. (2013) 23:851–4. doi: 10.1038/cr.2013.64
410. Stanford KI, Middelbeek RJ, Townsend KL, An D, Nygaard EB, Hitchcox KM, et al. Brown adipose tissue regulates glucose homeostasis and insulin sensitivity. *J Clin Invest*. (2013) 123:215–23. doi: 10.1172/JCI62308
411. Zhu Z, Spicer EG, Gavini CK, Goudjo-Ako AJ, Novak CM, Shi H. Enhanced sympathetic activity in mice with brown adipose tissue transplantation (transbatation). *Physiol Behav*. (2014) 125:21–9. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2013.11.008
412. Ma SW, Foster DO. Uptake of glucose and release of fatty acids and glycerol by rat brown adipose tissue *in vivo*. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol*. (1986) 64:609–14. doi: 10.1139/y86-101
413. Loyd C, Obici S. Brown fat fuel use and regulation of energy homeostasis. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. (2014) 17:368–72. doi: 10.1097/MCO.0000000000000063
414. Lee P, Greenfield JR, Ho KK, Fulham MJ. A critical appraisal of the prevalence and metabolic significance of brown adipose tissue in adult humans. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2010) 299:E601–6. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00298.2010
415. Orava J, Nuutila P, Lidell ME, Oikonen V, Noponen T, Viljanen T, et al. Different metabolic responses of human brown adipose tissue to activation by cold and insulin. *Cell Metab*. (2011) 14:272–9. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2011.06.012
416. Dallner OS, Chernogubova E, Brolinson KA, Bengtsson T. Beta3-adrenergic receptors stimulate glucose uptake in brown adipocytes by two mechanisms independently of glucose transporter 4 translocation. *Endocrinology*. (2006) 147:5730–9. doi: 10.1210/en.2006-0242
417. Mössenböck K, Vegiopoulos A, Rose AJ, Sijmonsma TP, Herzig S, Schafmeier T. Browning of white adipose tissue uncouples glucose uptake from insulin signaling. *PLoS ONE*. (2014) 9:e110428. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0110428
418. Olsen JM, Sato M, Dallner OS, Sandström AL, Pisani DF, Chambard JC, et al. Glucose uptake in brown fat cells is dependent on mtor complex 2-promoted glut1 translocation. *J Cell Biol*. (2014) 207:365–74. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201403080
419. Peirce V, Vidal-Puig A. Regulation of glucose homoeostasis by brown adipose tissue. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2013) 1:353–60. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(13)70055-X
420. Kaisanlahti A, Glumoff T. Browning of white fat: agents and implications for beige adipose tissue to type 2 diabetes. *J Physiol Biochem*. (2019) 75:1–10. doi: 10.1007/s13105-018-0658-5
421. Chondronikola M, Volpi E, Børsheim E, Porter C, Annamalai P, Enerbäck S, et al. Brown adipose tissue improves whole-body glucose homeostasis and insulin sensitivity in humans. *Diabetes*. (2014) 63:4089–99. doi: 10.2337/db14-0746
422. Eckel RH, Krauss RM. American heart association call to action: obesity as a major risk factor for coronary heart disease. Aha nutrition committee. *Circulation*. (1998) 97:2099–100. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.97.21.2099
423. Stefan N, Häring HU, Schulze MB. Metabolically healthy obesity: the low-hanging fruit in obesity treatment*? Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2018) 6:249–58. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(17)30292-9
424. Wang ZJ, Zhou YJ, Galper BZ, Gao F, Yeh RW, Mauri L. Association of body mass index with mortality and cardiovascular events for patients with coronary artery disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Heart*. (2015) 101:1631–8. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2014-307119
425. Horwich TB, Fonarow GC, Clark AL. Obesity and the obesity paradox in heart failure. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis*. (2018) 61:151–6. doi: 10.1016/j.pcad.2018.05.005
426. Lavie CJ, Milani RV, Ventura HO. Obesity and cardiovascular disease: risk factor, paradox, and impact of weight loss. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. (2009) 53:1925–32. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2008.12.068
427. St-Pierre J, Lemieux I, Vohl MC, Perron P, Tremblay G, Després JP, et al. Contribution of abdominal obesity and hypertriglyceridemia to impaired fasting glucose and coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol*. (2002) 90:15–8. doi: 10.1016/S0002-9149(02)02378-0
428. Grundy SM, Brewer HB, Cleeman JI, Smith SC, Lenfant C, Association AH, et al. Definition of metabolic syndrome: Report of the national heart, lung, and blood institute/American heart association conference on scientific issues related to definition. *Circulation*. (2004) 109:433–8. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000111245.75752.C6
429. Haffner SM. Relationship of metabolic risk factors and development of cardiovascular disease and diabetes. *Obesity*. (2006) 14(Suppl. 3):121S—7S. doi: 10.1038/oby.2006.291
430. Alberti KG, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ, Cleeman JI, Donato KA, et al. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: A joint interim statement of the international diabetes federation task force on epidemiology and prevention; national heart, lung, and blood institute; American heart association; world heart federation; international atherosclerosis society; and international association for the study of obesity. *Circulation*. (2009) 120:1640–5. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192644
431. Paolisso G, Tataranni PA, Foley JE, Bogardus C, Howard BV, Ravussin E. A high concentration of fasting plasma non-esterified fatty acids is a risk factor for the development of niddm. *Diabetologia*. (1995) 38:1213–7. doi: 10.1007/s001250050414
432. Santomauro AT, Boden G, Silva ME, Rocha DM, Santos RF, Ursich MJ, et al. Overnight lowering of free fatty acids with acipimox improves insulin resistance and glucose tolerance in obese diabetic and nondiabetic subjects. *Diabetes*. (1999) 48:1836–41. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.48.9.1836
433. Dutheil F, Gordon BA, Naughton G, Crendal E, Courteix D, Chaplais E, et al. Cardiovascular risk of adipokines: a review. *J Int Med Res*. (2018) 46:2082–95. doi: 10.1177/0300060517706578
434. Matsuzawa Y. The metabolic syndrome and adipocytokines. *FEBS Lett*. (2006) 580:2917–21. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2006.04.028
435. Hopkins TA, Ouchi N, Shibata R, Walsh K. Adiponectin actions in the cardiovascular system. *Cardiovasc Res*. (2007) 74:11–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cardiores.2006.10.009
436. Qiao L, Zou C, van der Westhuyzen DR, Shao J. Adiponectin reduces plasma triglyceride by increasing vldl triglyceride catabolism. *Diabetes*. (2008) 57:1824–33. doi: 10.2337/db07-0435
437. Aldhahi W, Hamdy O. Adipokines, inflammation, and the endothelium in diabetes. *Curr Diab Rep*. (2003) 3:293–8. doi: 10.1007/s11892-003-0020-2

438. Yuhki K, Kawabe J, Ushikubi F. Fat, keeping the heart healthy? *Nat Med*. (2005) 11:1048–9. doi: 10.1038/nm1005-1048
439. Chen H, Montagnani M, Funahashi T, Shimomura I, Quon MJ. Adiponectin stimulates production of nitric oxide in vascular endothelial cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2003) 278:45021–6. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M307878200
440. Du Y, Li R, Lau WB, Zhao J, Lopez B, Christopher TA, et al. Adiponectin at physiologically relevant concentrations enhances the vasorelaxative effect of acetylcholine via cav-1/adipor-1 signaling. *PLoS ONE*. (2016) 11:e0152247. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0152247
441. Sahu A. Leptin signaling in the hypothalamus: emphasis on energy homeostasis and leptin resistance. *Front Neuroendocrinol*. (2003) 24:225–53. doi: 10.1016/j.yfrne.2003.10.001
442. Söderberg S, Ahrén B, Stegmayr B, Johnson O, Wiklund PG, Weinehall L, et al. Leptin is a risk marker for first-ever hemorrhagic stroke in a population-based cohort. *Stroke*. (1999) 30:328–37. doi: 10.1161/01.STR.30.2.328
443. Söderberg S, Ahrén B, Jansson JH, Johnson O, Hallmans G, Asplund K, et al. Leptin is associated with increased risk of myocardial infarction. *J Intern Med*. (1999) 246:409–18. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2796.1999.00571.x
444. Wallace AM, McMahon AD, Packard CJ, Kelly A, Shepherd J, Gaw A, et al. Plasma leptin and the risk of cardiovascular disease in the west of scotland coronary prevention study (woscops). *Circulation*. (2001) 104:3052–6. doi: 10.1161/hc5001.101061
445. Schulze PC, Kratzsch J, Linke A, Schoene N, Adams V, Gielen S, et al. Elevated serum levels of leptin and soluble leptin receptor in patients with advanced chronic heart failure. *Eur J Heart Fail*. (2003) 5:33–40. doi: 10.1016/S1388-9842(02)00177-0
446. Paolisso G, Tagliamonte MR, Galderisi M, Zito GA, Petrocelli A, Carella C, et al. Plasma leptin level is associated with myocardial wall thickness in hypertensive insulin-resistant men. *Hypertension*. (1999) 34:1047–52. doi: 10.1161/01.HYP.34.5.1047
447. Lehrke M, Reilly MP, Millington SC, Iqbal N, Rader DJ, Lazar MA. An inflammatory cascade leading to hyperresistinemia in humans. *PLoS Med*. (2004) 1:e45. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.0010045
448. Verma S, Li SH, Wang CH, Fedak PW, Li RK, Weisel RD, et al. Resistin promotes endothelial cell activation: further evidence of adipokine-endothelial interaction. *Circulation*. (2003) 108:736–40. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000084503.91330.49
449. Calabro P, Samudio I, Willerson JT, Yeh ET. Resistin promotes smooth muscle cell proliferation through activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase 1/2 and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase pathways. *Circulation*. (2004) 110:3335–40. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000147825.97879.E7
450. Reilly MP, Lehrke M, Wolfe ML, Rohatgi A, Lazar MA, Rader DJ. Resistin is an inflammatory marker of atherosclerosis in humans. *Circulation*. (2005) 111:932–9. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000155620.10387.43
451. Ouchi N, Kihara S, Arita Y, Maeda K, Kuriyama H, Okamoto Y, et al. Novel modulator for endothelial adhesion molecules: adipocyte-derived plasma protein adiponectin. *Circulation*. (1999) 100:2473–6. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.100.25.2473
452. Fatkhullina AR, Peshkova IO, Koltsova EK. The role of cytokines in the development of atherosclerosis. *Biochemistry (Mosc)*. (2016) 81:1358–70. doi: 10.1134/S0006297916110134
453. Burstein SA, Peng J, Friese P, Wolf RF, Harrison P, Downs T, et al. Cytokine-induced alteration of platelet and hemostatic function. *Stem Cells*. (1996) 14(Suppl. 1):154–62. doi: 10.1002/stem.5530140720
454. Bhagat K, Vallance P. Inflammatory cytokines impair endothelium-dependent dilatation in human veins *in vivo*. *Circulation*. (1997) 96:3042–7. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.96.9.3042
455. Ridker PM, Hennekens CH, Buring JE, Rifai N. C-reactive protein and other markers of inflammation in the prediction of cardiovascular disease in women. *N Engl J Med*. (2000) 342:836–43. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200003233421202
456. Ong KL, Januszewski AS, O'Connell R, Jenkins AJ, Xu A, Sullivan DR, et al. The relationship of fibroblast growth factor 21 with cardiovascular outcome events in the fenofibrate intervention and event lowering in diabetes study. *Diabetologia*. (2015) 58:464–73. doi: 10.1007/s00125-014-3458-7
457. Ong KL, McClellRL, Allison MA, Kokkinos J, Wu BJ, Barter PJ, et al. Association of elevated circulating fibroblast growth factor 21 levels with prevalent and incident metabolic syndrome: the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis*. (2018) 281:200–6 doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2018.10.011
458. Domouzoglou EM, Naka KK, Vlahos AP, Papafaklis MI, Michalis LK, Tsatsoulis A, et al. Fibroblast growth factors in cardiovascular disease: the emerging role of fgf21. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. (2015) 309:H1029–38. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00527.2015
459. Lin Z, Wu Z, Yin X, Liu Y, Yan X, Lin S, et al. Serum levels of fgf-21 are increased in coronary heart disease patients and are independently associated with adverse lipid profile. *PLoS ONE*. (2010) 5:e15534. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0015534
460. Shen Y, Ma X, Zhou J, Pan X, Hao Y, Zhou M, et al. Additive relationship between serum fibroblast growth factor 21 level and coronary artery disease. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2013) 12:124. doi: 10.1186/1475-2840-12-124
461. Ebert T, Gebhardt C, Scholz M, WohlT, Schleinitz D, Fasshauer M, et al. Relationship between 12 adipocytokines and distinct components of the metabolic syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2018) 103:1015–23. doi: 10.1210/jc.2017-02085
462. Lee Y, Lim S, Hong ES, Kim JH, Moon MK, Chun EJ, et al. Serum fgf21 concentration is associated with hypertriglyceridaemia, hyperinsulinaemia and pericardial fat accumulation, independently of obesity, but not with current coronary artery status. *Clin Endocrinol*. (2014) 80:57–64. doi: 10.1111/cen.12134
463. Kharitonenkov A, Wroblewski VJ, Koester A, Chen YF, Clutinger CK, Tigno XT, et al. The metabolic state of diabetic monkeys is regulated by fibroblast growth factor-21. *Endocrinology*. (2007) 148:774–81. doi: 10.1210/en.2006-1168
464. Gaich G, Chien JY, Fu H, Glass LC, Deeg MA, Holl WL, et al. The effects of ly2405319, an fgf21 analog, in obese human subjects with type 2 diabetes. *Cell Metab*. (2013) 18:333–40. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.08.005
465. Berg AH, Scherer PE. Adipose tissue, inflammation, and cardiovascular disease. *Circ Res*. (2005) 96:939–49. doi: 10.1161/01.RES.0000163635.62927.34
466. Forouzandeh F, Chang SM, Muhyieddeen K, Zaid RR, Trevino AR, Xu J, et al. Does quantifying epicardial and intrathoracic fat with noncontrast computed tomography improve risk stratification beyond calcium scoring alone? *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging*. (2013) 6:58–66. doi: 10.1161/CIRCIMAGING.112.976316
467. Iacobellis G, Leonetti F. Epicardial adipose tissue and insulin resistance in obese subjects. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2005) 90:6300–2. doi: 10.1210/jc.2005-1087
468. Iacobellis G, Gao YJ, Sharma AM. Do cardiac and perivascular adipose tissue play a role in atherosclerosis? *Curr Diab Rep*. (2008) 8:20–4. doi: 10.1007/s11892-008-0005-2
469. Verhagen SN, Vink A, van der Graaf Y, Visseren FL. Coronary perivascular adipose tissue characteristics are related to atherosclerotic plaque size and composition. A post-mortem study. *Atherosclerosis*. (2012) 225:99–104. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2012.08.031
470. Fox CS, Massaro JM, Schlett CL, Lehman SJ, Meigs JB, O'Donnell CJ, et al. Periaortic fat deposition is associated with peripheral arterial disease: the framingham heart study. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging*. (2010) 3:515–9. doi: 10.1161/CIRCIMAGING.110.958884
471. Iacobellis G, Ribaudo MC, Assael F, Vecci E, Tiberti C, Zappaterreno A, et al. Echocardiographic epicardial adipose tissue is related to anthropometric and clinical parameters of metabolic syndrome: a new indicator of cardiovascular risk. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2003) 88:5163–8. doi: 10.1210/jc.2003-030698
472. Mookadam F, Goel R, Alharthi MS, Jiamsripong P, Cha S. Epicardial fat and its association with cardiovascular risk: a cross-sectional observational study. *Heart Views*. (2010) 11:103–8. doi: 10.4103/1995-705X.76801
473. Nelson MR, Mookadam F, Thota V, Emani U, Al Harthi M, Lester SJ, et al. Epicardial fat: an additional measurement for subclinical atherosclerosis and cardiovascular risk stratification? *J Am Soc Echocardiogr*. (2011) 24:339–45. doi: 10.1016/j.echo.2010.11.008
474. Gorter PM, de Vos AM, van der Graaf Y, Stella PR, Doevendans PA, Meijs MF, et al. Relation of epicardial and pericoronary fat to coronary atherosclerosis and coronary artery calcium in patients

undergoing coronary angiography. *Am J Cardiol*. (2008) 102:380–5. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2008.04.002
475. Mahabadi AA, Reinsch N, Lehmann N, Altenbernd J, Kälsch H, Seibel RM, et al. Association of pericoronary fat volume with atherosclerotic plaque burden in the underlying coronary artery: a segment analysis. *Atherosclerosis*. (2010) 211:195–9. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2010.02.013
476. Lim S, Meigs JB. Links between ectopic fat and vascular disease in humans. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2014) 34:1820–6. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.114.303035
477. Verhagen SN, Visseren FL. Perivascular adipose tissue as a cause of atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis*. (2011) 214:3–10. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2010.05.034
478. Yudkin JS, Eringa E, Stehouwer CD. "Vasocrine" signalling from perivascular fat: a mechanism linking insulin resistance to vascular disease. *Lancet*. (2005) 365:1817–20. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(05)66585-3
479. Sun X, Hou N, Han F, Guo Y, Hui Z, Du G, et al. Effect of high free fatty acids on the anti-contractile response of perivascular adipose tissue in rat aorta. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. (2013) 63:169–74. doi: 10.1016/j.yjmcc.2013.07.018
480. Sacks HS, Fain JN. Human epicardial fat: what is new and what is missing? *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol*. (2011) 38:879–87. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1681.2011.05601.x
481. Kralova Lesna I, Tonar Z, Malek I, Maluskova J, Nedorost L, Pirk J, et al. Is the amount of coronary perivascular fat related to atherosclerosis? *Physiol Res*. (2015) 64(Suppl. 3):S435–43.
482. Ketonen J, Shi J, Martonen E, Mervaala E. Periadventitial adipose tissue promotes endothelial dysfunction via oxidative stress in diet-induced obese c57bl/6 mice. *Circ J*. (2010) 74:1479–87. doi: 10.1253/circj.CJ-09-0661
483. Spiroglou SG, Kostopoulos CG, Varakis JN, Papadaki HH. Adipokines in periaortic and epicardial adipose tissue: differential expression and relation to atherosclerosis. *J Atheroscler Thromb*. (2010) 17:115–30. doi: 10.5551/jat.1735
484. Arangalage D, Mathieu T, Nguyen V, Cimadevilla C, Kerneis C, Duval X, et al. Epicardial adipose tissue volume is associated with left ventricular remodelling in calcific aortic valve stenosis. *Arch Cardiovasc Dis*. (2019) 112:594–603. doi: 10.1016/j.acvd.2019.06.005
485. Fernández-Alfonso MS, Gil-Ortega M, García-Prieto CF, Aranguez I, Ruiz-Gayo M, Somoza B. Mechanisms of perivascular adipose tissue dysfunction in obesity. *Int J Endocrinol*. (2013) 2013:402053. doi: 10.1155/2013/402053
486. Berbée JF, Boon MR, Khedoe PP, Bartelt A, Schlein C, Worthmann A, et al. Brown fat activation reduces hypercholesterolaemia and protects from atherosclerosis development. *Nat Commun*. (2015) 6:6356. doi: 10.1038/ncomms7356
487. Hung CM, Calejman CM, Sanchez-Gurmaches J, Li H, Clish CB, Hettmer S, et al. Rictor/mtorc2 loss in the myf5 lineage reprograms brown fat metabolism and protects mice against obesity and metabolic disease. *Cell Rep*. (2014) 8:256–71. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.06.007
488. Bray GA, Heisel WE, Afshin A, Jensen MD, Dietz WH, Long M, et al. The science of obesity management: an endocrine society scientific statement. *Endocr Rev*. (2018) 39:79–132. doi: 10.1210/er.2017-00253
489. Clifton PM, Keogh JB. Effects of different weight loss approaches on cvd risk. *Curr Atheroscler Rep*. (2018) 20:27. doi: 10.1007/s11883-018-0728-8
490. Harrington M, Gibson S, Cottrell RC. A review and meta-analysis of the effect of weight loss on all-cause mortality risk. *Nutr Res Rev*. (2009) 22:93–108. doi: 10.1017/S0954422409990035
491. Ross R. Effects of diet- and exercise-induced weight loss on visceral adipose tissue in men and women. *Sports Med*. (1997) 24:55–64. doi: 10.2165/00007256-199724010-00005
492. van Gemert WA, Peeters PH, May AM, Doornbos AJH, Elias SG, van der Palen J, et al. Effect of diet with or without exercise on abdominal fat in postmenopausal women - a randomised trial. *BMC Public Health*. (2019) 19:174. doi: 10.1186/s12889-019-6510-1
493. Borges JH, Carter SJ, Bryan DR, Hunter GR. Exercise training and/or diet on reduction of intra-abdominal adipose tissue and risk factors for cardiovascular disease. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. (2019) 73:1063–8. doi: 10.1038/s41430-018-0318-4
494. Ross R, Dagnone D, Jones PJ, Smith H, Paddags A, Hudson R, et al. Reduction in obesity and related comorbid conditions after diet-induced weight loss or exercise-induced weight loss in men. A randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med*. (2000) 133:92–103. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-133-2-200007180-00008
495. Janssen I, Ross R. Effects of sex on the change in visceral, subcutaneous adipose tissue and skeletal muscle in response to weight loss. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord*. (1999) 23:1035–46. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0801038
496. Ryan AS, Ge S, Blumenthal JB, Serra MC, Prior SJ, Goldberg AP. Aerobic exercise and weight loss reduce vascular markers of inflammation and improve insulin sensitivity in obese women. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. (2014) 62:607–14. doi: 10.1111/jgs.12749
497. Janssen I, Fortier A, Hudson R, Ross R. Effects of an energy-restrictive diet with or without exercise on abdominal fat, intermuscular fat, and metabolic risk factors in obese women. *Diabetes Care*. (2002) 25:431–8. doi: 10.2337/diacare.25.3.431
498. Gregg EW, Jakicic JM, Blackburn G, Bloomquist P, Bray GA, Clark JM, et al. Association of the magnitude of weight loss and changes in physical fitness with long-term cardiovascular disease outcomes in overweight or obese people with type 2 diabetes: a *post-hoc* analysis of the look ahead randomised clinical trial. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2016) 4:913–21. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(16)30162-0
499. Baum A, Scarpa J, Bruzelius E, Tamler R, Basu S, Faghmous J. Targeting weight loss interventions to reduce cardiovascular complications of type 2 diabetes: a machine learning-based *post-hoc* analysis of heterogeneous treatment effects in the look ahead trial. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2017) 5:808–15. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(17)30176-6
500. Wing RR, Group LAR. Long-term effects of a lifestyle intervention on weight and cardiovascular risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus: four-year results of the look ahead trial. *Arch Intern Med*. (2010) 170:1566–75. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2010.334
501. Després JP, Bouchard C, Savard R, Tremblay A, Allard C. Lack of relationship between changes in adiposity and plasma lipids following endurance training. *Atherosclerosis*. (1985) 54:135–43. doi: 10.1016/0021-9150(85)90173-X
502. Simonsen L, Henriksen O, Enevoldsen LH, Bülow J. The effect of exercise on regional adipose tissue and splanchnic lipid metabolism in overweight type 2 diabetic subjects. *Diabetologia*. (2004) 47:652–9. doi: 10.1007/s00125-004-1374-y
503. Klein S, Coyle EF, Wolfe RR. Fat metabolism during low-intensity exercise in endurance-trained and untrained men. *Am J Physiol*. (1994) 267:E934–40. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.1994.267.6.E934
504. Gollisch KS, Brandauer J, Jessen N, Toyoda T, Nayer A, Hirshman MF, et al. Effects of exercise training on subcutaneous and visceral adipose tissue in normal- and high-fat diet-fed rats. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2009) 297:E495–504. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.90424.2008
505. Poirier P, Després JP. Exercise in weight management of obesity. *Cardiol Clin*. (2001) 19:459–70. doi: 10.1016/S0733-8651(05)70229-0
506. O'Donovan G, Thomas EL, McCarthy JP, Fitzpatrick J, Durighel G, Mehta S, et al. Fat distribution in men of different waist girth, fitness level and exercise habit. *Int J Obes*. (2009) 33:1356–62. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2009.189
507. Lee S, Kuk JL, Davidson LE, Hudson R, Kilpatrick K, Graham TE, et al. Exercise without weight loss is an effective strategy for obesity reduction in obese individuals with and without type 2 diabetes. *J Appl Physiol.* (2005) 99:1220–5. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00053.2005
508. Stewart KJ, Bacher AC, Turner K, Lim JG, Hees PS, Shapiro EP, et al. Exercise and risk factors associated with metabolic syndrome in older adults. *Am J Prev Med*. (2005) 28:9–18. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2004.09.006
509. Lee S, Norheim F, Langleite TM, Gulseth HL, BirkelKI, Drevon CA. Effects of long-term exercise on plasma adipokine levels and inflammation-related gene expression in subcutaneous adipose tissue in sedentary dysglycaemic, overweight men and sedentary normoglycaemic men of healthy weight. *Diabetologia*. (2019) 62:1048–64. doi: 10.1007/s00125-019-4866-5
510. Lehnig AC, Dewal RS, Baer LA, Kitching KM, Munoz VR, Arts PJ, et al. Exercise training induces depot-specific adaptations to white and brown adipose tissue. *Science*. (2019) 11:425–39. doi: 10.1016/j.isci.2018.12.033

511. Sakurai T, Ogasawara J, Kizaki T, Sato S, Ishibashi Y, Takahashi M, et al. The effects of exercise training on obesity-induced dysregulated expression of adipokines in white adipose tissue. *Int J Endocrinol*. (2013) 2013:801743. doi: 10.1155/2013/801743
512. Zachwieja JJ, Hendry SL, Smith SR, Harris RB. Voluntary wheel running decreases adipose tissue mass and expression of leptin mRNA in osborne-mendel rats. *Diabetes*. (1997) 46:1159–66. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.46.7.1159
513. Berggren JR, Hulver MW, Houmard JA. Fat as an endocrine organ: influence of exercise. *J Appl Physiol*. (2005) 99:757–64. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00134.2005
514. Halle M, Berg A, Garwers U, Grathwohl D, Knisel W, Keul J. Concurrent reductions of serum leptin and lipids during weight loss in obese men with type ii diabetes. *Am J Physiol*. (1999) 277:E277–82. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.1999.277.2.E277
515. Miyatake N, Takahashi K, Wada J, Nishikawa H, Morishita A, Suzuki H, et al. Changes in serum leptin concentrations in overweight japanese men after exercise. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2004) 6:332–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1462-8902.2004.00351.x
516. Polak J, Klimcakova E, Moro C, Viguerie N, Berlan M, Hejnova J, et al. Effect of aerobic training on plasma levels and subcutaneous abdominal adipose tissue gene expression of adiponectin, leptin, interleukin 6, and tumor necrosis factor alpha in obese women. *Metabolism*. (2006) 55:1375–81. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2006.06.008
517. Hulver MW, Zheng D, Tanner CJ, Houmard JA, Kraus WE, Slentz CA, et al. Adiponectin is not altered with exercise training despite enhanced insulin action. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2002) 283:E861–5. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00150.2002
518. Boudou P, Sobngwi E, Mauvais-Jarvis F, Vexiau P, Gautier JF. Absence of exercise-induced variations in adiponectin levels despite decreased abdominal adiposity and improved insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetic men. *Eur J Endocrinol*. (2003) 149:421–4. doi: 10.1530/eje.0.1490421
519. O'Leary VB, Marchetti CM, Krishnan RK, Stetzer BP, Gonzalez F, Kirwan JP. Exercise-induced reversal of insulin resistance in obese elderly is associated with reduced visceral fat. *J Appl Physiol*. (2006) 100:1584–9. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.01336.2005
520. Kondo T, Kobayashi I, Murakami M. Effect of exercise on circulating adipokine levels in obese young women. *Endocr J*. (2006) 53:189–95. doi: 10.1507/endocrj.53.189
521. Fatouros IG, Tournis S, Leontsini D, Jamurtas AZ, Sxina M, Thomakos P, et al. Leptin and adiponectin responses in overweight inactive elderly following resistance training and detraining are intensity related. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2005) 90:5970–7. doi: 10.1210/jc.2005-0261
522. Blüher M, Bullen JW, Lee JH, Kralisch S, Fasshauer M, Klöting N, et al. Circulating adiponectin and expression of adiponectin receptors in human skeletal muscle: associations with metabolic parameters and insulin resistance and regulation by physical training. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2006) 91:2310–6. doi: 10.1210/jc.2005-2556
523. Christiansen T, Paulsen SK, Bruun JM, Pedersen SB, Richelsen B. Exercise training versus diet-induced weight-loss on metabolic risk factors and inflammatory markers in obese subjects: a 12-week randomized intervention study. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2010) 298:E824–31. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00574.2009
524. Bruun JM, Helge JW, Richelsen B, Stallknecht B. Diet and exercise reduce low-grade inflammation and macrophage infiltration in adipose tissue but not in skeletal muscle in severely obese subjects. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2006) 290:E961–7. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00506.2005
525. Miyazaki S, Izawa T, Ogasawara JE, Sakurai T, Nomura S, Kizaki T, et al. Effect of exercise training on adipocyte-size-dependent expression of leptin and adiponectin. *Life Sci*. (2010) 86:691–8. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2010.03.004
526. García-Hermoso A, Ceballos-Ceballos RJ, Poblete-Aro CE, Hackney AC, Mota J, Ramírez-Vélez R. Exercise, adipokines and pediatric obesity: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Int J Obes*. (2017) 41:475–82. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2016.230
527. Yang SJ, Hong HC, Choi HY, Yoo HJ, Cho GJ, Hwang TG, et al. Effects of a three-month combined exercise programme on fibroblast growth factor 21 and fetuin-a levels and arterial stiffness in obese women. *Clin Endocrinol*. (2011) 75:464–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2265.2011.04078.x
528. Yang W, Liu L, Wei Y, Fang C, Zhou F, Chen J, et al. Exercise ameliorates the fgf21-adiponectin axis impairment in diet-induced obese mice. *Endocr Connect*. (2019) 8:596–604. doi: 10.1530/EC-19-0034
529. Stanford KI, Middelbeek RJ, Townsend KL, Lee MY, Takahashi H, So K, et al. A novel role for subcutaneous adipose tissue in exercise-induced improvements in glucose homeostasis. *Diabetes*. (2015) 64:2002–14. doi: 10.2337/db14-0704
530. SutherlLN, Bomhof MR, Capozzi LC, Basaraba SA, Wright DC. Exercise and adrenaline increase pgc-1{alpha} mRNA expression in rat adipose tissue. *J Physiol*. (2009) 587:1607–17. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2008.165464
531. Trevellin E, Scorzeto M, Olivieri M, Granzotto M, Valerio A, Tedesco L, et al. Exercise training induces mitochondrial biogenesis and glucose uptake in subcutaneous adipose tissue through enos-dependent mechanisms. *Diabetes*. (2014) 63:2800–11. doi: 10.2337/db13-1234
532. De Matteis R, Lucertini F, Guescini M, Polidori E, Zeppa S, Stocchi V, et al. Exercise as a new physiological stimulus for brown adipose tissue activity. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. (2013) 23:582–90. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2012.01.013
533. Stinkens R, Brouwers B, Jocken JW, Blaak EE, Teunissen-Beekman KF, Hesselink MK, et al. Exercise training-induced effects on the abdominal subcutaneous adipose tissue phenotype in humans with obesity. *J Appl Physiol*. (2018) 125:1585–93. doi: 10.1152/japplphysiol.00496.2018
534. Vosselman MJ, Hoeks J, Brans B, Pallubinsky H, Nascimento EB, van der Lans AA, et al. Low brown adipose tissue activity in endurance-trained compared with lean sedentary men. *Int J Obes (Lond)*. (2015) 39:1696–702. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2015.130
535. Otero-Díaz B, Rodríguez-Flores M, Sánchez-Muñoz V, Monraz-Preciado F, Ordoñez-Ortega S, Becerril-Elias V, et al. Exercise induces white adipose tissue browning across the weight spectrum in humans. *Front Physiol*. (2018) 9:1781. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2018.01781
536. Dewal RS, Stanford KI. Effects of exercise on brown and beige adipocytes. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids*. (2019) 1864:71–8. doi: 10.1016/j.bbalip.2018.04.013
537. Forsythe LK, Wallace JM, Livingstone MB. Obesity and inflammation: the effects of weight loss. *Nutr Res Rev*. (2008) 21:117–33. doi: 10.1017/S0954422408138732
538. Selvin E, Paynter NP, Erlinger TP. The effect of weight loss on c-reactive protein: a systematic review. *Arch Intern Med*. (2007) 167:31–9. doi: 10.1001/archinte.167.1.31
539. Heilbronn LK, Noakes M, Clifton PM. Energy restriction and weight loss on very-low-fat diets reduce c-reactive protein concentrations in obese, healthy women. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2001) 21:968–70. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.21.6.968
540. Madsen EL, Rissanen A, Bruun JM, SkogstrK, Tonstad S, Hougaard DM, et al. Weight loss larger than 10% is needed for general improvement of levels of circulating adiponectin and markers of inflammation in obese subjects: a 3-year weight loss study. *Eur J Endocrinol*. (2008) 158:179–87. doi: 10.1530/EJE-07-0721
541. Ellsworth DL, Mamula KA, Blackburn HL, McDyer FA, Jellema GL, van Laar R, et al. Importance of substantial weight loss for altering gene expression during cardiovascular lifestyle modification. *Obesity*. (2015) 23:1312–9. doi: 10.1002/oby.21079
542. You T, Arsenis NC, Disanzo BL, Lamonte MJ. Effects of exercise training on chronic inflammation in obesity : current evidence and potential mechanisms. *Sports Med*. (2013) 43:243–56. doi: 10.1007/s40279-013-0023-3
543. Giugliano G, Nicoletti G, Grella E, Giugliano F, Esposito K, Scuderi N, et al. Effect of liposuction on insulin resistance and vascular inflammatory markers in obese women. *Br J Plast Surg*. (2004) 57:190–4. doi: 10.1016/j.bjps.2003.12.010
544. Gabriely I, Ma XH, Yang XM, Atzmon G, Rajala MW, Berg AH, et al. Removal of visceral fat prevents insulin resistance and glucose intolerance of aging: an adipokine-mediated process? *Diabetes*. (2002) 51:2951–8. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.51.10.2951

545. Illán-Gómez F, Gonzálvez-Ortega M, Orea-Soler I, Alcaraz-Tafalla MS, Aragón-Alonso A, Pascual-Díaz M, et al. Obesity and inflammation: change in adiponectin, C-reactive protein, tumour necrosis factor-alpha and interleukin-6 after bariatric surgery. *Obes Surg*. (2012) 22:950–5. doi: 10.1007/s11695-012-0643-y
546. Moschen AR, Molnar C, Geiger S, Graziadei I, Ebenbichler CF, Weiss H, et al. Anti-inflammatory effects of excessive weight loss: potent suppression of adipose interleukin 6 and tumour necrosis factor alpha expression. *Gut*. (2010) 59:1259–64. doi: 10.1136/gut.2010.214577
547. Cancello R, Henegar C, Viguerie N, Taleb S, Poitou C, Rouault C, et al. Reduction of macrophage infiltration and chemoattractant gene expression changes in white adipose tissue of morbidly obese subjects after surgery-induced weight loss. *Diabetes*. (2005) 54:2277–86. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2277
548. Trachta P, Dostálová I, Haluzíková D, Kasalický M, Kaválková P, Drápalová J, et al. Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy ameliorates mRNA expression of inflammation-related genes in subcutaneous adipose tissue but not in peripheral monocytes of obese patients. *Mol Cell Endocrinol*. (2014) 383:96–102. doi: 10.1016/j.mce.2013.11.013
549. Hagman DK, Larson I, Kuzma JN, Cromer G, Makar K, Rubinow KB, et al. The short-term and long-term effects of bariatric/metabolic surgery on subcutaneous adipose tissue inflammation in humans. *Metabolism*. (2017) 70:12–22. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2017.01.030
550. Kratz M, Hagman DK, Kuzma JN, Foster-Schubert KE, Chan CP, Stewart S, et al. Improvements in glycemic control after gastric bypass occur despite persistent adipose tissue inflammation. *Obesity*. (2016) 24:1438–45. doi: 10.1002/oby.21524
551. Šrámková V, Rossmeislová L, Krauzová E, Kračmerová J, Koc M, Langin D, et al. Comparison of early (2 days) and later (28 days) response of adipose tissue to very low-calorie diet in obese women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2016) 101:5021–9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2016-2161
552. Magkos F, Fraterrigo G, Yoshino J, Luecking C, Kirbach K, Kelly SC, et al. Effects of moderate and subsequent progressive weight loss on metabolic function and adipose tissue biology in humans with obesity. *Cell Metab*. (2016) 23:591–601. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2016.02.005
553. Wernstedt Asterholm I, Tao C, Morley TS, Wang QA, Delgado-Lopez F, Wang ZV, et al. Adipocyte inflammation is essential for healthy adipose tissue expansion and remodeling. *Cell Metab*. (2014) 20:103–18. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.05.005
554. Maruthur NM, Tseng E, Hutfless S, Wilson LM, Suarez-Cuervo C, Berger Z, et al. Diabetes medications as monotherapy or metformin-based combination therapy for type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med*. (2016) 164:740–51. doi: 10.7326/M15-2650
555. Rena G, Pearson ER, Sakamoto K. Molecular mechanism of action of metformin: old or new insights? *Diabetologia*. (2013) 56:1898–906. doi: 10.1007/s00125-013-2991-0
556. Rena G, Hardie DG, Pearson ER. The mechanisms of action of metformin. *Diabetologia*. (2017) 60:1577–85. doi: 10.1007/s00125-017-4342-z
557. Yerevanian A, Soukas AA. Metformin: mechanisms in human obesity and weight loss. *Curr Obes Rep*. (2019) 8:156–64. doi: 10.1007/s13679-019-00335-3
558. Stumvoll M, Nurjhan N, Perriello G, Dailey G, Gerich JE. Metabolic effects of metformin in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med*. (1995) 333:550–4. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199508313330903
559. Aghili R, Malek M, Valojerdi AE, Banazadeh Z, Najafi L, Khamseh ME. Body composition in adults with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: effects of metformin. *J Diabetes Metab Disord*. (2014) 13:88. doi: 10.1186/s40200-014-0088-z
560. Feng WH, Bi Y, Li P, Yin TT, Gao CX, Shen SM, et al. Effects of liraglutide, metformin and gliclazide on body composition in patients with both type 2 diabetes and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: a randomized trial. *J Diabetes Investig*. (2019) 10:399–407. doi: 10.1111/jdi.12888
561. Kim HJ, Park EY, Oh MJ, Park SS, Shin KH, Choi SH, et al. Central administration of metformin into the third ventricle of c57bl/6 mice decreases meal size and number and activates hypothalamic s6 kinase. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol*. (2013) 305:R499–505. doi: 10.1152/ajpregu.00099.2013
562. Helvaci MR, Kaya H, Borazan A, Ozer C, Seyhanli M, Yalcin A. Metformin and parameters of physical health. *Intern Med*. (2008) 47:697–703. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.47.0787
563. Lee AJ. Metformin in noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *Pharmacotherapy*. (1996) 16:327–51.
564. Tokubuchi I, Tajiri Y, Iwata S, Hara K, Wada N, Hashinaga T, et al. Beneficial effects of metformin on energy metabolism and visceral fat volume through a possible mechanism of fatty acid oxidation in human subjects and rats. *PLoS ONE*. (2017) 12:e0171293. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0171293
565. Geerling JJ, Boon MR, van der Zon GC, van den Berg SA, van den Hoek AM, Lombès M, et al. Metformin lowers plasma triglycerides by promoting vldl-triglyceride clearance by brown adipose tissue in mice. *Diabetes*. (2014) 63:880–91. doi: 10.2337/db13-0194
566. Watanabe T, Watanabe-Kominato K, Takahashi Y, Kojima M, Watanabe R. Adipose tissue-derived omentin-1 function and regulation. *Compr Physiol*. (2017) 7:765–81. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c160043
567. Lin MJ, Dai W, Scott MJ, Li R, Zhang YQ, Yang Y, et al. Metformin improves nonalcoholic fatty liver disease in obese mice via down-regulation of apolipoprotein a5 as part of the ampk/lxrα signaling pathway. *Oncotarget*. (2017) 8:108802–9. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.22163
568. Zhu X, Yan H, Xia M, Chang X, Xu X, Wang L, et al. Metformin attenuates triglyceride accumulation in hepg2 cells through decreasing stearyl-coenzyme a desaturase 1 expression. *Lipids Health Dis*. (2018) 17:114. doi: 10.1186/s12944-018-0762-0
569. Fung CS, Wan EY, Wong CK, Jiao F, Chan AK. Effect of metformin monotherapy on cardiovascular diseases and mortality: a retrospective cohort study on Chinese type 2 diabetes mellitus patients. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2015) 14:137. doi: 10.1186/s12933-015-0304-2
570. Griffin SJ, Leaver JK, Irving GJ. Impact of metformin on cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis of randomised trials among people with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia*. (2017) 60:1620–9. doi: 10.1007/s00125-017-4337-9
571. Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysis: metformin treatment in persons at risk for diabetes mellitus. *Am J Med*. (2008) 121:149–57.e142. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2007.09.016
572. Adeshirlarijaney A, Zou J, Tran HQ, Chassaing B, Gewirtz AT. Amelioration of metabolic syndrome by metformin associates with reduced indices of low-grade inflammation independently of the gut microbiota. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2019) 317:E1121–30. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00245.2019
573. Saisho Y. Metformin and inflammation: its potential beyond glucose-lowering effect. *Endocr Metab Immune Disord Drug Targets*. (2015) 15:196–205. doi: 10.2174/1871530315666150316124019
574. Li SN, Wang X, Zeng QT, Feng YB, Cheng X, Mao XB, et al. Metformin inhibits nuclear factor kappab activation and decreases serum high-sensitivity c-reactive protein level in experimental atherogenesis of rabbits. *Heart Vessels*. (2009) 24:446–53. doi: 10.1007/s00380-008-1137-7
575. Ruggiero-Lopez D, Lecomte M, Moinet G, Patereau G, Lagarde M, Wiernsperger N. Reaction of metformin with dicarbonyl compounds. Possible implication in the inhibition of advanced glycation end product formation. *Biochem Pharmacol*. (1999) 58:1765–73. doi: 10.1016/S0006-2952(99)00263-4
576. Beisswenger P, Ruggiero-Lopez D. Metformin inhibition of glycation processes. *Diabetes Metab*. (2003) 29:6S95–103. doi: 10.1016/S1262-3636(03)72793-1
577. Burmeister MA, Ayala JE, Smouse H, Landivar-Rocha A, Brown JD, Drucker DJ, et al. The hypothalamic glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor is sufficient but not necessary for the regulation of energy balance and glucose homeostasis in mice. *Diabetes*. (2017) 66:372–84. doi: 10.2337/db16-1102
578. López-Ferreras L, Richard JE, Noble EE, Eerola K, Anderberg RH, Olandersson K, et al. Lateral hypothalamic glp-1 receptors are critical for the control of food reinforcement, ingestive behavior and body weight. *Mol Psychiatry*. (2018) 23:1157–68. doi: 10.1038/mp.2017.187
579. Garber A, Henry RR, Ratner R, Hale P, Chang CT, Bode B, et al. Liraglutide, a once-daily human glucagon-like peptide 1 analogue, provides sustained improvements in glycaemic control and weight for 2 years as monotherapy compared with glimepiride in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2011) 13:348–56. doi: 10.1111/j.1463-1326.2010.01356.x
580. Nauck M, Frid A, Hermansen K, Thomsen AB, During M, Shah N, et al. Long-term efficacy and safety comparison of liraglutide, glimepiride and

placebo, all in combination with metformin in type 2 diabetes: 2-year results from the lead-2 study. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2013) 15:204–12. doi: 10.1111/dom.12012

581. Nauck M, Frid A, Hermansen K, Shah NS, Tankova T, Mitha IH, et al. Efficacy and safety comparison of liraglutide, glimepiride, and placebo, all in combination with metformin, in type 2 diabetes: the lead (liraglutide effect and action in diabetes)-2 study. *Diabetes Care*. (2009) 32:84–90. doi: 10.2337/dc08-1355
582. Jendle J, Nauck MA, Matthews DR, Frid A, Hermansen K, Düring M, et al. Weight loss with liraglutide, a once-daily human glucagon-like peptide-1 analogue for type 2 diabetes treatment as monotherapy or added to metformin, is primarily as a result of a reduction in fat tissue. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2009) 11:1163–72. doi: 10.1111/j.1463-1326.2009.01158.x
583. Inoue K, Maeda N, Kashine S, Fujishima Y, Kozawa J, Hiuge-Shimizu A, et al. Short-term effects of liraglutide on visceral fat adiposity, appetite, and food preference: a pilot study of obese japanese patients with type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2011) 10:109. doi: 10.1186/1475-2840-10-109
584. Hansotia T, Maida A, Flock G, Yamada Y, Tsukiyama K, Seino Y, et al. Extrapancreatic incretin receptors modulate glucose homeostasis, body weight, and energy expenditure. *J Clin Invest*. (2007) 117:143–52. doi: 10.1172/JCI25483
585. Kim Chung lT, Hosaka T, Yoshida M, Harada N, Sakaue H, Sakai T, et al. Exendin-4, a glp-1 receptor agonist, directly induces adiponectin expression through protein kinase a pathway and prevents inflammatory adipokine expression. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2009) 390:613–8. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2009.10.015
586. Ejarque M, Guerrero-Pérez F, de la Morena N, Casajoana A, Virgili N, López-Urdiales R, et al. Role of adipose tissue glp-1r expression in metabolic improvement after bariatric surgery in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Sci Rep*. (2019) 9:6274. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-42770-1
587. Marso SP, Daniels GH, Brown-Frandsen K, Kristensen P, Mann JF, Nauck MA, et al. Liraglutide and cardiovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2016) 375:311–22. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1603827
588. Ansar S, Koska J, Reaven PD. Postprandial hyperlipidemia, endothelial dysfunction and cardiovascular risk: focus on incretins. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2011) 10:61. doi: 10.1186/1475-2840-10-61
589. Arakawa M, Mita T, Azuma K, Ebato C, Goto H, Nomiyama T, et al. Inhibition of monocyte adhesion to endothelial cells and attenuation of atherosclerotic lesion by a glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist, exendin-4. *Diabetes*. (2010) 59:1030–7. doi: 10.2337/db09-1694
590. Gaspari T, Liu H, Welungoda I, Hu Y, Widdop RE, Knudsen LB, et al. A glp-1 receptor agonist liraglutide inhibits endothelial cell dysfunction and vascular adhesion molecule expression in an apoe-/- mouse model. *Diab Vasc Dis Res*. (2011) 8:117–24. doi: 10.1177/1479164111404257
591. Iacobellis G, Mohseni M, Bianco SD, Banga PK. Liraglutide causes large and rapid epicardial fat reduction. *Obesity*. (2017) 25:311–6. doi: 10.1002/oby.21718
592. Gallo LA, Wright EM, Vallon V. Probing sglt2 as a therapeutic target for diabetes: basic physiology and consequences. *Diab Vasc Dis Res*. (2015) 12:78–89. doi: 10.1177/1479164114561992
593. Neal B, Perkovic V, Mahaffey KW, de Zeeuw D, Fulcher G, Erondu N, et al. Canagliflozin and cardiovascular and renal events in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2017) 377:644–57. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1611925
594. Chilton R, Tikkanen I, Cannon CP, Crowe S, Woerle HJ, Broedl UC, et al. Effects of empagliflozin on blood pressure and markers of arterial stiffness and vascular resistance in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2015) 17:1180–93. doi: 10.1111/dom.12572
595. Tikkanen I, Narko K, Zeller C, Green A, Salsali A, Broedl UC, et al. Empagliflozin reduces blood pressure in patients with type 2 diabetes and hypertension. *Diabetes Care*. (2015) 38:420–8. doi: 10.2337/dc14-1096
596. Tahara A, Kurosaki E, Yokono M, Yamajuku D, Kihara R, Hayashizaki Y, et al. Effects of sglt2 selective inhibitor ipragliflozin on hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hepatic steatosis, oxidative stress, inflammation, and obesity in type 2 diabetic mice. *Eur J Pharmacol*. (2013) 715:246–55. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2013.05.014
597. Honda Y, Imajo K, Kato T, Kessoku T, Ogawa Y, Tomeno W, et al. The selective sglt2 inhibitor ipragliflozin has a therapeutic effect on nonalcoholic steatohepatitis in mice. *PLoS ONE*. (2016) 11:e0146337. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0146337
598. Qiang S, Nakatsu Y, Seno Y, Fujishiro M, Sakoda H, Kushiyama A, et al. Treatment with the sglt2 inhibitor luseogliflozin improves nonalcoholic steatohepatitis in a rodent model with diabetes mellitus. *Diabetol Metab Syndr*. (2015) 7:104. doi: 10.1186/s13098-015-0102-8
599. Osataphan S, Macchi C, Singhal G, Chimene-Weiss J, Sales V, Kozuka C, et al. Sglt2 inhibition reprograms systemic metabolism via fgf21-dependent and -independent mechanisms. *JCI Insight*. (2019) 4:1–17. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.123130
600. Kuchay MS, Krishan S, Mishra SK, Farooqui KJ, Singh MK, Wasir JS, et al. Effect of empagliflozin on liver fat in patients with type 2 diabetes and nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: a randomized controlled trial (e-lift trial). *Diabetes Care*. (2018) 41:1801–8. doi: 10.2337/dc18-0165
601. Häring HU, Merker L, Seewaldt-Becker E, Weimer M, Meinicke T, Woerle HJ, et al. Empagliflozin as add-on to metformin plus sulfonylurea in patients with type 2 diabetes: a 24-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Diabetes Care*. (2013) 36:3396–404. doi: 10.2337/dc12-2673
602. Kovacs CS, Seshiah V, Swallow R, Jones R, Rattunde H, Woerle HJ, et al. Empagliflozin improves glycaemic and weight control as add-on therapy to pioglitazone or pioglitazone plus metformin in patients with type 2 diabetes: A 24-week, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2014) 16:147–58. doi: 10.1111/dom.12188
603. Rosenstock J, Jelaska A, Frappin G, Salsali A, Kim G, Woerle HJ, et al. Improved glucose control with weight loss, lower insulin doses, and no increased hypoglycemia with empagliflozin added to titrated multiple daily injections of insulin in obese inadequately controlled type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. (2014) 37:1815–23. doi: 10.2337/dc13-3055
604. Xu L, Nagata N, Nagashimada M, Zhuge F, Ni Y, Chen G, et al. Sglt2 inhibition by empagliflozin promotes fat utilization and browning and attenuates inflammation and insulin resistance by polarizing m2 macrophages in diet-induced obese mice. *EBiomedicine*. (2017) 20:137–49. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.05.028
605. Obata A, Kubota N, Kubota T, Iwamoto M, Sato H, Sakurai Y, et al. Tofogliflozin improves insulin resistance in skeletal muscle and accelerates lipolysis in adipose tissue in male mice. *Endocrinology*. (2016) 157:1029–42. doi: 10.1210/en.2015-1588
606. Angrisani L, Santonicola A, Iovino P, Formisano G, Buchwald H, Scopinaro N. Bariatric surgery worldwide 2013. *Obes Surg*. (2015) 25:1822–32. doi: 10.1007/s11695-015-1657-z
607. Galanakis CG, Daskalakis M, Manios A, Xyda A, Karantanas AH, Melissas J. Computed tomography-based assessment of abdominal adiposity changes and their impact on metabolic alterations following bariatric surgery. *World J Surg*. (2015) 39:417–23. doi: 10.1007/s00268-014-2826-2
608. Keidar A, Appelbaum L, Schweiger C, Hershkop K, Matot I, Constantini N, et al. Baseline abdominal lipid partitioning is associated with the metabolic response to bariatric surgery. *Obes Surg*. (2014) 24:1709–16. doi: 10.1007/s11695-014-1249-3
609. Faria G, Pestana D, Aral M, Preto J, Norberto S, Calhau C, et al. Metabolic score: insights on the development and prediction of remission of metabolic syndrome after gastric bypass. *Ann Surg*. (2014) 260:279–86. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0000000000000686
610. Toro-Ramos T, Goodpaster BH, Janumala I, Lin S, Strain GW, Thornton JC, et al. Continued loss in visceral and intermuscular adipose tissue in weight-stable women following bariatric surgery. *Obesity*. (2015) 23:62–9. doi: 10.1002/oby.20932
611. Yoon DY, Kim HK, Kim JA, Choi CS, Yun EJ, Chang SK, et al. Changes in the abdominal fat distribution after gastrectomy: computed tomography assessment. *ANZ J Surg*. (2007) 77:121–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1445-2197.2006.03990.x
612. Kim MK, Kim W, Kwon HS, Baek KH, Kim EK, Song KH. Effects of bariatric surgery on metabolic and nutritional parameters in severely obese Korean patients with type 2 diabetes: a prospective 2-year follow up. *J Diabetes Investig*. (2014) 5:221–7. doi: 10.1111/jdi.12137
613. Singh RG, Yoon HD, Wu LM, Lu J, Plank LD, Petrov MS. Ectopic fat accumulation in the pancreas and its clinical relevance: a systematic review, meta-analysis, and meta-regression. *Metabolism*. (2017) 69:1–13. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2016.12.012

614. Gaborit B, Abdesselam I, Kober F, Jacquier A, Ronsin O, Emungania O, et al. Ectopic fat storage in the pancreas using 1h-mrs: importance of diabetic status and modulation with bariatric surgery-induced weight loss. *Int J Obes*. (2015) 39:480–7. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2014.126
615. Cancello R, Zulian A, Gentilini D, Mencarelli M, Della Barba A, Maffei M, et al. Permanence of molecular features of obesity in subcutaneous adipose tissue of ex-obese subjects. *Int J Obes*. (2013) 37:867–73. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2013.7
616. Andersson DP, Eriksson Hogling D, Thorell A, Toft E, Qvisth V, Näslund E, et al. Changes in subcutaneous fat cell volume and insulin sensitivity after weight loss. *Diabetes Care*. (2014) 37:1831–6. doi: 10.2337/dc13-2395
617. Chen J, Pamuklar Z, Spagnoli A, Torquati A. Serum leptin levels are inversely correlated with omental gene expression of adiponectin and markedly decreased after gastric bypass surgery. *Surg Endosc*. (2012) 26:1476–80. doi: 10.1007/s00464-011-2059-5
618. Auguet T, Terra X, Hernández M, Sabench F, Porras JA, Orellana-Gavaldà JM, et al. Clinical and adipocytokine changes after bariatric surgery in morbidly obese women. *Obesity*. (2014) 22:188–94. doi: 10.1002/oby.20470
619. Sams VG, Blackledge C, Wijayatunga N, Barlow P, Mancini M, Mancini G, et al. Effect of bariatric surgery on systemic and adipose tissue inflammation. *Surg Endosc*. (2016) 30:3499–504. doi: 10.1007/s00464-015-4638-3
620. Miller GD, Nicklas BJ, Fernandez A. Serial changes in inflammatory biomarkers after roux-en-y gastric bypass surgery. *Surg Obes Relat Dis*. (2011) 7:618–24. doi: 10.1016/j.soard.2011.03.006
621. Aghamohammadzadeh R, Greenstein AS, Yadav R, Jeziorska M, Hama S, Soltani F, et al. Effects of bariatric surgery on human small artery function: evidence for reduction in perivascular adipocyte inflammation, and the restoration of normal anticontractile activity despite persistent obesity. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. (2013) 62:128–35. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60458-4
622. Emery CF, Fondow MD, Schneider CM, Christofi FL, Hunt C, Busby AK, et al. Gastric bypass surgery is associated with reduced inflammation and less depression: a preliminary investigation. *Obes Surg*. (2007) 17:759–63. doi: 10.1007/s11695-007-9140-0
623. Gumbau V, Bruna M, Canelles E, Guaita M, Mulas C, Basés C, et al. A prospective study on inflammatory parameters in obese patients after sleeve gastrectomy. *Obes Surg*. (2014) 24:903–8. doi: 10.1007/s11695-014-1186-1
624. Holdstock C, Lind L, Engstrom BE, Ohrvall M, Sundbom M, Larsson A, et al. Crp reduction following gastric bypass surgery is most pronounced in insulin-sensitive subjects. *Int J Obes*. (2005) 29:1275–80. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0803000
625. Iannelli A, Anty R, Piche T, Dahman M, Gual P, Tran A, et al. Impact of laparoscopic roux-en-y gastric bypass on metabolic syndrome, inflammation, and insulin resistance in super versus morbidly obese women. *Obes Surg*. (2009) 19:577–82. doi: 10.1007/s11695-008-9764-8
626. Iannelli A, Martini F, Rodolphe A, Schneck AS, Gual P, Tran A, et al. Body composition, anthropometrics, energy expenditure, systemic inflammation, in premenopausal women 1 year after laparoscopic roux-en-y gastric bypass. *Surg Endosc*. (2014) 28:500–7. doi: 10.1007/s00464-013-3191-1
627. Monte SV, Caruana JA, Ghanim H, Sia CL, Korzeniewski K, Schentag JJ, et al. Reduction in endotoxemia, oxidative and inflammatory stress, and insulin resistance after roux-en-y gastric bypass surgery in patients with morbid obesity and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Surgery*. (2012) 151:587–93. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2011.09.038
628. Viardot A, Lord RV, Samaras K. The effects of weight loss and gastric banding on the innate and adaptive immune system in type 2 diabetes and prediabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2010) 95:2845–50. doi: 10.1210/jc.2009-2371
629. Aron-Wisnewsky J, Tordjman J, Poitou C, Darakhshan F, Hugol D, Basdevant A, et al. Human adipose tissue macrophages: M1 and m2 cell surface markers in subcutaneous and omental depots and after weight loss. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2009) 94:4619–23. doi: 10.1210/jc.2009-0925
630. Pardina E, Ferrer R, Baena-Fustegueras JA, Rivero J, Lecube A, Fort JM, et al. Only c-reactive protein, but not tnf-α or il6, reflects the improvement in inflammation after bariatric surgery. *Obes Surg*. (2012) 22:131–9. doi: 10.1007/s11695-011-0546-3
631. Lips MA, de Groot GH, Berends FJ, Wiezer R, van Wagensveld BA, Swank DJ, et al. Calorie restriction and roux-en-y gastric bypass have opposing effects on circulating fgf21 in morbidly obese subjects. *Clin Endocrinol*. (2014) 81:862–70. doi: 10.1111/cen.12496
632. Jansen PL, van Werven J, Aarts E, Berends F, Janssen I, Stoker J, et al. Alterations of hormonally active fibroblast growth factors after roux-en-y gastric bypass surgery. *Dig Dis*. (2011) 29:48–51. doi: 10.1159/000324128
633. Pei E, Liu Y, Jiang W, Lin S, Huang L, Lin M, et al. Sleeve gastrectomy attenuates high fat diet-induced non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Lipids Health Dis*. (2018) 17:243. doi: 10.1186/s12944-018-0875-5
634. Gómez-Ambrosi J, Gallego-Escuredo JM, Catalán V, Rodríguez A, Domingo P, Moncada R, et al. Fgf19 and fgf21 serum concentrations in human obesity and type 2 diabetes behave differently after diet- or surgically-induced weight loss. *Clin Nutr*. (2017) 36:861–8. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2016.04.027
635. Haluzíková D, Lacinová Z, Kaválková P, Drápalová J, KríŽová J, Bártlová M, et al. Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy differentially affects serum concentrations of fgf-19 and fgf-21 in morbidly obese subjects. *Obesity*. (2013) 21:1335–42. doi: 10.1002/oby.20208
636. Angelin B, Larsson TE, Rudling M. Circulating fibroblast growth factors as metabolic regulators–a critical appraisal. *Cell Metab*. (2012) 16:693–705. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2012.11.001
637. Sheng B, Truong K, Spitler H, Zhang L, Tong X, Chen L. The long-term effects of bariatric surgery on type 2 diabetes remission, microvascular and macrovascular complications, and mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Surg*. (2017) 27:2724–32. doi: 10.1007/s11695-017-2866-4
638. Sjöström L, Peltonen M, Jacobson P, Ahlin S, Andersson-Assarsson J, Anveden Å, et al. Association of bariatric surgery with long-term remission of type 2 diabetes and with microvascular and macrovascular complications. *JAMA*. (2014) 311:2297–304. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.5988
639. Sjöström L. Review of the key results from the Swedish obese subjects (sos) trial - a prospective controlled intervention study of bariatric surgery. *J Intern Med*. (2013) 273:219–34. doi: 10.1111/joim.12012
640. Sjöström L, Lindroos AK, Peltonen M, Torgerson J, Bouchard C, Carlsson B, et al. Lifestyle, diabetes, and cardiovascular risk factors 10 years after bariatric surgery. *N Engl J Med*. (2004) 351:2683–93. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa035622
641. Diamant M, Heine RJ. Thiazolidinediones in type 2 diabetes mellitus: current clinical evidence. *Drugs*. (2003) 63:1373–405. doi: 10.2165/00003495-200363130-00004
642. Day C. Thiazolidinediones: a new class of antidiabetic drugs. *Diabet Med*. (1999) 16:179–92. doi: 10.1046/j.1464-5491.1999.00023.x
643. Mauvais-Jarvis F, Andreelli F, Hanaire-Broutin H, Charbonnel B, Girard J. Therapeutic perspectives for type 2 diabetes mellitus: molecular and clinical insights. *Diabetes Metab*. (2001) 27:415–23.
644. Fonseca V. Effect of thiazolidinediones on body weight in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Am J Med*. (2003) 115 Suppl 8A:42S—8S. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2003.09.005
645. Adams M, Montague CT, Prins JB, Holder JC, Smith SA, Sanders L, et al. Activators of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma have depot-specific effects on human preadipocyte differentiation. *J Clin Invest*. (1997) 100:3149–53. doi: 10.1172/JCI119870
646. Nichols GA, Gomez-Caminero A. Weight changes following the initiation of new anti-hyperglycaemic therapies. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2007) 9:96–102. doi: 10.1111/j.1463-1326.2006.00580.x
647. Boden G, Zhang M. Recent findings concerning thiazolidinediones in the treatment of diabetes. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs*. (2006) 15:243–50. doi: 10.1517/13543784.15.3.243
648. Maeda N, Takahashi M, Funahashi T, Kihara S, Nishizawa H, Kishida K, et al. PPARγ ligands increase expression and plasma concentrations of adiponectin, an adipose-derived protein. *Diabetes*. (2001) 50:2094–9. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.50.9.2094
649. Pellegrinelli V, Carobbio S, Vidal-Puig A. Adipose tissue plasticity: how fat depots respond differently to pathophysiological cues. *Diabetologia*. (2016) 59:1075–88. doi: 10.1007/s00125-016-3933-4
650. Miyazaki Y, Mahankali A, Matsuda M, Mahankali S, Hardies J, Cusi K, et al. Effect of pioglitazone on abdominal fat distribution and insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetic patients. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2002) 87:2784–91. doi: 10.1210/jcem.87.6.8567

651. Dietze-Schroeder D, Sell H, Uhlig M, Koenen M, Eckel J. Autocrine action of adiponectin on human fat cells prevents the release of insulin resistance-inducing factors. *Diabetes*. (2005) 54:2003–11. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.54.7.2003
652. Zoico E, Garbin U, Olioso D, Mazzali G, Fratta Pasini AM, Di Francesco V, et al. The effects of adiponectin on interleukin-6 and mcp-1 secretion in lipopolysaccharide-treated 3t3-l1 adipocytes: role of the nf-kappab pathway. *Int J Mol Med*. (2009) 24:847–51. doi: 10.3892/ijmm_00000302
653. Fasshauer M, Kralisch S, Klier M, Lossner U, Bluher M, Klein J, et al. Adiponectin gene expression and secretion is inhibited by interleukin-6 in 3t3-l1 adipocytes. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2003) 301:1045–50. doi: 10.1016/S0006-291X(03)00090-1
654. Kappes A, Löffler G. Influences of ionomycin, dibutyryl-cycloamp and tumour necrosis factor-alpha on intracellular amount and secretion of apm1 in differentiating primary human preadipocytes. *Horm Metab Res*. (2000) 32:548–54. doi: 10.1055/s-2007-978684
655. Goldberg RB, Kendall DM, Deeg MA, Buse JB, Zagar AJ, Pinaire JA, et al. A comparison of lipid and glycemic effects of pioglitazone and rosiglitazone in patients with type 2 diabetes and dyslipidemia. *Diabetes Care*. (2005) 28:1547–54. doi: 10.2337/diacare.28.7.1547
656. Erdmann E, Charbonnel B, Wilcox R. Thiazolidinediones and cardiovascular risk - a question of balance. *Curr Cardiol Rev*. (2009) 5:155–65. doi: 10.2174/157340309788970333
657. van Wijk JP, de Koning EJ, Martens EP, Rabelink TJ. Thiazolidinediones and blood lipids in type 2 diabetes. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2003) 23:1744–9. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.0000090521.25968.4D
658. Dormandy JA, Charbonnel B, Eckland DJ, Erdmann E, Massi-Benedetti M, Moules IK, et al. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes in the proactive study (prospective pioglitazone clinical trial in macrovascular events): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. (2005) 366:1279–89. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67528-9
659. Ridker PM, Everett BM, Thuren T, MacFadyen JG, Chang WH, Ballantyne C, et al. Antiinflammatory therapy with canakinumab for atherosclerotic disease. *N Engl J Med*. (2017) 377:1119–31. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1707914
660. Tardif JC, Kouz S, Waters DD, BertrOF, Diaz R, Maggioni AP, et al. Efficacy and safety of low-dose colchicine after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. (2019) 381:2497–505. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1912388
661. Blanco-Colio LM, Tuñón J, Martín-Ventura JL, Egido J. Anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory effects of statins. *Kidney Int*. (2003) 63:12–23. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2003.00744.x
662. Zeiser R. Immune modulatory effects of statins. *Immunology*. (2018) 154:69–75. doi: 10.1111/imm.12902
663. Jialal I, Stein D, Balis D, Grundy SM, Adams-Huet B, Devaraj S. Effect of hydroxymethyl glutaryl coenzyme a reductase inhibitor therapy on high sensitive c-reactive protein levels. *Circulation*. (2001) 103:1933–5. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.103.15.1933
664. Shovman O, Levy Y, Gilburd B, Shoenfeld Y. Antiinflammatory and immunomodulatory properties of statins. *Immunol Res*. (2002) 25:271–85. doi: 10.1385/IR:25:3:271
665. Baigent C, Keech A, Kearney PM, Blackwell L, Buck G, Pollicino C, et al. Efficacy and safety of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 participants in 14 randomised trials of statins. *Lancet*. (2005) 366:1267–78. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67394-1
666. Baigent C, Blackwell L, Emberson J, HollLE, Reith C, Bhala N, et al. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of ldl cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170,000 participants in 26 randomised trials. *Lancet*. (2010) 376:1670–81. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61350-5
667. Soucek F, Covassin N, Singh P, Ruzek L, Kara T, Suleiman M, et al. Effects of atorvastatin (80 mg) therapy on quantity of epicardial adipose tissue in patients undergoing pulmonary vein isolation for atrial fibrillation. *Am J Cardiol*. (2015) 116:1443–6. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.07.067
668. Takei A, Nagashima S, Takei S, Yamamuro D, Murakami A, Wakabayashi T, et al. Myeloid hmg-coa (3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme a) reductase determines adipose tissue inflammation, insulin resistance and hepatic steatosis in diet-induced obese mice. *Diabetes*. (2019) 69:158–64. doi: 10.2337/db19-0076
669. Turnbaugh PJ, Bäckhed F, Fulton L, Gordon JI. Diet-induced obesity is linked to marked but reversible alterations in the mouse distal gut microbiome. *Cell Host Microbe*. (2008) 3:213–23. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2008.02.015
670. Ley RE, Turnbaugh PJ, Klein S, Gordon JI. Microbial ecology: human gut microbes associated with obesity. *Nature*. (2006) 444:1022–3. doi: 10.1038/4441022a
671. Drissi F, Raoult D, Merhej V. Metabolic role of lactobacilli in weight modification in humans and animals. *Microb Pathog*. (2016) 106:182–94. doi: 10.1016/j.micpath.2016.03.006
672. Patil DP, Dhotre DP, Chavan SG, Sultan A, Jain DS, Lanjekar VB, et al. Molecular analysis of gut microbiota in obesity among indian individuals. *J Biosci*. (2012) 37:647–57. doi: 10.1007/s12038-012-9244-0
673. Liu R, Hong J, Xu X, Feng Q, Zhang D, Gu Y, et al. Gut microbiome and serum metabolome alterations in obesity and after weight-loss intervention. *Nat Med*. (2017) 23:859–68. doi: 10.1038/nm.4358
674. Bik EM. You lose some, you win some: weight loss induces microbiota and metabolite shifts. *EBioMedicine*. (2015) 2:806–7. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2015.07.037
675. Damms-Machado A, Mitra S, Schollenberger AE, Kramer KM, Meile T, Königsrainer A, et al. Effects of surgical and dietary weight loss therapy for obesity on gut microbiota composition and nutrient absorption. *Biomed Res Int*. (2015) 2015:806248. doi: 10.1155/2015/806248
676. Bäckhed F, Ding H, Wang T, Hooper LV, Koh GY, Nagy A, et al. The gut microbiota as an environmental factor that regulates fat storage. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2004) 101:15718–23. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0407076101
677. Bäckhed F, Manchester JK, Semenkovich CF, Gordon JI. Mechanisms underlying the resistance to diet-induced obesity in germ-free mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2007) 104:979–84. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0605374104
678. Turnbaugh PJ, Ley RE, Mahowald MA, Magrini V, Mardis ER, Gordon JI. An obesity-associated gut microbiome with increased capacity for energy harvest. *Nature*. (2006) 444:1027–31. doi: 10.1038/nature05414
679. Cani PD, Osto M, Geurts L, Everard A. Involvement of gut microbiota in the development of low-grade inflammation and type 2 diabetes associated with obesity. *Gut Microbes*. (2012) 3:279–88. doi: 10.4161/gmic.19625
680. Lau K, Srivatsav V, Rizwan A, Nashed A, Liu R, Shen R, et al. Bridging the gap between gut microbial dysbiosis and cardiovascular diseases. *Nutrients*. (2017) 9:1–17. doi: 10.3390/nu9080859
681. Cani PD, Bibiloni R, Knauf C, Waget A, Neyrinck AM, Delzenne NM, et al. Changes in gut microbiota control metabolic endotoxemia-induced inflammation in high-fat diet-induced obesity and diabetes in mice. *Diabetes*. (2008) 57:1470–81. doi: 10.2337/db07-1403
682. Moreira AP, Texeira TF, Ferreira AB, Peluzio MoC, Alfenas ReC. Influence of a high-fat diet on gut microbiota, intestinal permeability and metabolic endotoxaemia. *Br J Nutr*. (2012) 108:801–9. doi: 10.1017/S0007114512001213
683. de La Serre CB, Ellis CL, Lee J, Hartman AL, Rutledge JC, Raybould HE. Propensity to high-fat diet-induced obesity in rats is associated with changes in the gut microbiota and gut inflammation. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol*. (2010) 299:G440–8. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00098.2010
684. Cani PD, Amar J, Iglesias MA, Poggi M, Knauf C, Bastelica D, et al. Metabolic endotoxemia initiates obesity and insulin resistance. *Diabetes*. (2007) 56:1761–72. doi: 10.2337/db06-1491
685. Lassenius MI, Pietiläinen KH, Kaartinen K, Pussinen PJ, Syrjänen J, Forsblom C, et al. Bacterial endotoxin activity in human serum is associated with dyslipidemia, insulin resistance, obesity, and chronic inflammation. *Diabetes Care*. (2011) 34:1809–15. doi: 10.2337/dc10-2197
686. Brun P, Castagliuolo I, Di Leo V, Buda A, Pinzani M, Palù G, et al. Increased intestinal permeability in obese mice: new evidence in the pathogenesis of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol*. (2007) 292:G518–25. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00024.2006
687. Jiao N, Baker SS, Chapa-Rodriguez A, Liu W, Nugent CA, Tsompana M, et al. Suppressed hepatic bile acid signalling despite elevated production of primary and secondary bile acids in nafld. *Gut*. (2018) 67:1881–91. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2017-314307
688. Pierre JF, Martinez KB, Ye H, Nadimpalli A, Morton TC, Yang J, et al. Activation of bile acid signaling improves metabolic phenotypes in high-fat diet-induced obese mice. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol*. (2016) 311:G286–304. doi: 10.1152/ajpgi.00202.2016

689. Koren O, Spor A, Felin J, Fåk F, Stombaugh J, Tremaroli V, et al. Human oral, gut, and plaque microbiota in patients with atherosclerosis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2011) 108(Suppl. 1):4592–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1011383107
690. Ridlon JM, Kang DJ, Hylemon PB, Bajaj JS. Bile acids and the gut microbiome. *Curr Opin Gastroenterol*. (2014) 30:332–8. doi: 10.1097/MOG.0000000000000057
691. Schaap FG, Trauner M, Jansen PL. Bile acid receptors as targets for drug development. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol*. (2014) 11:55–67. doi: 10.1038/nrgastro.2013.151
692. Cornejo-Pareja I, Muñoz-Garach A, Clemente-Postigo M, Tinahones FJ. Importance of gut microbiota in obesity. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. (2019) 72:26–37. doi: 10.1038/s41430-018-0306-8
693. Russell DW. The enzymes, regulation, and genetics of bile acid synthesis. *Annu Rev Biochem*. (2003) 72:137–74. doi: 10.1146/annurev.biochem.72.121801.161712
694. Cariou B, Chetiveaux M, Zaïr Y, Pouteau E, Disse E, Guyomarc'h-Delasalle B, et al. Fasting plasma chenodeoxycholic acid and cholic acid concentrations are inversely correlated with insulin sensitivity in adults. *Nutr Metab*. (2011) 8:48. doi: 10.1186/1743-7075-8-48
695. Svensson PA, Olsson M, Andersson-Assarsson JC, Taube M, Pereira MJ, Froguel P, et al. The tgr5 gene is expressed in human subcutaneous adipose tissue and is associated with obesity, weight loss and resting metabolic rate. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2013) 433:563–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.03.031
696. Watanabe M, Houten SM, Mataki C, Christoffolete MA, Kim BW, Sato H, et al. Bile acids induce energy expenditure by promoting intracellular thyroid hormone activation. *Nature*. (2006) 439:484–9. doi: 10.1038/nature04330
697. Cariou B, van Harmelen K, Duran-Sandoval D, van Dijk TH, Grefhorst A, Abdelkarim M, et al. The farnesoid x receptor modulates adiposity and peripheral insulin sensitivity in mice. *J Biol Chem*. (2006) 281:11039–49. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M510258200
698. Frikke-Schmidt H, O'Rourke RW, Lumeng CN, Sandoval DA, Seeley RJ. Does bariatric surgery improve adipose tissue function? *Obes Rev*. (2016) 17:795–809. doi: 10.1111/obr.12429
699. Keitel V, Donner M, Winandy S, Kubitz R, Häussinger D. Expression and function of the bile acid receptor tgr5 in kupffer cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2008) 372:78–84. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2008.04.171
700. Lou G, Ma X, Fu X, Meng Z, Zhang W, Wang YD, et al. Gpbar1/tgr5 mediates bile acid-induced cytokine expression in murine kupffer cells. *PLoS ONE*. (2014) 9:e93567. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0093567
701. Wang YD, Chen WD, Wang M, Yu D, Forman BM, Huang W. Farnesoid x receptor antagonizes nuclear factor kappab in hepatic inflammatory response. *Hepatology*. (2008) 48:1632–43. doi: 10.1002/hep.22519
702. De Giorgi S, Campos V, Egli L, Toepel U, Carrel G, Cariou B, et al. Long-term effects of roux-en-y gastric bypass on postprandial plasma lipid and bile acids kinetics in female non diabetic subjects: a cross-sectional pilot study. *Clin Nutr*. (2015) 34:911–7. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2014.09.018
703. Kohli R, Myronovych A, Tan BK, Salazar-Gonzalez RM, Miles L, Zhang W, et al. Bile acid signaling: mechanism for bariatric surgery, cure for nash? *Dig Dis*. (2015) 33:440–6. doi: 10.1159/000371699
704. Albaugh VL, Flynn CR, Cai S, Xiao Y, Tamboli RA, Abumrad NN. Early increases in bile acids post roux-en-y gastric bypass are driven by insulin-sensitizing, secondary bile acids. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2015) 100:E1225–33. doi: 10.1210/jc.2015-2467
705. Ryan KK, Tremaroli V, Clemmensen C, Kovatcheva-Datchary P, Myronovych A, Karns R, et al. Fxr is a molecular target for the effects of vertical sleeve gastrectomy. *Nature*. (2014) 509:183–8. doi: 10.1038/nature13135
706. Rizzo G, Disante M, Mencarelli A, Renga B, Gioiello A, Pellicciari R, et al. The farnesoid x receptor promotes adipocyte differentiation and regulates adipose cell function *in vivo*. *Mol Pharmacol*. (2006) 70:1164–73. doi: 10.1124/mol.106.023820
707. Abdelkarim M, Caron S, Duhem C, Prawitt J, Dumont J, Lucas A, et al. The farnesoid x receptor regulates adipocyte differentiation and function by promoting peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma and interfering with the wnt/beta-catenin pathways. *J Biol Chem*. (2010) 285:36759–67. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.166231
708. Qin J, Li Y, Cai Z, Li S, Zhu J, Zhang F, et al. A metagenome-wide association study of gut microbiota in type 2 diabetes. *Nature*. (2012) 490:55–60. doi: 10.1038/nature11450
709. Burcelin R. Gut microbiota and immune crosstalk in metabolic disease. *Mol Metab*. (2016) 5:771–81. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2016.05.016
710. Zhao L, Zhang F, Ding X, Wu G, Lam YY, Wang X, et al. Gut bacteria selectively promoted by dietary fibers alleviate type 2 diabetes. *Science*. (2018) 359:1151–6. doi: 10.1126/science.aao5774
711. Chan YK, Brar MS, Kirjavainen PV, Chen Y, Peng J, Li D, et al. High fat diet induced atherosclerosis is accompanied with low colonic bacterial diversity and altered abundances that correlates with plaque size, plasma a-fabp and cholesterol: a pilot study of high fat diet and its intervention with lactobacillus rhamnosus gg (lgg) or telmisartan in apoe-/- mice. *BMC Microbiol*. (2016) 16:264. doi: 10.1186/s12866-016-0883-4
712. Gao Z, Yin J, Zhang J, Ward RE, Martin RJ, Lefevre M, et al. Butyrate improves insulin sensitivity and increases energy expenditure in mice. *Diabetes*. (2009) 58:1509–17. doi: 10.2337/db08-1637
713. Kimura I, Ozawa K, Inoue D, Imamura T, Kimura K, Maeda T, et al. The gut microbiota suppresses insulin-mediated fat accumulation via the short-chain fatty acid receptor gpr43. *Nat Commun*. (2013) 4:1829. doi: 10.1038/ncomms2852
714. Tang WH, Hazen SL. The gut microbiome and its role in cardiovascular diseases. *Circulation*. (2017) 135:1008–10. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024251
715. Kimura I, Inoue D, Hirano K, Tsujimoto G. The scfa receptor gpr43 and energy metabolism. *Front Endocrinol*. (2014) 5:85. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2014.00085
716. Vinolo MA, Rodrigues HG, Hatanaka E, Sato FT, Sampaio SC, Curi R. Suppressive effect of short-chain fatty acids on production of proinflammatory mediators by neutrophils. *J Nutr Biochem*. (2011) 22:849–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2010.07.009
717. Vinolo MA, Rodrigues HG, Festuccia WT, Crisma AR, Alves VS, Martins AR, et al. Tributyrin attenuates obesity-associated inflammation and insulin resistance in high-fat-fed mice. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. (2012) 303:E272–82. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00053.2012
718. Kim CH, Park J, Kim M. Gut microbiota-derived short-chain fatty acids, t cells, and inflammation. *Immune Netw*. (2014) 14:277–88. doi: 10.4110/in.2014.14.6.277
719. Asarat M, Apostolopoulos V, Vasiljevic T, Donkor O. Short-chain fatty acids produced by synbiotic mixtures in skim milk differentially regulate proliferation and cytokine production in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Int J Food Sci Nutr*. (2015) 66:755–65. doi: 10.3109/09637486.2015.1088935
720. Fabian E, Elmadfa I. Influence of daily consumption of probiotic and conventional yoghurt on the plasma lipid profile in young healthy women. *Ann Nutr Metab*. (2006) 50:387–93. doi: 10.1159/000094304
721. Anderson JW, Gillil SE. Effect of fermented milk (yogurt) containing lactobacillus acidophilus l1 on serum cholesterol in hypercholesterolemic humans. *J Am Coll Nutr*. (1999) 18:43–50. doi: 10.1080/07315724.1999.10718826
722. Pindjakova J, Sartini C, Lo Re O, Rappa F, Coupe B, Lelouvier B, et al. Gut dysbiosis and adaptive immune response in diet-induced obesity vs. Systemic inflammation. *Front Microbiol*. (2017) 8:1157. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2017.01157
723. Clarke G, Stilling RM, Kennedy PJ, Stanton C, Cryan JF, Dinan TG. Minireview: gut microbiota: the neglected endocrine organ. *Mol Endocrinol*. (2014) 28:1221–38. doi: 10.1210/me.2014-1108
724. Thaiss CA, Levy M, Suez J, Elinav E. The interplay between the innate immune system and the microbiota. *Curr Opin Immunol*. (2014) 26:41–8. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2013.10.016
725. Kato LM, Kawamoto S, Maruya M, Fagarasan S. The role of the adaptive immune system in regulation of gut microbiota. *Immunol Rev*. (2014) 260:67–75. doi: 10.1111/imr.12185
726. Honda K, Littman DR. The microbiota in adaptive immune homeostasis and disease. *Nature*. (2016) 535:75–84. doi: 10.1038/nature18848

727. Ohira H, Fujioka Y, Katagiri C, Mamoto R, Aoyama-Ishikawa M, Amako K, et al. Butyrate attenuates inflammation and lipolysis generated by the interaction of adipocytes and macrophages. *J Atheroscler Thromb*. (2013) 20:425–42. doi: 10.5551/jat.15065
728. Wang X, He G, Peng Y, Zhong W, Wang Y, Zhang B. Sodium butyrate alleviates adipocyte inflammation by inhibiting nlrp3 pathway. *Sci Rep*. (2015) 5:12676. doi: 10.1038/srep12676
729. Alemán JO, Bokulich NA, Swann JR, Walker JM, De Rosa JC, Battaglia T, et al. Fecal microbiota and bile acid interactions with systemic and adipose tissue metabolism in diet-induced weight loss of obese postmenopausal women. *J Transl Med*. (2018) 16:244. doi: 10.1186/s12967-018-1619-z
730. Janssens S, Beyaert R. Role of toll-like receptors in pathogen recognition. *Clin Microbiol Rev*. (2003) 16:637–46. doi: 10.1128/CMR.16.4.637-646.2003
731. Pineiro M, Asp NG, Reid G, Macfarlane S, Morelli L, Brunser O, et al. Fao technical meeting on prebiotics. *J Clin Gastroenterol*. (2008) 42(Suppl. 3 Pt 2):S156–9. doi: 10.1097/MCG.0b013e31817f184e
732. Ettinger G, MacDonald K, Reid G, Burton JP. The influence of the human microbiome and probiotics on cardiovascular health. *Gut Microbes*. (2014) 5:719–28. doi: 10.4161/19490976.2014.983775
733. Kim YA, Keogh JB, Clifton PM. Probiotics, prebiotics, synbiotics and insulin sensitivity. *Nutr Res Rev*. (2018) 31:35–51. doi: 10.1017/S095442241700018X
734. Karamali M, Dadkhah F, Sadrkhanlou M, Jamilian M, Ahmadi S, Tajabadi-Ebrahimi M, et al. Effects of probiotic supplementation on glycaemic control and lipid profiles in gestational diabetes: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Diabetes Metab*. (2016) 42:234–41. doi: 10.1016/j.diabet.2016.04.009
735. Crommen S, Simon MC. Microbial regulation of glucose metabolism and insulin resistance. *Genes*. (2017) 9:1–16. doi: 10.3390/genes9010010
736. Yoo SR, Kim YJ, Park DY, Jung UJ, Jeon SM, Ahn YT, et al. Probiotics l. Plantarum and l. Curvatus in combination alter hepatic lipid metabolism and suppress diet-induced obesity. *Obesity*. (2013) 21:2571–8. doi: 10.1002/oby.20428
737. Wang J, Tang H, Zhang C, Zhao Y, Derrien M, Rocher E, et al. Modulation of gut microbiota during probiotic-mediated attenuation of metabolic syndrome in high fat diet-fed mice. *ISME J*. (2015) 9:1–15. doi: 10.1038/ismej.2014.99
738. Everard A, Belzer C, Geurts L, Ouwerkerk JP, Druart C, Bindels LB, et al. Cross-talk between akkermansia muciniphila and intestinal epithelium controls diet-induced obesity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:9066–71. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1219451110
739. Mischke M, Arora T, Tims S, Engels E, Sommer N, van Limpt K, et al. Specific synbiotics in early life protect against diet-induced obesity in adult mice. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2018) 20:1408–18. doi: 10.1111/dom.13240
740. Aronsson L, Huang Y, Parini P, Korach-André M, Håkansson J, Gustafsson J, et al. Decreased fat storage by *Lactobacillus paracasei* is associated with increased levels of angiopoietin-like 4 protein (angptl4). *PLoS ONE*. (2010) 5: e13087. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0013087
741. Park DY, Ahn YT, Park SH, Huh CS, Yoo SR, Yu R, et al. Supplementation of *Lactobacillus curvatus* hy7601 and *Lactobacillus plantarum* ky1032 in diet-induced obese mice is associated with gut microbial changes and reduction in obesity. *PLoS ONE*. (2013) 8:e59470. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0059470
742. Ukibe K, Miyoshi M, Kadooka Y. Administration of lactobacillus gasseri sbt2055 suppresses macrophage infiltration into adipose tissue in diet-induced obese mice. *Br J Nutr*. (2015) 114:1180–7. doi: 10.1017/S0007114515002627
743. Miyoshi M, Ogawa A, Higurashi S, Kadooka Y. Anti-obesity effect of lactobacillus gasseri sbt2055 accompanied by inhibition of pro-inflammatory gene expression in the visceral adipose tissue in diet-induced obese mice. *Eur J Nutr*. (2014) 53:599–606. doi: 10.1007/s00394-013-0568-9
744. Kadooka Y, Sato M, Imaizumi K, Ogawa A, Ikuyama K, Akai Y, et al. Regulation of abdominal adiposity by probiotics (lactobacillus gasseri sbt2055) in adults with obese tendencies in a randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. (2010) 64:636–43. doi: 10.1038/ejcn.2010.19
745. Gibson GR. Dietary modulation of the human gut microflora using the prebiotics oligofructose and inulin. *J Nutr*. (1999) 129:1438S—41S. doi: 10.1093/jn/129.7.1438S
746. Cicero AFG, Colletti A, Bajraktari G, Descamps O, Djuric DM, Ezhov M, et al. Lipid-lowering nutraceuticals in clinical practice: position paper from an international lipid expert panel. *Nutr Rev*. (2017) 75:731–767. doi: 10.1093/nutrit/nux047

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

REVIEW
published: 10 March 2020
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00037

Receptor for Advanced Glycation End Products (RAGE) and Mechanisms and Therapeutic Opportunities in Diabetes and Cardiovascular Disease: Insights From Human Subjects and Animal Models

*Lander Egaña-Gorroño[1], Raquel López-Díez[1], Gautham Yepuri[1], Lisa S. Ramirez[2], Sergey Reverdatto[2], Paul F. Gugger[1], Alexander Shekhtman[2], Ravichandran Ramasamy[1] and Ann Marie Schmidt[1]**

[1] Diabetes Research Program, Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism, Department of Medicine, New York University School of Medicine, New York, NY, United States, [2] Department of Chemistry, University of Albany, State University of New York, Albany, NY, United States

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Godfrey Getz,
University of Chicago, United States

Reviewed by:
Fatouma Toure,
Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Limoges, France
Petra Kienesberger,
Dalhousie University, Canada

***Correspondence:**
Ann Marie Schmidt
annmarie.schmidt@nyulangone.org

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: 06 December 2019
Accepted: 25 February 2020
Published: 10 March 2020

Citation:
Egaña-Gorroño L, López-Díez R, Yepuri G, Ramirez LS, Reverdatto S, Gugger PF, Shekhtman A, Ramasamy R and Schmidt AM (2020) Receptor for Advanced Glycation End Products (RAGE) and Mechanisms and Therapeutic Opportunities in Diabetes and Cardiovascular Disease: Insights From Human Subjects and Animal Models. Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 7:37. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00037

Obesity and diabetes are leading causes of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. Although extensive strides have been made in the treatments for non-diabetic atherosclerosis and its complications, for patients with diabetes, these therapies provide less benefit for protection from cardiovascular disease (CVD). These considerations spur the concept that diabetes-specific, disease-modifying therapies are essential to identify, especially as the epidemics of obesity and diabetes continue to expand. Hence, as hyperglycemia is a defining feature of diabetes, it is logical to probe the impact of the specific consequences of hyperglycemia on the vessel wall, immune cell perturbation, and endothelial dysfunction—all harbingers to the development of CVD. In this context, high levels of blood glucose stimulate the formation of the irreversible advanced glycation end products, the products of non-enzymatic glycation and oxidation of proteins and lipids. AGEs accumulate in diabetic circulation and tissues and the interaction of AGEs with their chief cellular receptor, receptor for AGE or RAGE, contributes to vascular and immune cell perturbation. The cytoplasmic domain of RAGE lacks endogenous kinase activity; the discovery that this intracellular domain of RAGE binds to the formin, DIAPH1, and that DIAPH1 is essential for RAGE ligand-mediated signal transduction, identifies the specific cellular means by which RAGE functions and highlights a new target for therapeutic interruption of RAGE signaling. In human subjects, prominent signals for RAGE activity include the presence and levels of two forms of soluble RAGE, sRAGE, and endogenous secretory (es) RAGE. Further, genetic studies have revealed single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) of the *AGER* gene (*AGER* is the gene encoding RAGE) and *DIAPH1*, which display associations with CVD. This Review presents current

knowledge regarding the roles for RAGE and DIAPH1 in the causes and consequences of diabetes, from obesity to CVD. Studies both from human subjects and animal models are presented to highlight the breadth of evidence linking RAGE and DIAPH1 to the cardiovascular consequences of these metabolic disorders.

Keywords: diabetes, obesity, cardiovascular disease, peripheral arterial disease, RAGE, DIAPH1

INTRODUCTION

We reported the discovery of the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE; gene name is *AGER*) in 1992 on account of this molecule's ability to bind the products of non-enzymatic glycation and oxidation of proteins/lipids, the advanced glycation end products, or AGEs (1). AGEs are not solely biomarkers of a hyperglycemic and pro-inflammatory/pro-oxidative state; rather, they also play mediating roles in the pathogenesis of diabetic complications, in large part through their interactions with RAGE. Various AGEs are also generated in highly heated and processed foods (2). Hence, AGE interaction with RAGE ensues both from endogenously-formed AGE adducts, as well as from dietary AGE sources. RAGE is expressed on multiple types of cells, such as vascular cells, immune cells, neurons, cardiomyocytes, adipocytes, glomerular epithelial cells or podocytes, lung epithelial cells, and a wide range of transformed cells, both in animal models and human subjects (3–5).

The pivotal discovery in the biology of RAGE was the finding that RAGE bound a diverse series of ligands beyond AGEs, such as members of the S100/calgranulin family, high-mobility group box 1 (HMGB1), lysophosphatidic acid (LPA) and oligomeric forms of amyloid beta peptide (Aβ) and islet amyloid polypeptide (IAPP) (6–10). These ligands bind to the extracellular domains of RAGE in a heterogeneous manner; although the extracellular V-type immunoglobulin (Ig) domain binds to many of the ligand families, the binding sites on the V-domain are multiple and spatially distinct. Further, ligands may also bind at the extracellular C1 and C2-type Ig domains, thereby further diversifying the complexity of the RAGE-ligand interactions (11–14).

Soluble forms of the receptor have also been described (15). Identified as "sRAGEs," these forms of RAGE have been found in plasma, and in other fluid compartments, such as synovial fluid, cerebrospinal fluid, and bronchoalveolar lavage fluid, as examples (15–18). There are two major forms of sRAGE that result from distinct mechanisms. Most of the circulating sRAGE results from cell surface-cleavage of the full-length receptor by species such as matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and a disintegrin and metalloprotease domain-containing protein 10 (ADAM10) (19). G-protein coupled receptor (GPCR) activity has also been linked to the production of sRAGE (20). The other form of sRAGE, known as endogenous secretory or esRAGE, represents a less prevalent form of the sRAGE in plasma and is a product of a splice variant of *AGER* (21).

In the absence of endogenous kinase activity, the means by which the RAGE cytoplasmic domain signals and impacts transcriptional programs and cellular functions remained elusive until the discovery that this RAGE intracellular domain binds the formin, Diaphanous1 (DIAPH1), and that this interaction is essential for RAGE signaling in multiple cell types (22). The cytoplasmic domain of RAGE, particularly through its amino acids R366/Q367, binds to the formin homology 1 (FH1) domain of DIAPH1; mutation of these amino acids to alanine residues or knock-down of *Diaph1* results in loss of this binding and loss of RAGE ligand (but not non-RAGE ligand)-mediated signaling in smooth muscle cells (SMCs) and transformed cells, respectively (22, 23). Others, using super-resolution stochastic optical reconstruction microscopy (STORM) and single-particle tracking (SPT), independently confirmed the interaction of the cytoplasmic domain of RAGE with DIAPH1 (24).

In vivo, DIAPH1 has been linked to numerous *in vivo* settings in which RAGE ligands and RAGE have been implicated, such as neointimal expansion after vessel injury, hypoxia-mediated damage, myocardial ischemia, diabetes-associated nephropathy, cancer, responses to infection (such as *Listeria monocytogenes*), and immune/inflammatory responses (25–33). Key downstream effectors of DIAPH1 relevant to cellular perturbation include activation of pathways such as the following: RhoGTPases, such as CDC42, RAC1, and RHOA; glycogen synthase kinase3β (GSK3β) and AKT; Rho-associated, coiled-coil-containing protein kinase (ROCK), Serum Response Factors (SRF); and SRF-dependent genes, such as *Egr1*, *Tagln,* or *c-fos* (25–33).

In the sections to follow, recent findings linking RAGE to both the pathogenesis and complications of diabetes, particularly in the setting of cardiometabolic dysfunction and disease, will be discussed. Recent developments in the generation of a novel class of RAGE/DIAPH1 antagonists will be presented, as well as opportunities for biomarking cardiometabolic disease through the lens of the RAGE signaling pathway in human subjects.

CVD, DIABETES, AND RAGE/DIAPH1

In both types 1 and 2 diabetes (T1D, T2D), CVD remains a leading cause of morbidity and mortality (34–36). When diabetes is combined with MI or stroke, the mortality rate for affected patients is nearly doubled, leading to an estimated reduction in life expectancy of ∼12 years (37). Beyond management of lipids and blood pressure and modulation of life style, major gaps in the therapeutic armamentarium in diabetes and CVD still exist, underscoring the critical need for disease-modifying therapies for these disorders. To follow is a review of common manifestations of CVD and the links to the RAGE/DIAPH1 pathway.

Atherosclerosis

Numerous studies have illustrated that RAGE is expressed in both non-diabetic and diabetic atherosclerotic lesions in human subjects, but that the expression is higher in diabetes and co-localizes with markers of lesional oxidative and inflammatory stress (38, 39). An ever-growing series of published work associates RAGE with atherosclerosis, both in human subjects and in animal models.

Studies in Human Subjects

Levels of sRAGEs have been extensively studied in human subjects to test associations of the RAGE pathway to diabetes and CVD. In a study of T1D subjects and healthy control subjects studied at baseline (age 8–18 years) and after 5 years of follow-up, levels of sRAGE and esRAGE declined with aging, in a manner independent of sex, diabetes, or pubertal stage. In the diabetic subject group, the levels of sRAGE and esRAGE were positively associated with carotid intima-media thickness (IMT) and baseline sRAGE was negatively associated with levels of C-reactive protein (CRP) at the follow-up testing (40). The authors concluded that high levels of baseline sRAGE might protect from inflammation 5 years later, but no protection from abnormalities of arterial stiffness or wall thickness was noted (40).

Recent studies have probed if levels of sRAGE in patients with metabolic dysfunction but without diagnosed diabetes provided surrogate markers for incipient atherosclerosis. Levels of esRAGE were examined in non-diabetic subjects with metabolic disease, in whom 1-h glucose tolerance testing (GTT) revealed a high serum post-glucose load level of $\geq$155 mg/dl. In these individuals, lower levels of esRAGE and higher levels of RAGE ligand S100A12 were observed vs. control subjects, in whom 1-h post-glucose load level was <155 mg/dl, in parallel with increased pulse wave velocity (PWV) and carotid IMT (41). These data suggested heterogeneity of metabolic dysfunction among subjects within normal limits of glucose tolerance, which might be linked to the RAGE pathway. In a separate study, subjects without a previous history of diabetes were stratified into three groups: controls, pre-diabetes, and new-onset T2D. The prediabetic subjects displayed lower levels of esRAGE and higher levels of S100A12 compared to controls; in the subjects with lower esRAGE, peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) demonstrated lower levels of the esRAGE splice variant, suggesting that the lower systemic levels of esRAGE could be accounted for, at least in part, by lower transcription of this splice variant (42). Statistical analyses revealed that age, glycosylated hemoglobin and esRAGE were the major determinants of IMT and levels of S100A12 and blood pressure (systolic) were the main determinants of PWV (42).

In a 3-year longitudinal study of 1,002 subjects with CVD, 933 underwent testing for sRAGE levels, which were then segregated by quartiles. After 3 years follow-up, 16% of the subjects demonstrated a new CVD event (MI, stroke, and CVD death). The patients with the highest quartile of sRAGE displayed the highest incidence of recurrent CVD events, even after correction for confounders for CVD (43).

Collectively, these recent studies add to a large body of reports on the relationship between sRAGEs and diabetes and CVD and suggest the following insights: (1) High levels of sRAGEs may be protective, at least in early stages of disease or, perhaps, in periods of active exacerbation of acute CVD events; and (2) even after the discernment of early metabolic vulnerability subsets in subjects without diagnosed diabetes, the levels of sRAGEs may align with markers of CVD risk. These considerations underscore that long-term prospective studies in subjects without and with varying degrees of metabolic dysfunction are required to fully test if the levels of sRAGEs, including both sRAGE and esRAGE, correlate with CVD predilection, first events and recurrent events.

Studies in Animal Models

Early *in vivo* studies in animal models of diabetes and atherosclerosis were performed in mice devoid of *Apoe* and rendered T1D-like with streptozotocin; these mice developed accelerated atherosclerosis in the hyperglycemic state (44). Daily treatment with recombinant sRAGE (by intraperitoneal injection) resulted in a reduction in the development of accelerated atherosclerosis in diabetic mice devoid of *Apoe*, without effects on levels of glucose or lipids. In a distinct study, treatment of diabetic mice devoid of *Apoe* with established atherosclerosis with sRAGE resulted in halting the progress of diabetic atherosclerosis (45). In mice devoid of *Apoe* or *Ldlr*, and in transgenic mice expressing cytoplasmic domain-deleted RAGE [in endothelial cells (ECs)] or in mice with global genetic deletion of *Ager*, significant attenuation in atherosclerosis, irrespective of the diabetic state, but particularly in animals with hyperglycemia, was observed (46–48). Studies using transgenic mice in which the cytoplasmic domain of RAGE was deleted in ECs revealed prominent roles for EC RAGE in endothelial function and signal transduction. RAGE ligands specifically upregulated inflammatory markers, such as Vascular Cell Adhesion Molecule 1 (VCAM1) in ECs from wild-type aorta, but not in ECs lacking the RAGE cytoplasmic domain (46). Bu and colleagues analyzed the transcriptome of the aortas of mice devoid of *Apoe* with or without simultaneous deletion of *Ager* in the T1D state. A significant RAGE-dependent modulation of the ROCK1 branch of the TGF-β signaling pathway in SMCs was uncovered in these analyses, suggesting that SMC RAGE contributed importantly to diabetic atherosclerosis in mice through ROCK1 signaling (47).

Key roles for myeloid *Ager* in diabetic atherosclerosis were also uncovered through bone marrow transplantation studies (49). In macrophages, RAGE ligand-RAGE interaction significantly attenuated cholesterol efflux to APOA1 and HDL and downregulated the cholesterol transporters *Abca1* and *Abcg1*, at least in part through PPAR-γ-dependent regulation of these transporters in both murine bone marrow derived macrophages (BMDMs) and human THP1 cells (50). Beyond genes regulating cholesterol efflux, significant attenuation of vascular inflammation was observed upon deletion of *Ager* in diabetic atherosclerotic mice.

Vascular Calcification

Diabetes is associated with significant acceleration of vascular calcification, due at least in part to the pathogenic effects of hyperglycemia and oxidative stress (51–54).

Studies in Human Subjects

The ligand-RAGE axis has been explored in vascular calcification in human subjects. In 199 patients on hemodialysis in whom vascular calcium scores were obtained (49.2% of the subjects had diabetes), circulating levels of sRAGE were negatively associated with calcium score independent of the level of S100A12 and inflammatory markers (55). In non-diabetic subjects undergoing hemodialysis, levels of esRAGE were significantly lower than those of control subjects and correlated negatively with the degree of aortic calcification (56). In SMCs isolated from the saphenous veins of patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG), exposure to high levels of glucose resulted in NADPH oxidase- and Protein Kinase C-dependent translocation of HMGB1 to the nucleus, which increased calcification through an NF-κB-dependent regulation of bone morphogenetic protein 2 (BMP2) (57). Consistent with roles for RAGE ligands in these processes, exposure of vascular SMCs to AGEs increased calcification, at least in part through activation of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) (58, 59). Collectively, these considerations suggest that RAGE signaling contributes to vascular calcification in diabetic and non-diabetic settings, presumably on account of the generation of RAGE ligands such as AGEs and other pro-inflammatory/pro-oxidative ligands in conditions such as advanced renal disease.

Studies in Animal Models

Studies in mouse models using various means to facilitate calcification underscored roles for RAGE in these processes *in vivo*. Mice devoid of *Apoe* or mice devoid of *Apoe* and *Ager* were subjected to either chronic kidney disease (CKD) or sham surgery and subsets of these animals were fed a high phosphate diet. After 12 weeks of CKD, RAGE ligands AGEs, and S100/calgranulins were increased in the serum of the *Apoe* null mice with a significant increase in *Ager* mRNA in the CKD vessels vs. controls. Vascular calcification was increased in the CKD *Apoe* null mice, in parallel with increased expression of *Runx*, which was lower in mice devoid of *Ager* (60). *In vitro,* stimulation of SMCs with RAGE ligand S100A12 stimulated mineralization and osteoblast transformation, which was inhibited by *Ager* deletion in these cells (60). In other studies, direct mediating roles for S100/calgranulins in the pathogenesis of vascular calcification were illustrated by studies in which transgenic mice overexpressing RAGE ligand S100A12 subjected to CKD demonstrated increased vascular calcification through NADPH oxidase-dependent mechanisms (61).

In valvular calcification (mitral valve and aortic valve) associated with CKD, an upregulation of FGF23 in the heart and vascular tissues was observed selectively in S100 transgenic mice with CKD but not in CKD wild-type or CKD *Ager* null S100 transgenic mice, thereby implicating S100/RAGE in upregulation of FGF23 and pro-inflammatory factors contributing to vascular calcification (62).

In summary, the accumulation of RAGE ligands in both diabetes and non-diabetes states of CKD exacerbates vascular calcification, at least in part through RAGE. The apparently potent mediating influence of the S100/calgranulins, demonstrated directly through the study of S100-transgenic mice, underscores the multi-ligand contributions of the RAGE pathway to CVD and calcification.

Peripheral Arterial Disease

Peripheral arterial disease (PAD) is increased in patients with T2D and contributes to amputations and substantial morbidity and mortality in affected subjects (63, 64). Unlike cardio- and cerebrovascular disease, PAD is not fully explained by traditional risk factors, perhaps on account of the fact that endothelial, neuropathic and immune/infection-related perturbations also contribute importantly to this disorder and the frequent accompaniment of impaired wound healing (65).

Studies in Human Subjects

Accumulating evidence links the ligand-RAGE pathway to the pathogenesis of PAD (66). RAGE ligands S100A12 and carboxymethyllysine (CML)-AGE are elevated in the circulation of subjects with PAD vs. control subjects (67) and, interestingly, in the infrainguinal vein tissue used for vascular grafting in this disorder, the proportion of the tissue stained for AGE, CML, RAGE, and S100A12 was similar in patients with and without diabetes (67), suggesting that non-glucose-related factors also led to the recruitment of the RAGE pathway in PAD. Examination of levels of sRAGE in patients with CAD and/or PAD revealed that the lowest overall levels were observed in patients with both disorders (68) vs. either disorder alone, suggesting that the factors mediating disease in both areas differed, at least in part.

In a population-based cohort study, levels of S100, RAGE ligands, and esRAGE (collectively referred to as RAGE score) were examined in 106 subjects with PAD with and without amputation. The authors reported that higher levels of plasma S100A12 and the overall RAGE score were associated with shorter amputation-free survival in T2D patients, suggesting that the RAGE pathway contributed to the severity of PAD (65).

Studies in Animal Models

These concepts have been tested in animal models of PAD, using unilateral hind limb ischemia as a means to introduce ischemic injury to the peripheral vascular system. In those studies, key endpoints include angiogenesis responses and detection of blood flow by Laser Doppler Imaging techniques. In a mouse model of hind limb ischemia, using multimodal imaging with molecularly targeted nanoparticles, a significant increase in RAGE expression accompanied hind limb ischemia vs. the sham limb (69). Others showed that RAGE imaging (using an anti-RAGE antibody fragment) was enhanced in diabetic vs. non-diabetic hind limb ischemia (70).

Global deletion of *Ager* and administration of anti-RAGE antibodies have been shown to improve angiogenesis and blood flow recovery in diabetic mice; in mice globally devoid of *Ager*, the beneficial effects were observed in hind limb ischemia induced in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals (71–73).

The model of hind limb ischemia underscored interesting distinctions vis-à-vis RAGE signaling in atherosclerosis vs. the peripheral vascular system. Whereas, it was shown that immune cell content (macrophages and T cells) was significantly reduced in the atherosclerotic lesions of diabetic *Apoe* null mice

devoid of *Ager* vs. diabetic *Apoe* null mice expressing *Ager* (47), macrophage content in the peak period of immune cell infiltration into the ischemic hind limb was significantly higher in *Ager* null vs. wild-type animals, in both the diabetic and non-diabetic states (71). In parallel, the ischemic hind limb muscle tissue of *Ager* null mice displayed significantly higher mRNA transcripts for *Ccl2* and *Egr1*, genes involved in inflammatory cell recruitment and pro-inflammatory mechanisms (71).

Despite the apparent differences in RAGE impact on immune cell content in atherosclerosis vs. hind limb ischemia, in both settings, deletion of *Ager* (and administration of anti-RAGE antibodies in T1D mice subjected to hind limb ischemia) resulted in reduced vascular disease. These findings underscore the complexity and plasticity of RAGE signaling in immune cells in distinct vascular depots and in *in vivo* conditions and suggest that niche-specific cues regulate RAGE ligands and RAGE responses in distinct forms of vascular injury.

Atrial Fibrillation

Cardiac rhythm abnormalities such as atrial fibrillation (AF) accompany disorders of the cardiovasculature. It has been suggested that the incidence of AF is higher in diabetic patients, especially those with longer disease duration or poor glycemic control and that RAGE ligand AGEs, through their ability to increase stiffness, oxidative stress, and fibrosis contribute to this phenomenon (74). Markers of the ligand-RAGE pathway were investigated in human subjects with AF. When comparing 38 patients with AF vs. 59 in normal sinus rhythm, it was shown that levels of fluorescent AGEs and sRAGE were higher in the AF vs. control subjects, especially in non-diabetic patients (75). The markers of AGEs and sRAGE correlated with left atrial dimensions in that study (75). In a distinct study, levels of plasma sRAGE and esRAGE were found to be higher in Caucasian patients with persistent AF vs. paroxysmal AF (76). In another study examining the effects of therapeutic intervention, higher plasma levels of sRAGE were independently associated with reduced rate of recurrence of AF after catheter ablation in diabetic patients (77).

In contrast, in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study, 1068 participants were studied who had baseline sRAGE values determined at the time of study entry. Multiple measures of inflammation were also obtained in these subjects. Compared to the highest quartile of sRAGE, the lowest quartile of sRAGE was associated with the higher baseline levels of inflammatory markers (hsCRP, white blood cell count and fibrinogen). However, when viewed prospectively (6-year change in inflammatory markers), there was no association with sRAGE. Moreover, no significant associations of sRAGE levels were noted with the risk for AF (78).

Collectively, these studies suggest that at least in certain populations and certain conditions, levels of sRAGE may be biomarkers for AF. More work is needed to definitively test these concepts.

Thrombotic Disorders

There is published evidence suggesting links between diabetic complications and thrombosis and platelet pathobiology. For example, examination of mean platelet volume (MPV) revealed that this measure was higher in human T2D subjects with uncontrolled hyperglycemia and a statistically significant association between MPV and albuminuria was also documented (79). High levels of glucose were linked to increased NETosis (neutrophil extracellular traps) and it is suggested that NETosis is associated with T2D (80). In a meta-analysis of the adverse outcomes occurring after Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI) involving >139,000 subjects, it was identified that short-term stent thrombosis, but not long-term stent thrombosis, was significantly higher in subjects with diabetes vs. the non-diabetic control subjects (81). Others studied platelets and their characteristics in diabetes and reported that in T2D, significantly higher platelet activation and markers of hypercoagulation were observed, with increased platelet expression of GP11b/IIIa receptors (82). However, the MEGA study (Multiple Environmental and Genetic Assessment) failed to identify relationships between self-reported diabetes, fasting levels of blood glucose, and venous thrombosis (83).

Emerging evidence links RAGE and at its ligands, AGEs, S100/calgranulins, and HMGB1, to thrombosis and thrombotic disorders. For example, increased expression of HMGB1 has been observed in a number of thrombosis-related diseases such as CAD, stroke, PAD, disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), and venous thrombosis (84). The biology of HMGB1 is complex in that, in addition to binding to RAGE, HMGB1 is also a ligand for some of the toll-like receptors (TLRs) (85). Recent studies have probed potential mechanistic links between RAGE and thrombotic disorders.

Studies in Human Subjects

In the prothrombotic disorder known as anti-phospholipid syndrome (APS), it has been established that one of the main targets of the anti-phospholipid antibody is β_2 glycoprotein 1 (or anti-β_2-GP1). When platelets and monocytes obtained from healthy human subject donors were incubated with anti-β_2-GP1, upregulation of RAGE was noted as well as altered cellular location of HMGB1 (86). In serum studies, levels of sRAGE and HMGB1 were significantly higher in patients with APS vs. controls and there was a direct correlation between the levels of HMGB1 and disease duration (86).

Other studies illustrated that HMGB1 binds to platelets and that platelet activation resulted in upregulation of RAGE expression and that HMGB1 was highly expressed in platelet-rich human coronary artery thrombi (87). In ECs obtained from human saphenous veins, incubation with AGEs increased neutrophil adhesion and generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and treatment with simvastatin reduced these prothrombotic stimuli and reduced RAGE expression (88). ECs from diabetic patients treated with simvastatin resulted in reduced expression of RAGE, neutrophil adhesion and ROS (88). However, other studies tested if the levels of platelet HMGB1 were associated with outcomes in symptomatic CAD. The authors reported that there were no differences in platelet expression of HMGB1 when comparing patients with stable CAD, unstable CAD, non-ST segment elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI), or ST segment elevation myocardial

infarction (STEMI) (89). Further, there were no correlations between left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) amongst the subjects that also suffered MI.

HMGB1 derived from platelets also affected monocyte behavior; it was shown that HMGB1 trigged monocyte migration via RAGE and suppressed monocyte apoptosis through a TLR4-dependent activation of the MAPK pathway in these cells (90). Hence, platelet HMGB1-RAGE interactions might impact on distinct cell types, which collectively contribute to the increased risk and severity of CVD.

Studies in Animal Models

In animal models, neutrophil-derived S100A8/A9, through liver production of IL6, promoted production of thrombopoietin, which resulted in reticulated thrombocytosis, was found to be increased in diabetic animals, but reduced by lowering of blood glucose using dapagliflozin or by blocking the binding of S100A8/A9 to RAGE using paquinimod, in mice (91). These authors correlated their findings in human diabetic subjects in whom reticulated thrombocytosis correlated both with the levels of glycosylated hemoglobin and S100A8/A9 (91).

Other studies in mice illustrated that disulfide HMGB1 facilitated monocyte recruitment and, through RAGE, stimulated the formation of the prothrombotic NETs; this process then exposed additional HMGB1 on their extracellular DNA strands to propagate the prothrombotic effects of HMGB1 and NETs (92).

Collectively, these studies link RAGE and its ligands to platelet perturbation and to upregulation of prothrombotic mechanisms, which are both associated with and independent of diabetes, but linked to the complications of diabetes in the cardiovascular system.

Myocardial Infarction

MI is a critical complication of diabetes, which occurs to accelerated rates and degrees in patients with diabetes. Studies in animal models have forged insights into roles for the ligand-RAGE axis in the pathogenesis of diabetic CVD and MI. Emerging insights from human subjects now link this axis to MI as well.

Studies in Human Subjects

Studies in human subjects with MI and related CVD disorders have been probed for the ligand-RAGE axis. In subjects from Japan with T2D, baseline clinical, and biochemical data were examined and prospectively evaluated for the association between those parameters and CVD events over a mean follow-up period of 5.6 years with 25 new CVD events reported during that time. In a tertile analysis, the risk for CVD events rose with increasing levels of sRAGE; a multivariate Cox proportional hazards regression analysis showed that even after correction for typical coronary risk factors, serum sRAGE levels remained independently associated with CVD (93). In a registry of patients enrolled during 2009–2011 with acute MI, the mean values of fluorescent AGEs and CRP did not differ between diabetic and non-diabetic subjects with MI; however, a direct association between AGE levels and CRP was observed only in diabetic, but not non-diabetic patients (94). In patients who had received statins before their MI, however, this relationship disappeared (94), suggesting that statin therapies might mitigate the impact of proinflammatory stimuli. In a distinct study in patients with acute coronary syndrome (ACS), plasma levels of sRAGE were significantly lower in subjects with ACS vs. stable angina pectoris. These authors showed, however, that in the subjects with ACS, the levels of sRAGE did not correlate with the number of affected vessels (95). These considerations suggest that sRAGE might be a biomarker of plaque destabilization but not necessarily the extent of plaque burden in human CAD.

Others examined a group of subjects with T2D undergoing sirolimus-stent PCI. The primary endpoint for the study was the MACCE, or major adverse cardio-cerebral events, which included the following: cardiac death, non-fatal MI or non-fatal stroke during a 2-year period of follow-up. The secondary endpoint of the study was the need for clinically-driven repeat revascularization during the 2-year period. The authors monitored levels of circulating glycated albumin and esRAGE and found that both glycated albumin and esRAGE predicted long-term clinical outcomes; specifically, elevated serum glycated albumin and reduced esRAGE were associated with poor clinical outcomes in this patient group (96). In a distinct study in patients with T2D undergoing drug-eluting stent implantation, the relationship between plasma levels of sRAGE and in-stent restenosis were probed and measured at the time of the stent implantation. The authors reported that plasma levels of sRAGE were significantly higher in the T2D patients with in-stent restenosis vs. control T2D subjects; interestingly, the levels of glycosylated hemoglobin, CRP, and IGF-1 (insulin-like growth factor 1) did not differ between the groups (97). When the authors performed multivariate regression analysis, they found that plasma levels of sRAGE and mean stent diameter <2.0 mm significantly predicted in-stent restenosis (97).

A critical complication of acute MI is the development of cardiogenic shock. As it was shown that higher levels of monocyte RAGE and lower levels of plasma sRAGE were linked to higher mortality in cardiogenic shock, the effects on levels of MMP9 and Tissue Inhibitors of Metalloproteinases (TIMPs) were tested, as MMPs have been shown to contribute to the production of sRAGE through the cleavage of its extracellular domains. MMP9 activity was found to be increased in acute MI survivors but reduced in subjects with acute MI who developed cardiogenic shock (98). Further, MMP9 activity was found to correlate inversely with RAGE expression on monocytes. Collectively, the above considerations suggest that sRAGE might serve as a biomarker in acute MI with respect to prognosis and that maintenance of effective MMP9 activity may serve to stabilize sRAGE production in MI complicated by cardiogenic shock.

With respect to RAGE ligand HMGB1, plasma levels of this factor were shown to be related to infarct size and to residual left ventricular function after MI (99).

Studies in Animal Models

Studies in the isolated perfused heart and in *in vivo* MI triggered by occlusion/reperfusion of the left anterior coronary artery in rats and/or mice have shown that blockade of RAGE,

using either sRAGE or in genetically modified mice, that is *Ager* null mice or transgenic mice expressing cytoplasmic domain-deleted RAGE (in macrophages or ECs) is protective against ischemia/reperfusion (I/R) injury in diabetic and non-diabetic animals (100–102). In those studies, reduced infarct size, reduced myocardial necrosis, and increased cardiac function and ATP recovery accompanied blockade of the RAGE axis. In cultured cardiomyocytes, induction of hypoxia/reoxygenation (H/R) stimulated RAGE-dependent activation of JNK MAP kinase and dephosphorylation of GSK-3β, which was prevented in cells devoid of *Ager* or upon treatment with sRAGE in wild-type cardiomyocytes (103).

Others employed a rat model of MI and cultured cardiomyocytes to study the S100/calgranulin-RAGE interactions and showed that S100B via RAGE may contribute to cardiomyocyte apoptosis via activation of ERK1/2 MAPK and p53 signaling (104). In a distinct study in T1D mice, coronary artery ligation was performed in wild-type and S100B-deleted mice. Diabetes and MI induction each alone induced expression of S100B and RAGE in the heart; but in the post-MI myocardium, only in diabetic mice, the expression of S100B was attenuated. In the diabetic S100B-deleted mice post-MI, increased dilation of the left ventricle was noted compared to diabetic wild-type mice, in parallel with increased impairment of cardiac function, expression of GLUT4 and systemic levels of AGE (105). Collectively, those studies suggested that S100B expression may beneficially modulate cardiac metabolism post-MI in diabetes. Distinct studies also implicated ligand HMGB1 in experimental cardiac MI, at least in part through RAGE, in both diabetic and non-diabetic animals (106). Hence, identification of the timing of the actions of the specific RAGE ligands in the chronic vs. acute setting appears to be essential in order to discern the optimal conditions for RAGE antagonism in MI.

Finally, studies have begun to examine the potential roles of the formin, DIAPH1, the cytoplasmic domain binding partner of RAGE, in myocardial I/R injury. After induction of I/R in wild-type mice, DIAPH1 expression was upregulated; in cultured H9C2 and AC16 cardiomyocytes, H/R also upregulated expression of DIAPH1 (32). Consistent with mediating roles for DIAPH1 in myocardial injury, global deletion of *Diaph1* reduced infarct size and preserved cardiac function after experimental MI when compared to the *Diaph1*-expressing control animals. In H9C2 cells, silencing of *Diaph1* in H/R reduced expression of the sodium-calcium exchanger and increased sarcoplasmic calcium ATPase activity (32).

Fat Depots, RAGE, Obesity, and CVD

Recent work has highlighted roles for distinct fat depots, such as brown adipose tissue, subcutaneous adipose tissue (SAT), visceral (omental/epididymal), perivascular adipose tissue (PVAT), and epicardial adipose tissue (EAT) in cardiometabolic fate in human subjects and animal models. Intriguingly, RAGE contributes to metabolic perturbation via its expression in multiple fat depots.

Studies in Human Subjects

In human omental adipose tissue, obesity was associated with increased accumulation of CML-AGE RAGE ligand and RAGE expression compared to lean individuals; interestingly, it was reported that CML-AGE levels were reduced in the circulation of obese subjects, which was proposed to be due to tissue trapping of CML-AGE in the adipose tissue, at least in part on account of higher RAGE expression (107). These decreased levels of circulating CML-AGE were also shown to correlate with insulin resistance (107).

Increasingly, epicardial adipose tissue or EAT has been linked to CVD (108, 109). In 33 human subjects undergoing open-heart surgery, EAT was retrieved for analyses. As RAGE expression rose, increased EAT thickness, reduced expression of GLUT4, adiponectin and glyoxalase1 (GLO1), and elevated levels of HMGB1, TLR4, and MYD88 were observed (110), suggesting that the ligand-RAGE axis may be associated with EAT adiposity and metabolic dysfunction. In a distinct study, SAT and EAT were obtained for RNA-sequencing from 5 T2D patients with CAD and 3 subjects without CAD with or without T2D undergoing cardiac surgery. 592 genes were differentially expressed in diabetic vs. non-diabetic EAT; there were no changes in the transcriptome between diabetic and non-diabetic SAT (110). The diabetic EAT-associated genes were largely linked to inflammation (IL1B and IL6); KEGG pathway analysis placed these differentially-expressed genes in the TNF, NF-κB, and AGE-RAGE pathways (110).

Imaging modalities have also been employed to track epicardial fat volume (EFV), paracardial fat volume (PFV) and perivascular fat (PVAT) in 66 consecutive patients (33 with diabetes) and multivessel CAD included for study. In diabetes, higher EFV was observed; at the transcript level, patients with diabetes displayed significantly higher RAGE expression in EAT (111).

Studies in Animal Models

Similar observations have been made in animal models; even prior to the onset of high fat diet-induced obesity and the development of insulin resistance in wild-type mice, RAGE ligands are upregulated in the metabolic organs (112). On account of these observations, the potential roles of RAGE in diet-induced obesity were studied by feeding mice a high-fat diet (60% kcal from fat).

In mice globally devoid of *Ager*, mice fed a 60% high-fat diet were significantly protected from the gain in body mass that accompanied the feeding of this diet in wild-type mice (112). In parallel, the *Ager* null mice were protected from insulin resistance that accompanied obesity in the wild-type animals; this was determined both through insulin tolerance tests (intraperitoneal injections of glucose) and through the hyperinsulinemic euglycemic clamp (112). Indirect calorimetry studies revealed that food intake did not differ between the two genotypes of mice fed the high-fat diet, but energy expenditure was significantly higher in the mice devoid of *Ager* vs. the control animals. Pharmacological blockade of RAGE, using sRAGE, in wild-type mice, significantly suppressed weight gain when compared to vehicle upon introduction of sRAGE either immediately at the time of the high-fat diet feeding or 3 weeks after the initiation of the high-fat diet (112). These results led

to the direct testing of roles for RAGE in regulation of energy expenditure, focusing on the adipocyte.

Ager floxed mice were bred into the *Adiponectin (Adipoq)* Cre recombinase background, which resulted in deletion of *Ager* in both brown and white adipose tissue adipocytes. These mice were significantly protected from high-fat diet-induced obesity and from cold-induced loss of body temperature when compared to *Ager* floxed control mice, in which RAGE was expressed in the adipocytes (113). The underlying mechanisms were traced to RAGE ligand-RAGE-dependent suppression of lipolysis and thermogenic programs (such as expression of *Ucp1*) in these settings, through reduced phosphorylation of p38 MAP kinase and hormone sensitive lipase (HSL) (113). On account of the fact that the *Adipoq* Cre recombinase mice could not discern mechanistic roles for RAGE in white vs. brown adipose tissue, adipose tissue transplantation of either brown or subcutaneous white adipose tissue from these mice, or their controls, were introduced into wild-type mice C57BL/6J recipients. Transplantation of adipocyte *Ager*-deficient brown or subcutaneous white adipose tissue protected the recipient mice from obesity induced by high-fat feeding via upregulation of thermogenic programs. Interestingly, in both cases, the native brown or white adipose tissue of the recipients of the *Ager*-deleted adipocytes (white or brown) displayed increased expression of UCP1 protein by immunostaining, suggesting that the transplanted tissue conferred its beneficial effects, at least in part through paracrine mechanisms that directly and beneficially affected the native brown and subcutaneous white fat depots (113).

Collectively, these results identified a natural function for RAGE in energy conservation mechanisms and suggested that the cardiometabolic effects of the RAGE signaling pathway are active even before the development of T2D.

Increasingly, studies in human subjects demonstrate genetic associations of *AGER* and *DIAPH1* SNPs to disease. In the sections to follow, we detail the findings on *AGER* and *DIAPH1* SNPs in cardiometabolic disease.

RAGE AND DIAPH1 AND SNPS—DEEPENING THE CONNECTIONS TO HUMAN SUBJECTS

AGER SNPs

Multiple SNPs of the *AGER* gene have been described; among the most common include the following: rs2070600, rs1800624, rs1800625, rs184003, and a 63 bp deletion (114, 115). The rs2070600 represents the nucleotide change 244G>A and at the amino acid level, Gly82Ser (114). This *AGER* SNP was of particular interest on account of the fact that the Gly82Ser is within the V-type Ig domain, that is, the extracellular domain encompassing much of the ligand binding capacity (116). Structurally, the Gly82Ser SNP promotes N-linked glycosylation of Asn81, which is important for RAGE ligand binding (117). Indeed, *in vitro,* cultured cells bearing the RAGE 82S allele displayed enhanced binding affinities for RAGE ligands in the S100/calgranulin family, and upon RAGE ligand stimulation, exaggerated expression of cytokines and MMPs was observed in G82S- vs. G82G-transfected cells, suggestive of an amplified inflammatory response (116). With respect to human subjects and inflammatory disease, a case-control study revealed that there was an increased prevalence of the 82S allele in patients with rheumatoid arthritis (RA) compared with control subjects (116).

Other SNPs, specifically, rs1800624 (-388T>A), rs1800625 (-442T>C), and rs1051993 (-1435G>T); and a 63 base pair deletion (-421_-359) reflect promoter variants and rs184003 (822+49G>T) affects intron 7–8 (114).

Review of the literature suggests that the links of *AGER* SNPs to cardiovascular disease (CVD) may be dependent on ethnicity (114). For example, extensive studies in the Chinese Han population suggested that the rs2070600 SNP was significantly associated with increased risk of all-cause mortality and acute myocardial infarction (MI) (118). Ma and colleagues performed a meta-analysis of 16 eligible studies reporting on rs2070600 SNP and CVD; they reported an association between this SNP and coronary artery disease (CAD) and ischemic stroke (IS) in the Chinese population, but not in non-Chinese populations (119). Until studies examining larger groups of subjects are examined to fully test this *AGER* SNP and potential relationships to CVD, studies of these specific populations in China may, therefore, shed light on mechanisms of RAGE-dependent predilections to CVD.

DIAPH1 SNPs

Compared to *AGER*, at least to date, less is reported with respect to *DIAPH1* SNPs and human disease. However, a report linked a *DIAPH1* SNP to a blood-related disorder. The R1213* variant of *DIAPH1* was associated with sensorineural hearing loss and a disorder of platelets, called macrothrombocytopenia (MTP), in which cytoskeletal abnormalities in megakaryocytes (platelet precursors) and platelets were described (120). This mutation, which affects the autoregulatory domain of DIAPH1, results in constitutive activation of DIAPH1 (120).

Recently, *DIAPH1* SNPs were linked to stroke. One of the *DIAPH1* SNPs, Rs7703688T>C was significantly associated with increased risk of ischemic stroke, $p = 4.139 \times 10^{12}$, which was further validated in an additional group (121). Further, in a small artery occlusion (SAO) subtype of stroke, *DIAPH1* expression in affected tissue displayed trends to increased levels in subjects with the rs25019 genotype, $p_{trend} = 0.048$ (121). These findings add to the connections between DIAPH1 and human subjects in the context of CVD.

Collectively, these data, from animal models and human subjects suggest roles for RAGE/DIAPH1 in cardiometabolic disease. Hence, efforts to target RAGE pharmacologically might provide substantial benefit in obesity, metabolic dysfunction, diabetes, and diabetic complications.

TARGETING RAGE THROUGH BLOCKADE OF RAGE-DIAPH1 INTERACTION

As indicated earlier in this review, the extracellular domains of RAGE (V, C1, and C2-type Ig domains) bind the diverse classes of ligands in distinct sites; although the V-type Ig domain is the chief

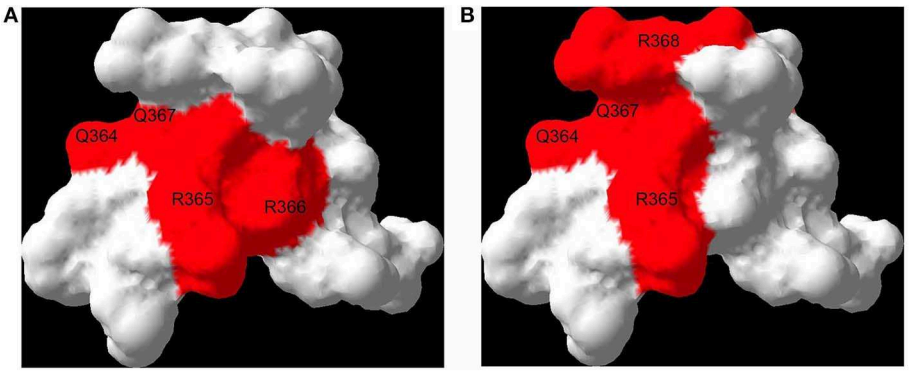


FIGURE 1 | RAGE binds DIAPH1: effect of a small molecule antagonist. Both DIAPH1 and a small molecule RAGE antagonist bind to the proximal sites on the RAGE cytoplasmic domain, suggesting a mechanism of RAGE inhibition. Interaction surfaces of DIAPH1-RAGE [see (23)] **(A)** and small molecule RAGE antagonist-RAGE [see (124)] **(B)** are mapped onto a solution structure of RAGE cytoplasmic domain (PDB code 2lmb). Affected residues are labeled. The residues are numbered based on the full length RAGE.

site for ligand interaction, the C1- and C2-type Ig domains are reported to bind ligands as well (11–14). Hence, it was perhaps not surprising that the small molecule known as Azeliragon failed to show benefit in a Phase III clinical trial in Alzheimer Disease (AD) for subjects with mild cognitive impairment (MCI) when compared with placebo-treated patients (122). In AD, beyond RAGE ligand Aß, it is known that multiple classes of pro-inflammatory and pro-oxidative RAGE ligands are enriched in the AD brain (123, 124).

In this context, the demonstration of the binding of the RAGE cytoplasmic domain to DIAPH1 in a discrete manner, with a binding pocket <200 Å, paved the way for the development of small molecule antagonists for this interaction as a means to block RAGE signaling (23). Accordingly, a 59,000 small molecule library was screened to identify inhibitors of the interaction of the RAGE cytoplasmic domain with DIAPH1; 11 such molecules were reported on the basis of their ability to bind to the RAGE cytoplasmic domain and block DIAPH1 binding (**Figure 1**); the ability to block RAGE ligand-mediated signaling stimulated by multiple different classes of ligands; the ability to block RAGE ligand, but not non-RAGE ligand-mediated cellular migration in SMCs; the ability to reduce I/R injury in the isolated perfused heart model; and the ability to block the proinflammatory actions of RAGE ligands (CML-AGE) injected into wild-type mice (125). Further development and refinement of the key scaffolds identified from that work is underway at this time. If successful, such efforts may result in the development of a novel class of RAGE antagonists.

PERSPECTIVES AND CHALLENGES

Despite multiple advances for therapeutic interventions in CVD, gaps in therapies remain for subjects with diabetes, in whom traditional treatments do not afford the same degree of protection as they do in non-diabetic subjects. In this context, the identification of diabetes-specific disease-modifying pathways is essential to fill the chasm in therapeutic opportunities for patients with diabetes. Further, the identification of the optimal timing for intervention with disease-modifying agents is essential in order to maximize potential benefits, even if preventive therapies are, ultimately, deemed more realistic, as they are for hyperlipidemia and hypertensive disorders, for example.

Hence, in diabetes, it is logical that targeting the consequences of the defining feature of the disorder, that is, hyperglycemia, may yield benefit. The acute and long-term effects of high glucose, manifested in part by the formation of AGEs, is one such target. As AGEs form and accumulate both endogenously and through dietary ingestion, and as AGEs represent a highly heterogeneous class of structures, the direct targeting of AGEs may be challenging. For this reason, antagonizing the cellular effects of AGEs may be more comprehensive and feasible. Complicating this notion, however, is the finding that the chief receptor for AGEs, RAGE, is a multi-ligand receptor whose ligands display significant promiscuity in their binding modes to the extracellular domains of RAGE. Thus, inhibiting the interaction of the RAGE cytoplasmic domain with DIAPH1 may reflect a superior approach by curating the effects of diverse ligands signaling through RAGE/DIAPH1. Indeed, significant advances in the development of protein-protein interaction inhibitors (PPI) in other settings bolster promise for this proposed approach (126, 127).

Of note, studies in human subjects underscore that the measurement of the levels of sRAGE and/or esRAGE might provide a biomarker to track the activity of the RAGE pathway (**Figure 2**). In chronic disease without exacerbation, the levels of sRAGEs appear, in general, to be lower than those in control subjects. However, it is plausible that in exacerbations of chronic disease, such as acute cardiac events, levels of sRAGEs might rise, perhaps in response to increased MMP and ADAM activities, although these relationships remain to be definitively discerned. It is clear, however, that studies testing both sRAGE and esRAGE, in a serial manner, prior to and at the time of and after acute cardiac events will be required to fully discern the reasons for the apparent variability of these markers.

Beyond immediate benefits for antagonizing RAGE/DIAPH1 in cardiometabolic disease in the periphery, it is plausible

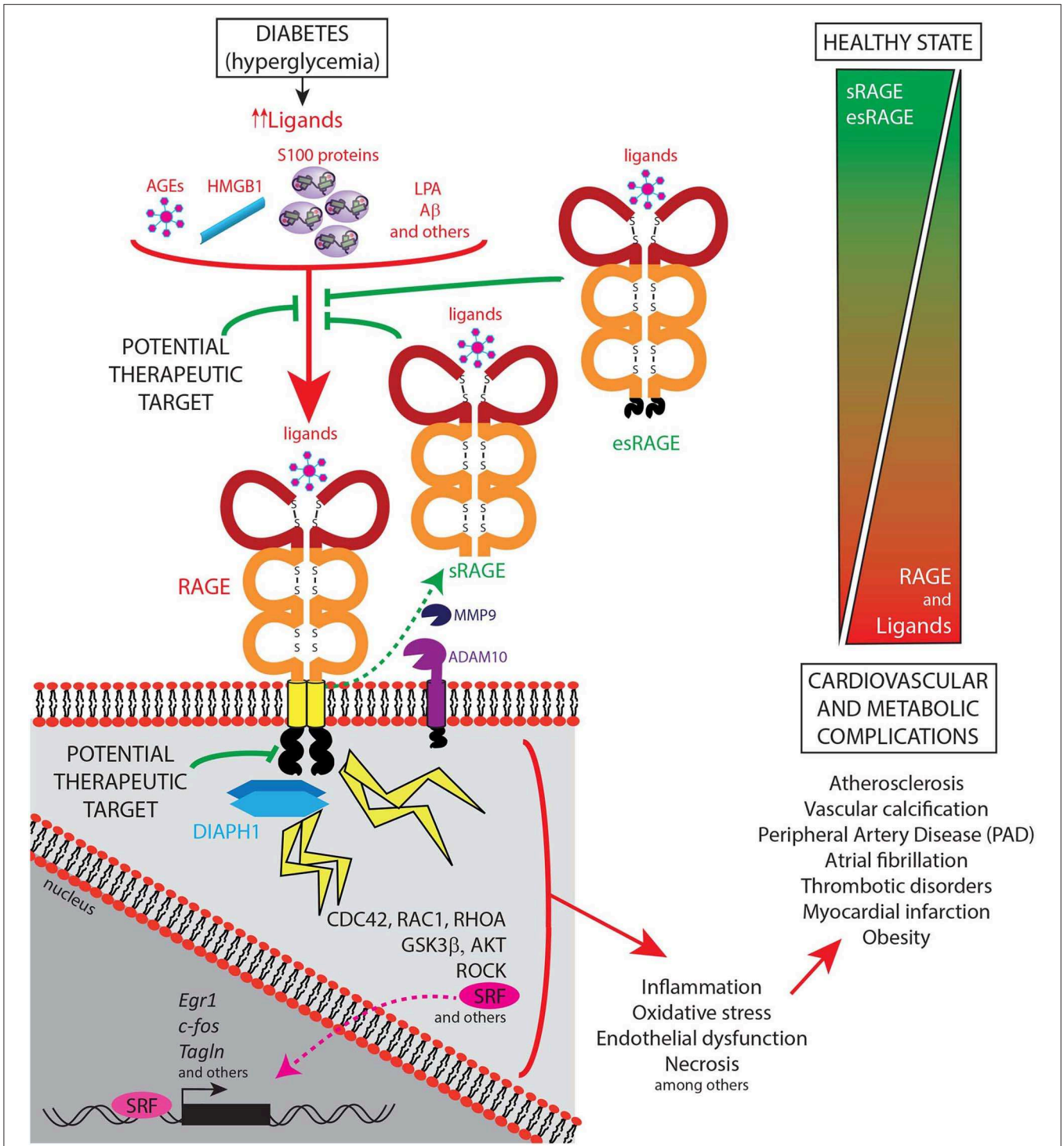


FIGURE 2 | Schematic representation of the ligand-RAGE-DIAPH1 axis and its role in diabetic cardiometabolic complications. The receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE; gene name is *AGER*) mainly acts through its known ligands, such as AGEs, HMGB1, S100 family of proteins, LPA, and Aβ, which bind the RAGE extracellular domains. The cytoplasmic domain of RAGE interacts with its cytoplasmic effector protein, Diaphanous1 (DIAPH1), thereby activating multiple downstream regulators and stress responses, as illustrated in the figure. Cellular stressors such as inflammation, oxidative stress, endothelial dysfunction, and necrosis amongst others, are well-known induce cardiovascular and metabolic complications such as atherosclerosis, vascular calcification, peripheral artery disease, atrial fibrillation, thrombotic disorders, myocardial infarction, and obesity. In contrast, soluble forms of RAGE, including sRAGE, that results from cell surface-cleavage of the full-length receptor by Matrix Metallopeptidase-9 (MMP9) and A Disintegrin And Metalloproteinase Domain-Containing Protein-10 (ADAM10), and esRAGE, a product of a splice variant of *AGER*, have been demonstrated to show a protective role in cardiometabolic complications, at least in part, by preventing the RAGE ligands from binding to the cell surface receptor, and, therefore, reducing the RAGE-DIAPH1 signaling activation. Hence, currently identified potential therapeutic targets include blocking the binding of the ligands to the receptor and by interruption of the RAGE-DIAPH1 interaction.

that targeting the diverse signaling platform through DIAPH1 and stimulated by RAGE ligands may be broadly beneficial, including in the central nervous system. Beyond AGEs and proinflammatory ligands, RAGE is also a receptor for oligomeric forms of Aß, which is strongly implicated in the pathogenesis of AD (128). The relatively recent designation of VCID, or "vascular contributions to cognitive impairment and dementia" culls the collective impact of aging, age- and lifestyle-related disorders (such as hyperlipidemia, hypertension, elevated fasting blood glucose, and obesity) and AD into a schema that suggests that these disorders may complicate and exacerbate each other, with a final common manifestation of "dementia" (129–131). Potentially biomarked by "white matter hyperintensities" or WMHs by imaging techniques, VCID may represent the product of the sum total of vascular/cognitive risks in individuals. It was recently shown that DIAPH1 is upregulated in the brains of AD vs. age-matched control human subjects; that its expression co-localizes with that of RAGE; and that the AD-specific upregulation of DIAPH1 was localized to microglia (132), the endogenous/resident yolk sac-derived immune/inflammatory cells of the brain. In this context, the demonstration of roles for RAGE ligands/RAGE in pathological aging, vascular and cognitive disturbances may suggest broader benefits for RAGE/DIAPH1 antagonism in aging and cardiometabolic disease.

In summary, the identification of fundamental roles for RAGE in energy conservation mechanisms, which go awry in nutrient excess, thereby contributing to the development of obesity in high-fat feeding in mice; and in the propagation of chronic tissue-damaging pro-inflammatory mechanisms, lay the framework for the potential benefits for RAGE antagonism both in the causes and consequences of diabetes and its complications, particularly in CVD. Despite the finding that the highest levels of RAGE expression are in the lung, a plethora of evidence suggests that RAGE plays pathogenic roles in this organ, as RAGE is implicated in such disorders as allergic airway inflammation and asthma, pulmonary fibrosis, lung cancer, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, acute lunginjury, pneumonia, cystic fibrosis, and bronchopulmonary dysplasia (133). We speculate that therapeutic interruption of RAGE, post-development and in the setting of the mature lung, and with partial antagonism to be achieved by pharmacological means, is very likely to be safely tolerated in the lung and in the overall organism. Further, the observations that deletion of *Ager* is protective in polymicrobial sepsis, massive liver injury and in most forms of infection (134, 135), at least in animal models, suggest that targeting RAGE may, on balance, exert salutary benefits in chronic diseases such as diabetes. These concepts remain to be tested definitively in human subjects with diabetes and cardiometabolic disease and the results of these investigations are eagerly awaited.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AMS wrote the first draft of the manuscript and completed all of the editing. LE-G, RL-D, GY, LR, SR, PG, AS, and RR provided critical comments on the manuscript and edited the manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the United States Public Health Service (1P01HL143697, 1R01HL132516).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge the expert assistance of Ms. Latoya Woods in the preparation of this manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Schmidt AM, Vianna M, Gerlach M, Brett J, Ryan J, Kao J, et al. Isolation and characterization of two binding proteins for advanced glycosylation end products from bovine lung which are present on the endothelial cell surface. *J Biol Chem*. (1992) 267:14987–97.
2. Inan-Eroglu E, Ayaz A, Buyuktuncer Z. Formation of advanced glycation endproducts in foods during cooking process and underlying mechanisms: a comprehensive review of experimental studies. *Nutr Res Rev*. (2019) 2019:1–13. doi: 10.1017/S0954422419000209
3. Shekhtman A, Ramasamy R, Schmidt AM. Glycation & the RAGE axis: targeting signal transduction through DIAPH1. *Expert Rev Proteomics*. (2017) 14:147–56. doi: 10.1080/14789450.2017.1271719
4. López-Díez R, Shekhtman A, Ramasamy R, Schmidt AM. Cellular mechanisms and consequences of glycation in atherosclerosis and obesity. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2016) 1862:2244–52. doi: 10.1016/j.bbadis.2016.05.005
5. Ramasamy R, Shekhtman A, Schmidt AM. The multiple faces of RAGE–opportunities for therapeutic intervention in aging and chronic disease. *Expert Opin Therapeut Targets*. (2016) 20:431–46. doi: 10.1517/14728222.2016.1111873
6. Hofmann MA, Drury S, Fu C, Qu W, Taguchi A, Lu Y, et al. RAGE mediates a novel proinflammatory axis: a central cell surface receptor for S100/calgranulin polypeptides. *Cell*. (1999) 97:889–901. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80801-6
7. Taguchi A, Blood DC, del Toro G, Canet A, Lee DC, Qu W, et al. Blockade of RAGE-amphoterin signalling suppresses tumour growth and metastases. *Nature*. (2000) 405:354–60. doi: 10.1038/35012626
8. Yan SD, Chen X, Fu J, Chen M, Zhu H, Roher A, et al. RAGE and amyloid-beta peptide neurotoxicity in Alzheimer's disease. *Nature*. (1996) 382:685–91. doi: 10.1038/382685a0
9. Abedini A, Cao P, Plesner A, Zhang J, He M, Derk J, et al. RAGE binds preamyloid IAPP intermediates and mediates pancreatic β cell proteotoxicity. *J Clin Investig*. (2018) 128:682–98. doi: 10.1172/JCI85210
10. Rai V, Touré F, Chitayat S, Pei R, Song F, Li Q, et al. Lysophosphatidic acid targets vascular and oncogenic pathways via RAGE signaling. *J Exp Med*. (2012) 209:2339–50. doi: 10.1084/jem.20120873
11. Xue J, Manigrasso M, Scalabrin M, Rai V, Reverdatto S, Burz DS, et al. Change in the molecular dimension of a RAGE-ligand complex triggers RAGE signaling. *Structure*. (2016) 24:1509–22. doi: 10.1016/j.str.2016.06.021
12. Park H, Adsit FG, Boyington JC. The 1.5 Å crystal structure of human receptor for advanced glycation endproducts (RAGE) ectodomains reveals unique features determining ligand binding. *J Biol Chem*. (2010) 285:40762–70. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.169276
13. Koch M, Chitayat S, Dattilo BM, Schiefner A, Diez J, Chazin WJ, et al. Structural basis for ligand recognition and activation of RAGE. *Structure*. (2010) 18:1342–52. doi: 10.1016/j.str.2010.05.017
14. Leclerc E, Fritz G, Vetter SW, Heizmann CW. Binding of S100 proteins to RAGE: an update. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2009) 1793:993–1007. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2008.11.016

15. Schmidt AM. Soluble RAGEs - prospects for treating & tracking metabolic and inflammatory disease. *Vasc Pharmacol*. (2015) 72:1–8. doi: 10.1016/j.vph.2015.06.011
16. Myles A, Viswanath V, Singh YP, Aggarwal A. Soluble receptor for advanced glycation endproducts is decreased in patients with juvenile idiopathic arthritis (ERA category) and inversely correlates with disease activity and S100A12 levels. *J Rheumatol*. (2011) 38:1994–9. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.110058
17. Glasnović A, Cvija H, Stojić M, Tudorić-Đeno I, Ivčević S, Romić D, et al. Decreased level of sRAGE in the cerebrospinal fluid of multiple sclerosis patients at clinical onset. *Neuroimmunomodulation*. (2014) 21:226–33. doi: 10.1159/000357002
18. Kamo T, Tasaka S, Tokuda Y, Suzuki S, Asakura T, Yagi K, et al. Levels of soluble receptor for advanced glycation end products in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in patients with various inflammatory lung diseases. *Clin Med Insights Circ Respir Pulmonary Med*. (2016) 9(Suppl. 1):147–54. doi: 10.4137/CCRPM.S23326
19. Zhang L, Bukulin M, Kojro E, Roth A, Metz VV, Fahrenholz F, et al. Receptor for advanced glycation end products is subjected to protein ectodomain shedding by metalloproteinases. *J Biol Chem*. (2008) 283:35507–16. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M806948200
20. Metz VV, Kojro E, Rat D, Postina R. Induction of RAGE shedding by activation of G protein-coupled receptors. *PLoS ONE*. (2012) 7:e41823. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0041823
21. Yonekura H, Yamamoto Y, Sakurai S, Watanabe T, Yamamoto H. Roles of the receptor for advanced glycation endproducts in diabetes-induced vascular injury. *J Pharmacol Sci*. (2005) 97:305–11. doi: 10.1254/jphs.CPJ04005X
22. Hudson BI, Kalea AZ, Del Mar Arriero M, Harja E, Boulanger E, D'Agati V, et al. Interaction of the RAGE cytoplasmic domain with diaphanous-1 is required for ligand-stimulated cellular migration through activation of Rac1 and Cdc42. *J Biol Chem*. (2008) 283:34457–68. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M801465200
23. Rai V, Maldonado AY, Burz DS, Reverdatto S, Yan SF, Schmidt AM, et al. Signal transduction in receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE): solution structure of C-terminal rage (ctRAGE) and its binding to mDia1. *J Biol Chem*. (2012) 287:5133–44. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.277731
24. Zhu Q, Smith EA. Diaphanous-1 affects the nanoscale clustering and lateral diffusion of receptor for advanced glycation endproducts (RAGE). *Biochim Biophy Acta Biomemb*. (2019) 1861:43–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamem.2018.10.015
25. Yang J, Zhou L, Zhang Y, Zheng J, Zhou J, Wei Z, et al. DIAPH1 is upregulated and inhibits cell apoptosis through ATR/p53/caspase-3 signaling pathway in laryngeal squamous cell carcinoma. *Dis Mark*. (2019) 2019:6716472. doi: 10.1155/2019/6716472
26. Lin Y-N, Bhuwania R, Gromova K, Failla AV, Lange T, Riecken K, et al. Drosophila homologue of Diaphanous 1 (DIAPH1) controls the metastatic potential of colon cancer cells by regulating microtubule-dependent adhesion. *Oncotarget*. (2015) 6:18577–89. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.4094
27. Lu Q, Lu L, Chen W, Chen H, Xu X, Zheng Z. RhoA/mDia-1/profilin-1 signaling targets microvascular endothelial dysfunction in diabetic retinopathy. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. (2015) 253:669–80. doi: 10.1007/s00417-015-2985-3
28. Fattouh R, Kwon H, Czuczman MA, Copeland JW, Pelletier L, Quinlan ME, et al. The diaphanous-related formins promote protrusion formation and cell-to-cell spread of Listeria monocytogenes. *J Infect Dis*. (2015) 211:1185–95. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiu546
29. Dong B, Zhang SS, Gao W, Su H, Chen J, Jin F, et al. Mammalian diaphanous-related formin 1 regulates GSK3β-dependent microtubule dynamics required for T cell migratory polarization. *PLoS ONE*. (2013) 8:e80500. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0080500
30. Touré F, Fritz G, Li Q, Rai V, Daffu G, Zou YS, et al. Formin mDia1 mediates vascular remodeling via integration of oxidative and signal transduction pathways. *Circ Res*. (2012) 110:1279–93. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.111.262519
31. Shi Y, Zhang J, Mullin M, Dong B, Alberts AS, Siminovitch KA. The mDial formin is required for neutrophil polarization, migration, and activation of the LARG/RhoA/ROCK signaling axis during chemotaxis. *J Immunol*. (2009) 182:3837–45. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0803838
32. O'Shea KM, Ananthakrishnan R, Li Q, Quadri N, Thiagarajan D, Sreejit G, et al. The formin, DIAPH1, is a key modulator of myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury. *EBioMedicine*. (2017) 26:165–74. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.11.012
33. Xu Y, Toure F, Qu W, Lin L, Song F, Shen X, et al. Advanced glycation end product (AGE)-receptor for AGE (RAGE) signaling and up-regulation of Egr-1 in hypoxic macrophages. *J Biol Chem*. (2010) 285:23233–40. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.117457
34. Paneni F, Beckman JA, Creager MA, Cosentino F. Diabetes and vascular disease: pathophysiology, clinical consequences, and medical therapy: part I. *Eur Heart J*. (2013) 34:2436–43. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht149
35. Livingstone SJ, Looker HC, Hothersall EJ, Wild SH, Lindsay RS, Chalmers J, et al. Risk of cardiovascular disease and total mortality in adults with type 1 diabetes: Scottish registry linkage study. *PLoS Med*. (2012) 9:e1001321. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1001321
36. Miller RG, Costacou T, Orchard TJ. Risk factor modeling for cardiovascular disease in type 1 diabetes in the pittsburgh epidemiology of diabetes complications (EDC) study: a comparison with the diabetes control and complications trial/epidemiology of diabetes interventions and complications study (DCCT/EDIC). *Diabetes*. (2019) 68:409–19. doi: 10.2337/db18-0515
37. Pennells L, Kaptoge S, Wood A, Sweeting M, Zhao X, White I, et al. Equalization of four cardiovascular risk algorithms after systematic recalibration: individual-participant meta-analysis of 86 prospective studies. *Eur Heart J*. (2019) 40:621–31. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy653
38. Cipollone F, Iezzi A, Fazia M, Zucchelli M, Pini B, Cuccurullo C, et al. The receptor RAGE as a progression factor amplifying arachidonate-dependent inflammatory and proteolytic response in human atherosclerotic plaques: role of glycemic control. *Circulation*. (2003) 108:1070–7. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000086014.80477.0D
39. Burke AP, Kolodgie FD, Zieske A, Fowler DR, Weber DK, Varghese PJ, et al. Morphologic findings of coronary atherosclerotic plaques in diabetics: a postmortem study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2004) 24:1266–71. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.0000131783.74034.97
40. Heier M, Margeirsdottir HD, Gaarder M, Stensæth KH, Brunborg C, Torjesen PA, et al. Soluble RAGE and atherosclerosis in youth with type 1 diabetes: a 5-year follow-up study. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2015) 14:126. doi: 10.1186/s12933-015-0292-2
41. Di Pino A, Urbano F, Scicali R, Di Mauro S, Filippello A, Scamporrino A, et al. 1 h postload glycemia is associated with low endogenous secretory receptor for advanced glycation end product levels and early markers of cardiovascular disease. *Cells*. (2019). 8:910. doi: 10.3390/cells8080910
42. Di Pino A, Urbano F, Zagami RM, Filippello A, Di Mauro S, Piro S, et al. Low endogenous secretory receptor for advanced glycation end-products levels are associated with inflammation and carotid atherosclerosis in prediabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2016) 101:1701–9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2015-4069
43. Reichert S, Triebert U, Santos AN, Hofmann B, Schaller H-G, Schlitt A, et al. Soluble form of receptor for advanced glycation end products and incidence of new cardiovascular events among patients with cardiovascular disease. *Atherosclerosis*. (2017) 266:234–9. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2017.08.015
44. Park L, Raman KG, Lee KJ, Lu Y, Ferran LJ Jr, Chow WS, et al. Suppression of accelerated diabetic atherosclerosis by the soluble receptor for advanced glycation endproducts. *Nat Med*. (1998) 4:1025–31. doi: 10.1038/2012
45. Bucciarelli LG, Wendt T, Qu W, Lu Y, Lalla E, Rong LL, et al. RAGE blockade stabilizes established atherosclerosis in diabetic apolipoprotein E-null mice. *Circulation*. (2002) 106:2827–35. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000039325.03698.36
46. Harja E, Bu D-x, Hudson BI, Chang JS, Shen X, Hallam K, et al. Vascular and inflammatory stresses mediate atherosclerosis via RAGE and its ligands in apoE-/- mice. *J Clin Investig*. (2008) 118:183–94. doi: 10.1172/JCI32703
47. Bu D-x, Rai V, Shen X, Rosario R, Lu Y, D'Agati V, et al. Activation of the ROCK1 branch of the transforming growth factor-beta pathway contributes to RAGE-dependent acceleration of atherosclerosis in diabetic ApoE-null mice. *Circ Res*. (2010) 106:1040–51. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.109.201103
48. Sun L, Ishida T, Yasuda T, Kojima Y, Honjo T, Yamamoto Y, et al. RAGE mediates oxidized LDL-induced pro-inflammatory effects and atherosclerosis in non-diabetic LDL receptor-deficient mice. *Cardiovasc Res*. (2009) 82:371–81. doi: 10.1093/cvr/cvp036
49. Koulis C, Kanellakis P, Pickering RJ, Tsorotes D, Murphy AJ, Gray SP, et al. Role of bone-marrow- and non-bone-marrow-derived receptor for advanced

glycation end-products (RAGE) in a mouse model of diabetes-associated atherosclerosis. *Clin Sci*. (2014) 127:485–97. doi: 10.1042/CS20140045
50. Daffu G, Shen X, Senatus L, Thiagarajan D, Abedini A, Hurtado Del Pozo C, et al. RAGE Suppresses ABCG1-mediated macrophage cholesterol efflux in diabetes. *Diabetes*. (2015) 64:4046–60. doi: 10.2337/db15-0575
51. Johnson RC, Leopold JA, Loscalzo J. Vascular calcification: pathobiological mechanisms and clinical implications. *Circ Res*. (2006) 99:1044–59. doi: 10.1161/01.RES.0000249379.55535.21
52. Palumbo F, Bianchi C, Miccoli R, Del Prato S. Hyperglycaemia and cardiovascular risk. *Acta Diabetol*. (2003) 40(Suppl. 2):S362–9. doi: 10.1007/s00592-003-0121-z
53. Lehto S, Niskanen L, Suhonen M, Rönnemaa T, Laakso M. Medial artery calcification. A neglected harbinger of cardiovascular complications in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (1996) 16:978–83. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.16.8.978
54. Kay AM, Simpson CL, Stewart JA Jr. The role of AGE/RAGE signaling in diabetes-mediated vascular calcification. *J Diabetes Res*. (2016). 2016:6809703. doi: 10.1155/2016/6809703
55. Kim HS, Chung W, Kim AJ, Ro H, Chang JH, Lee HH, et al. Circulating levels of soluble receptor for advanced glycation end product are inversely associated with vascular calcification in patients on haemodialysis independent of S100A12 (EN-RAGE) levels. *Nephrology*. (2013) 18:777–82. doi: 10.1111/nep.12166
56. Nasrallah MM, El-Shehaby AR, Osman NA, Salem MM, Nassef A, El Din UAAS. Endogenous soluble receptor of advanced glycation end-products (esRAGE) is negatively associated with vascular calcification in non-diabetic hemodialysis patients. *Int Urol Nephrol*. (2012) 44:1193–9. doi: 10.1007/s11255-011-0007-x
57. Wang Y, Shan J, Yang W, Zheng H, Xue S. High mobility group box 1 (HMGB1) mediates high-glucose-induced calcification in vascular smooth muscle cells of saphenous veins. *Inflammation*. (2013) 36:1592–604. doi: 10.1007/s10753-013-9704-1
58. Ren X, Shao H, Wei Q, Sun Z, Liu N. Advanced glycation end-products enhance calcification in vascular smooth muscle cells. *J Int Med Res*. (2009) 37:847–54. doi: 10.1177/147323000903700329
59. Tanikawa T, Okada Y, Tanikawa R, Tanaka Y. Advanced glycation end products induce calcification of vascular smooth muscle cells through RAGE/p38 MAPK. *J Vasc Res*. (2009) 46:572–80. doi: 10.1159/000226225
60. Belmokhtar K, Ortillon J, Jaisson S, Massy ZA, Boulagnon Rombi C, Doué M, et al. Receptor for advanced glycation end products: a key molecule in the genesis of chronic kidney disease vascular calcification and a potential modulator of sodium phosphate co-transporter PIT-1 expression. *Nephrol Dialysis, Transplant*. (2019) 2019:gfz012. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfz012
61. Gawdzik J, Mathew L, Kim G, Puri TS, Hofmann Bowman MA. Vascular remodeling and arterial calcification are directly mediated by S100A12 (EN-RAGE) in chronic kidney disease. *Am J Nephrol*. (2011) 33:250–9. doi: 10.1159/000324693
62. Yan L, Bowman MAH. Chronic sustained inflammation links to left ventricular hypertrophy and aortic valve sclerosis: a new link between S100/RAGE and FGF23. *Inflammation Cell Signal*. (2014) 1:e279. doi: 10.14800/ics.279
63. Leibson CL, Ransom JE, Olson W, Zimmerman BR, O'Fallon WM, Palumbo PJ. Peripheral arterial disease, diabetes, and mortality. *Diabetes Care*. (2004) 27:2843–9. doi: 10.2337/diacare.27.12.2843
64. Tapp RJ, Balkau B, Shaw JE, Valensi P, Cailleau M, Eschwege E, et al. Association of glucose metabolism, smoking and cardiovascular risk factors with incident peripheral arterial disease: the DESIR study. *Atherosclerosis*. (2007) 190:84–9. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2006.02.017
65. Malmstedt J, Kärvestedt L, Swedenborg J, Brismar K. The receptor for advanced glycation end products and risk of peripheral arterial disease, amputation or death in type 2 diabetes: a population-based cohort study. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2015) 14:93. doi: 10.1186/s12933-015-0257-5
66. Yamagishi S-I, Matsui T. Role of ligands of receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) in peripheral artery disease. *Rejuvenation Res*. (2018) 21:456–63. doi: 10.1089/rej.2017.2025
67. Malmstedt J, Frebelius S, Lengquist M, Jörneskog G, Wang J, Swedenborg J. The receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) and its ligands in plasma and infrainguinal bypass vein. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. (2016) 51:579–86. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2015.12.047
68. Falcone C, Bozzini S, Guasti L, D'Angelo A, Capettini AC, Paganini EM, et al. Soluble RAGE plasma levels in patients with coronary artery disease and peripheral artery disease. *ScientificWorldJ*. (2013) 2013:584504. doi: 10.1155/2013/584504
69. Konopka CJ, Wozniak M, Hedhli J, Ploska A, Schwartz-Duval A, Siekierzycka A, et al. Multimodal imaging of the receptor for advanced glycation end-products with molecularly targeted nanoparticles. *Theranostics*. (2018) 8:5012–24. doi: 10.7150/thno.24791
70. Tekabe Y, Kollaros M, Li C, Zhang G, Schmidt AM, Johnson L. Imaging receptor for advanced glycation end product expression in mouse model of hind limb ischemia. *EJNMMI Res*. (2013) 3:37. doi: 10.1186/2191-219X-3-37
71. López-Díez R, Shen X, Daffu G, Khursheed M, Hu J, Song F, et al. Ager deletion enhances ischemic muscle inflammation, angiogenesis, and blood flow recovery in diabetic mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2017) 37:1536–47. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.117.309714
72. Hansen LM, Gupta D, Joseph G, Weiss D, Taylor WR. The receptor for advanced glycation end products impairs collateral formation in both diabetic and non-diabetic mice. *Lab Investig J Tech Methods Pathol*. (2017) 97:34–42. doi: 10.1038/labinvest.2016.113
73. Tekabe Y, Anthony T, Li Q, Ray R, Rai V, Zhang G, et al. Treatment effect with anti-RAGE F(ab')2 antibody improves hind limb angiogenesis and blood flow in Type 1 diabetic mice with left femoral artery ligation. *Vasc Med*. (2015) 20:212–8. doi: 10.1177/1358863X14568337
74. Yamagishi S-I, Sotokawauchi A, Matsui T. Pathological role of advanced glycation end products (AGEs) and their receptor axis in atrial fibrillation. *Mini Rev Med Chem*. (2019) 19:1040–8. doi: 10.2174/1389557519666190311140737
75. Raposeiras-Roubín S, Rodiño-Janeiro BK, Grigorian-Shamagian L, Seoane-Blanco A, Moure-González M, Varela-Román A, et al. Evidence for a role of advanced glycation end products in atrial fibrillation. *Int J Cardiol*. (2012) 157:397–402. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2011.05.072
76. Lancefield TF, Patel SK, Freeman M, Velkoska E, Wai B, Srivastava PM, et al. The receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) is associated with persistent atrial fibrillation. *PLoS ONE*. (2016) 11:e0161715. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0161715
77. Yang P-S, Kim T-H, Uhm J-S, Park S, Joung B, Lee M-H, et al. High plasma level of soluble RAGE is independently associated with a low recurrence of atrial fibrillation after catheter ablation in diabetic patient. *Europace*. (2016) 18:1711–8. doi: 10.1093/europace/euv449
78. Al Rifai M, Schneider ALC, Alonso A, Maruthur N, Parrinello CM, Astor BC, et al. sRAGE, inflammation, and risk of atrial fibrillation: results from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *J Diabetes Its Compl*. (2015) 29:180–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2014.11.008
79. Razak MKA, Akif AM, Nakeeb N, Rasheed JI. The relationship between mean platelet volume and albuminuria in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Metab Syndrome*. (2019) 13:2633–9. doi: 10.1016/j.dsx.2019.07.021
80. Menegazzo L, Ciciliot S, Poncina N, Mazzucato M, Persano M, Bonora B, et al. NETosis is induced by high glucose and associated with type 2 diabetes. *Acta Diabetol*. (2015) 52:497–503. doi: 10.1007/s00592-014-0676-x
81. Zhuo X, Zhang C, Feng J, Ouyang S, Niu P, Dai Z. In-hospital, short-term and long-term adverse clinical outcomes observed in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus vs non-diabetes mellitus following percutaneous coronary intervention: a meta-analysis including 139,774 patients. *Medicine*. (2019) 98:e14669. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000014669
82. Pretorius L, Thomson GJA, Adams RCM, Nell TA, Laubscher WA, Pretorius E. Platelet activity and hypercoagulation in type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2018) 17:141. doi: 10.1186/s12933-018-0783-z
83. Li-Gao R, Morelli VM, Lijfering WM, Cannegieter SC, Rosendaal FR, van Hylckama Vlieg A. Glucose levels and diabetes are not associated with the risk of venous thrombosis: results from the MEGA case-control study. *Brit J Haematol*. (2019) 184:431–5. doi: 10.1111/bjh.15599
84. Wu H, Li R, Pei L-G, Wei Z-H, Kang L-N, Wang L, et al. Emerging role of high mobility group box-1 in thrombosis-related diseases. *Cell Physiol Biochem*. (2018) 47:1319–37. doi: 10.1159/000490818

85. Tian J, Avalos AM, Mao S-Y, Chen B, Senthil K, Wu H, et al. Toll-like receptor 9-dependent activation by DNA-containing immune complexes is mediated by HMGB1 and RAGE. *Nat Immunol*. (2007) 8:487–96. doi: 10.1038/ni1457
86. Manganelli V, Truglia S, Capozzi A, Alessandri C, Riitano G, Spinelli FR, et al. Alarmin HMGB1 and soluble RAGE as new tools to evaluate the risk stratification in patients with the antiphospholipid syndrome. *Front Immunol*. (2019) 10:460. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00460
87. Ahrens I, Chen Y-C, Topcic D, Bode M, Haenel D, Hagemeyer CE, et al. HMGB1 binds to activated platelets via the receptor for advanced glycation end products and is present in platelet rich human coronary artery thrombi. *Thromb Haemostasis*. (2015) 114:994–1003. doi: 10.1160/TH14-12-1073
88. Spadaccio C, De Marco F, Di Domenico F, Coccia R, Lusini M, Barbato R, et al. Simvastatin attenuates the endothelial pro-thrombotic shift in saphenous vein grafts induced by Advanced glycation endproducts. *Thromb Res*. (2014) 133:418–25. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2013.12.023
89. Rath D, Geisler T, Gawaz M, Vogel S. HMGB1 expression level in circulating platelets is not significantly associated with outcomes in symptomatic coronary artery disease. *Cell Physiol Biochem*. (2017) 43:1627–33. doi: 10.1159/000482026
90. Vogel S, Rath D, Borst O, Mack A, Loughran P, Lotze MT, et al. Platelet-derived high-mobility group box 1 promotes recruitment and suppresses apoptosis of monocytes. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2016) 478:143–8. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.07.078
91. Kraakman MJ, Lee MK, Al-Sharea A, Dragoljevic D, Barrett TJ, Montenont E, et al. Neutrophil-derived S100 calcium-binding proteins A8/A9 promote reticulated thrombocytosis and atherogenesis in diabetes. *J Clin Investig*. (2017) 127:2133–47. doi: 10.1172/JCI92450
92. Stark K, Philippi V, Stockhausen S, Busse J, Antonelli A, Miller M, et al. Disulfide HMGB1 derived from platelets coordinates venous thrombosis in mice. *Blood*. (2016) 128:2435–49. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-04-710632
93. Fujisawa K, Katakami N, Kaneto H, Naka T, Takahara M, Sakamoto F, et al. Circulating soluble RAGE as a predictive biomarker of cardiovascular event risk in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Atherosclerosis*. (2013) 227:425–8. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2013.01.016
94. Paradela-Dobarro B, Raposeiras-Roubín S, Rodiño-Janeiro BK, Grigorian-Shamagian L, García-Acuña JM, Aguiar-Souto P, et al. Statins modulate feedback regulation mechanisms between advanced glycation end-products and C-reactive protein: evidence in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Eur Pharm Sci*. (2013) 49:512–8. doi: 10.1016/j.ejps.2013.05.001
95. Falcone C, Bozzini S, D'Angelo A, Matrone B, Colonna A, Benzi A, et al. Plasma levels of soluble receptor for advanced glycation end products and coronary atherosclerosis: possible correlation with clinical presentation. *Disease Mark*. (2013) 35:135–40. doi: 10.1155/2013/129360
96. Yang ZK, Shen Y, Shen WF, Pu LJ, Meng H, Zhang RY, et al. Elevated glycated albumin and reduced endogenous secretory receptor for advanced glycation endproducts levels in serum predict major adverse cardio-cerebral events in patients with type 2 diabetes and stable coronary artery disease. *Int J Cardiol*. (2015) 197:241–7. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.06.003
97. Park H-J, Seo SM, Shin WS, Kim H-Y, Choi YS, Koh YS, et al. Soluble receptor for advanced glycation end products is associated with in-stent restenosis in patients with type 2 diabetes with drug-eluting coronary stents. *Coronary Artery Dis*. (2011) 22:12–7. doi: 10.1097/MCA.0b013e328340b210
98. Selejan S-R, Hewera L, Hohl M, Kazakov A, Ewen S, Kindermann I, et al. Suppressed MMP-9 activity in myocardial infarction-related cardiogenic shock implies diminished rage degradation. *Shock*. (2017) 48:18–28. doi: 10.1097/SHK.0000000000000829
99. Andrassy M, Volz HC, Riedle N, Gitsioudis G, Seidel C, Laohachewin D, et al. HMGB1 as a predictor of infarct transmurality and functional recovery in patients with myocardial infarction. *J Internal Med*. (2011) 270:245–53. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2796.2011.02369.x
100. Bucciarelli LG, Ananthakrishnan R, Hwang YC, Kaneko M, Song F, Sell DR, et al. RAGE and modulation of ischemic injury in the diabetic myocardium. *Diabetes*. (2008) 57:1941–51. doi: 10.2337/db07-0326
101. Aleshin A, Ananthakrishnan R, Li Q, Rosario R, Lu Y, Qu W, et al. RAGE modulates myocardial injury consequent to LAD infarction via impact on JNK and STAT signaling in a murine model. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. (2008) 294:H1823–32. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.01210.2007
102. Bucciarelli LG, Kaneko M, Ananthakrishnan R, Harja E, Lee LK, Hwang YC, et al. Receptor for advanced-glycation end products: key modulator of myocardial ischemic injury. *Circulation*. (2006) 113:1226–34. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.575993
103. Shang L, Ananthakrishnan R, Li Q, Quadri N, Abdillahi M, Zhu Z, et al. RAGE modulates hypoxia/reoxygenation injury in adult murine cardiomyocytes via JNK and GSK-3beta signaling pathways. *PLoS ONE*. (2010) 5:e10092. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0010092
104. Tsoporis JN, Izhar S, Leong-Poi H, Desjardins JF, Huttunen HJ, Parker TG. S100B interaction with the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE): a novel receptor-mediated mechanism for myocyte apoptosis postinfarction. *Circ Res*. (2010) 106:93–101. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.109.195834
105. Mohammadzadeh F, Desjardins J-F, Tsoporis JN, Proteau G, Leong-Poi H, Parker TG. S100B: role in cardiac remodeling and function following myocardial infarction in diabetes. *Life Sci*. (2013) 92:639–47. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2012.09.011
106. Volz HC, Kaya Z, Katus HA, Andrassy M. The role of HMGB1/RAGE in inflammatory cardiomyopathy. *Semin Thromb Hemostasis*. (2010) 36:185–94. doi: 10.1055/s-0030-1251503
107. Gaens KHJ, Goossens GH, Niessen PM, van Greevenbroek MM, van der Kallen CJH, Niessen HW, et al. Nε-(carboxymethyl)lysine-receptor for advanced glycation end product axis is a key modulator of obesity-induced dysregulation of adipokine expression and insulin resistance. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2014) 34:1199–208. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.113.302281
108. Ansaldo AM, Montecucco F, Sahebkar A, Dallegri F, Carbone F. Epicardial adipose tissue and cardiovascular diseases. *Int J Cardiol*. (2019) 278:254–60. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.09.089
109. Nerlekar N, Brown AJ, Muthalaly RG, Talman A, Hettige T, Cameron JD, et al. Association of epicardial adipose tissue and high-risk plaque characteristics: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Heart Assoc*. (2017) 6:e006379. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006379
110. Camarena V, Sant D, Mohseni M, Salerno T, Zaleski ML, Wang G, et al. Novel atherogenic pathways from the differential transcriptome analysis of diabetic epicardial adipose tissue. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. (2017) 27:739–50. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2017.05.010
111. Haberka M, Machnik G, Kowalówka A, Biedron M, Skudrzyk E, Regulska-Ilow B, et al. Epicardial, paracardial, and perivascular fat quantity, gene expressions, and serum cytokines in patients with coronary artery disease and diabetes. *Polish Arch Internal Med*. (2019) 129:738–46. doi: 10.20452/pamw.14961
112. Song F, Hurtado del Pozo C, Rosario R, Zou YS, Ananthakrishnan R, Xu X, et al. RAGE regulates the metabolic and inflammatory response to high-fat feeding in mice. *Diabetes*. (2014) 63:1948–65. doi: 10.2337/db13-1636
113. Hurtado Del Pozo C, Ruiz HH, Arivazhagan L, Aranda JF, Shim C, Daya P, et al. A receptor of the immunoglobulin superfamily regulates adaptive thermogenesis. *Cell Rep*. (2019) 28:773–91.e7. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.06.061
114. Serveaux-Dancer M, Jabaudon M, Creveaux I, Belville C, Blondonnet R, Gross C, et al. Pathological implications of receptor for advanced glycation end-product (AGER) gene polymorphism. *Disease Mark*. (2019) 2019:2067353. doi: 10.1155/2019/2067353
115. Hudson BI, Stickland MH, Grant PJ. Identification of polymorphisms in the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) gene: prevalence in type 2 diabetes and ethnic groups. *Diabetes*. (1998) 47:1155–7. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.47.7.1155
116. Hofmann MA, Drury S, Hudson BI, Gleason MR, Qu W, Lu Y, et al. RAGE and arthritis: the G82S polymorphism amplifies the inflammatory response. *Genes Immun*. (2002) 3:123–35. doi: 10.1038/sj.gene.6363861
117. Park SJ, Kleffmann T, Hessian PA. The G82S polymorphism promotes glycosylation of the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) at asparagine 81: comparison of wild-type rage with the G82S polymorphic variant. *J Biol Chem*. (2011) 286:21384–92. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.241281
118. Gao J, Deng L, Wang Y, Shi Y, Xiao X, Zheng X, et al. Relationship between RAGE gene polymorphisms and cardiovascular disease prognosis in the Chinese Han population. *Mol Genet Genomics*. (2017) 292:1139–49. doi: 10.1007/s00438-017-1341-1

119. Ma W-Q, Qu Q-R, Zhao Y, Liu N-F. Association of RAGE gene Gly82Ser polymorphism with coronary artery disease and ischemic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine*. (2016) 95:e5593–e. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000005593
120. Stritt S, Nurden P, Turro E, Greene D, Jansen SB, Westbury SK, et al. A gain-of-function variant in DIAPH1 causes dominant macrothrombocytopenia and hearing loss. *Blood*. (2016) 127:2903–14. doi: 10.1182/blood-2015-10-675629
121. Ren Z, Chen X, Tang W, Li J, Yang S, Chen Y, et al. Association of DIAPH1 gene polymorphisms with ischemic stroke. *Aging*. (2020) 12:416–35. doi: 10.18632/aging.102631
122. Yamagishi S, Nakamura K, Inoue H, Kikuchi S, Takeuchi M. Serum or cerebrospinal fluid levels of glyceraldehyde-derived advanced glycation end products (AGEs) may be a promising biomarker for early detection of Alzheimer's disease. *Med Hypotheses*. (2005) 64:1205–7. doi: 10.1016/j.mehy.2005.01.016
123. Sedaghat F, Notopoulos A. S100 protein family and its application in clinical practice. *Hippokratia*. (2008) 12:198–204.
124. Manigrasso MB, Pan J, Rai V, Zhang J, Reverdatto S, Quadri N, et al. Small molecule inhibition of ligand-stimulated RAGE-DIAPH1 signal transduction. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:22450. doi: 10.1038/srep22450
125. Mabonga L, Kappo AP. Protein-protein interaction modulators: advances, successes and remaining challenges. *Biophys Rev*. (2019) 11:559–81. doi: 10.1007/s12551-019-00570-x
126. Zhong M, Lee GM, Sijbesma E, Ottmann C, Arkin MR. Modulating protein-protein interaction networks in protein homeostasis. *Curr Opin Chem Biol*. (2019) 50:55–65. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpa.2019.02.012
127. Long JM, Holtzman DM. Alzheimer disease: an update on pathobiology and treatment strategies. *Cell*. (2019) 179:312–39. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.09.001
128. Alber J, Alladi S, Bae H-J, Barton DA, Beckett LA, Bell JM, et al. White matter hyperintensities in vascular contributions to cognitive impairment and dementia (VCID): knowledge gaps and opportunities. *Alzheimers Dement*. (2019) 5:107–17. doi: 10.1016/j.trci.2019.02.001
129. Corriveau RA, Koroshetz WJ, Gladman JT, Jeon S, Babcock D, Bennett DA, et al. Alzheimer's disease-related dementias summit 2016: national research priorities. *Neurology*. (2017) 89:2381–91. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000004717
130. Sweeney MD, Montagne A, Sagare AP, Nation DA, Schneider LS, Chui HC, et al. Vascular dysfunction-The disregarded partner of Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimers Dement*. (2019) 15:158–67. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2018.07.222
131. Derk J, Bermudez Hernandez K, Rodriguez M, He M, Koh H, Abedini A, et al. Diaphanous 1 (DIAPH1) is highly expressed in the aged human medial temporal cortex and upregulated in myeloid cells during Alzheimer's disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2018) 64:995–1007. doi: 10.3233/JAD-180088
132. Oczypok EA, Perkins TN, Oury TD. All the "RAGE" in lung disease: The receptor for advanced glycation endproducts (RAGE) is a major mediator of pulmonary inflammatory responses. *Paediatr Respir Rev*. (2017) 23:40–9. doi: 10.1016/j.prrv.2017.03.012
133. Liliensiek B, Weigand MA, Bierhaus A, Nicklas W, Kasper M, Hofer S, et al. Receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) regulates sepsis but not the adaptive immune response. *J Clin Investig*. (2004) 113:1641–50. doi: 10.1172/JCI200418704
134. Zeng S, Zhang QY, Huang J, Vedantham S, Rosario R, Ananthakrishnan R, et al. Opposing roles of RAGE and Myd88 signaling in extensive liver resection. *FASEB J*. (2012) 26:882–93. doi: 10.1096/fj.11-192997
135. Zhao X, Liao Y-N, Huang Q. The impact of RAGE inhibition in animal models of bacterial sepsis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Int Med Res*. (2018) 46:11–21. doi: 10.1177/0300060517713856

Conflict of Interest: AMS, RR, and AS hold submitted and pending patents on intellectual property (small molecule antagonists of RAGE/DIAPH1), which are discussed in this manuscript.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

MINI REVIEW
published: 09 June 2020
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00100

Glycemia and Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease: Exploring the Gap Between Risk Marker and Risk Factor

*Avital Nahmias, Priska Stahel, Changting Xiao and Gary F. Lewis**

Division of Endocrinology, Department of Medicine, Banting & Best Diabetes Centre, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada

There is consistent, unequivocal and reproducible epidemiological evidence derived from diverse populations that various indices of glycemia (fasting plasma glucose, post-prandial or post oral glucose challenge plasma glucose, HbA1c) are associated with an increased risk of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD), even in the prediabetic state. Furthermore, there is abundant experimental evidence demonstrating that hyperglycemia *per se* accelerates and aggravates the atherosclerotic process, providing biological plausibility to the concept that hyperglycemia is causally related or a true risk factor for ASCVD. Two studies in particular, DCCT and UKPDS, that enrolled a younger cohort of patients with type 1 diabetes or an older cohort with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes, respectively, showed trends toward a reduction in ASCVD. The reductions in ASCVD reached statistical significance only after prolonged follow up, and when differences in HbA1c were no longer maintained (referred to by some as a "legacy effect"). More recent studies in those with established type 2 diabetes, in which glycemic control was improved by a variety of strategies, failed to demonstrate reductions in ASCVD. The gap in evidence supporting hyperglycemia as a true causative risk factor for ASCVD or simply a risk marker for some other confounding causative factor is discussed in this review. We conclude that hyperglycemia does appear to be at least partially causative of ASCVD (i.e., an ASCVD risk factor). We discuss how this evidence can be incorporated into an overall therapeutic strategy to prevent ASCVD in those with prediabetes and established diabetes.

Keywords: cardiovascular risk, diabetes mellitus, glycemia, atherosclerosis, macrovascular complications

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Godfrey Getz,
University of Chicago, United States

Reviewed by:
Gennaro Galasso,
University of Naples Federico II, Italy
Peter D. Reaven,
University of Arizona, United States

****Correspondence:***
Gary F. Lewis
gary.lewis@uhn.ca

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: *14 November 2019*
Accepted: *11 May 2020*
Published: *09 June 2020*

Citation:
Nahmias A, Stahel P, Xiao C and Lewis GF (2020) Glycemia and Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease: Exploring the Gap Between Risk Marker and Risk Factor. Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 7:100. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.00100

INTRODUCTION

Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) is the leading cause of morbidity and mortality in people living with diabetes. Advances in the prevention and management of ASCVD have reduced mortality (1). Epidemiological studies have consistently supported a strong association between various indices of glycemia (fasting plasma glucose, post-prandial or post oral glucose challenge plasma glucose, HbA1c) and risk of ASCVD. However, there is still much debate as to whether hyperglycemia should be regarded as a risk marker (i.e., associated but not causative) or a true risk factor (i.e., a causative factor for ASCVD).

Both risk factors and risk markers are associated with increased risk, however risk factors are defined by the ability to reduce the risk by correction of the variable. Although intuitively, in view of the tight association between glycemia and ASCVD and biological plausibility based on experimental evidence, one might assume that improved glycemic control would reduce the risk of ASCVD, most studies have failed to demonstrate a robust reduction in ASCVD with improved glycemic control. Long-term follow-up of glycemic control studies have provided new insights that shed additional light on the relationship between glycemia and ASCVD. This brief review does not provide a comprehensive review of all available evidence but instead highlights key evidence to illustrate important relationships. First, we will briefly review cross-sectional population data and experimental evidence of pathophysiological links, the latter providing biological plausibility for hyperglycemia as a causative factor for ASCVD. Next, we will discuss the results of the major, prospective, randomized, controlled, clinical trials of the treatment of hyperglycemia by various modalities that have for the most part failed to demonstrate a robust reduction in ASCVD as the primary study outcome. Based on this evidence we will address the gap that exists between hyperglycemia as a risk marker vs. risk factor for ASCVD and will speculate on the factors that may explain this discrepancy.

GLYCEMIA AS A CONSISTENT AND POWERFUL RISK MARKER FOR ASCVD—RESULTS FROM CROSS-SECTIONAL POPULATION STUDIES

Numerous studies in those with diabetes have demonstrated unequivocally that hyperglycemia is a potent risk marker for ASCVD (2, 3). Studies have also demonstrated that hyperglycemia in the non-diabetic range is associated with ASCVD (4). In the Glucose Tolerance in Acute Myocardial Infarction study, glucose intolerance was the single most powerful predictor of cardiovascular complications and death (5). Similar results were reported in the Asian Pacific study, showing that higher fasting plasma glucose levels correlate with increased risk for stroke and ischemic heart disease (IHD) (6). In addition to the fasting or peak glucose levels affecting ASCVD risk, a higher variability of glucose levels was shown to correlate with carotid intima media thickness (7) and with oxidative stress (8). Similarly, post-prandial glucose has also been associated with a higher CVD risk (9–11).

In the Multiple Risk Factor Intervention trial, regardless of any other ASCVD risk factors, patients with diabetes had an odds ratio of 2–4 for ASCVD mortality, in comparison to patients without diabetes (12). This was further validated in the European Prospective Investigation of Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC Norfolk) (13) and in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) analysis (14). In summary, this non-exhaustive list of studies that have linked hyperglycemia, even in the non- or pre-diabetic range, to increased risk for ASCVD, provide convincing evidence that hyperglycemia is a powerful risk marker for ASCVD.

POTENTIAL PATHOLOGICAL MECHANISMS OF HYPERGLYCEMIA—BUILDING A CASE FOR BIOLOGICAL PLAUSIBILITY

Numerous studies have examined potential pathophysiological mechanisms whereby hyperglycemia may be directly or indirectly implicated in accelerating the atherosclerotic process. A number of reviews in this issue of Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine and others have discussed various aspects of this topic in detail (15). Here we will briefly highlight the most prominent mechanisms that have been described.

Prolonged hyperglycemia is observed both in type 1 and type 2 diabetes. Endothelial cells have limited ability to regulate glucose influx, leaving them more vulnerable to high intracellular glucose concentrations, excessive reactive oxygen species (ROS) production and oxidative stress. Excessive ROS production is believed to play a key role in the cellular dysfunction observed in the person with diabetes, linked to the many processes that promote atherosclerosis, cardio-toxicity and insulin resistance (16). ROS promotes the generation of Methylglyoxal, the major contributor to generation of a heterogenous group of chemical moieties known as advanced glycation end products (AGEs). AGEs contribute to endothelial dysfunction, vasoconstriction and pro-inflammatory and pro-atherogenic changes, that underlie atherosclerotic plaque rupture and thrombus formation (17). Increase glucose flux divert glucose from glycolysis to alternative pathways such as polyol and hexosamine pathways, exacerbating glycation and protein kinase C activation (18, 19). ROS have been shown to activate PKC isoforms, again contributing to endothelial dysfunction (20).

High intra-cellular Ca2+ levels, induced by ROS activate NFAT (nuclear factor of activated T cells). NFAT activation has been linked to accelerated atherosclerosis, cardiac toxicity and inflammation (21). The pro-inflammatory milieu promotes atherosclerosis and plaque rupture (22), however it also disrupts pancreatic beta cell function, aggravating hyperglycemia (23), which in turn generates oxidative stress that provokes an inflammatory response (24–26), forming a vicious cycle. Finally, hyperglycemia has also been shown to promote activity of 12- and 15-lipoxygenase, enzymes that react with fatty acids and generate lipid metabolites that are pro-atherogenic (19).

While prolonged hyperglycemia is observed in both type 1 and 2 diabetes, type 2 diabetes caries marked insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia, with further deleterious effects. Insulin resistance is associated with an increase in free fatty acid (FFA), further contributing to ROS production (27). Additionally, insulin resistance decreases the myocardium ability to utilize glucose, due to a decrease in glucose transporter 4 (GLUT4) expression (28). Together, it makes the myocardium dependent on fatty acid as a source of energy, generating more cardiac toxicity (25).

The above-mentioned intracellular pathways interfere with key endothelial functions, including loss of nitric oxide vasodilatory effect, increased expression of inflammatory cytokines and adhesion molecules (29, 30). An increase in endothelial cell permeability allows the infiltration of monocytes into the intimal layer, influx of lipoproteins and the ultimate generation of foam cells, the basis of the fatty streak and eventually the atherogenic plaque. People with diabetes consistently have an atherogenic plaque characterized by a higher lipid concentration and more inflammatory cells (31), making the plaque more prone to rupture and thrombus formation.

In addition to vascular injury, patients with diabetes also present a pro-coagulable state, with a decrease in the fibrinolytic pathway and heightened platelet activity (32). Hyperinsulinemia and hyperglycemia have been linked to higher levels of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1), factor VII, XII and fibrinogen and lower levels of tissue plasminogen activator (tPA), favoring a pro-coagulant state (33). In addition, chronic hyperglycemia causes an increase in glycoprotein IIb-IIIa and P-selectin expression on the platelet surface, and an increase in the sensitivity of PY212, an activating platelet receptor, all promoting platelet activation and thrombus formation (34).

Furthermore, neurologic injury that may result from hyperglycemia *per se*, could potentially impair the sensation of myocardial ischemic symptoms in those with diabetes, leading to late diagnosis and treatment, which further contributes to the ASCVD morbidity and mortality. In summary, numerous pathophysiological mechanisms have been described that provide biological plausibility to the notion that hyperglycemia can directly promote atherosclerosis and worsen the outcome of cardiovascular events.

THE DCCT AND UKPDS TRIALS FAILED TO DEMONSTRATE SIGNIFICANT REDUCTIONS IN ASCVD BUT DID DEMONSTRATE A "LEGACY" EFFECT AFTER PROLONGED FOLLOW UP (TABLE 1)

The Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT), which enrolled relatively young adults with type 1 diabetes (T1D), demonstrated a non-significant trend toward reduced CV events with improved glycemic control (average HbA1c in the intensively insulin-treated group was 7% and that in the usual care group was 9%). Of note, the relatively young age of the DCCT study participants was reflected in a low overall incidence of ASCVD (0.5 in the treated patients vs. 0.8 event per 100 patient-years in the control group), thus making the study

TABLE 1 | Effects on CV outcomes of landmark randomized controlled trials with the goal of intensifying glycemic control.

	ADVANCE (35)	ACCORD (36, 37)	VADT (38)	UKPDS (39)	DCCT (40, 41)
Number of patients	11,140	10,251	1,791	5,102	1,441
Mean Age (years)	66	62.2	60.4	53.3	26.9
nitial BMI	28	32	31.3	27.5	23.5
HbA_{1c} Achieved (%) Intensive vs. standard	6.5 vs.7.3	6.4 vs.7.5	6.9 vs. 8.4	7 vs. 7.7	7 vs. 9
Mean FU (years)	5	3.5	5.6	10	6.5
CV outcome	MACE: - Non-fatal MI - Non-fatal stroke - CV death	MACE: - Non-fatal MI - Non-fatal stroke - CV death	Composite CV events: - MI - Stroke - CV death - CHF - Inoperable CAD - Surgical intervention for CVD - Amputation for ischemic gangrene	Myocardial Infarction	MACE: - Non-fatal MI - Non-fatal stroke - CV death
Duration and severity of diabetes	Vascular disease or risk factor 8 years of diabetes	CVD or 2 risk factors m 10 years of diabetes	Poorly controlled 11.5 years of diabetes	New onset type 2 diabetes	5.9 years of type 1 diabetes
Risk reduction for CV outcome	*HR* = 0.94 (0.84–1.06) *P* = 0.32	HR = 0.9 (1.04–0.78) P = 0.16	*HR* = 0.87 (0.73–1.04) *P* = 0.14	*RR* = 0.84 (0.71–1) *P* = 0.053	NS
Glucose lowering drugs	Gliclazide, metformin, thiazolidinediones, acarbose, or insulin	Metformin, sulfonylureas, meglitinides, thiazolidinediones, α-glucosidase inhibitors, insulin, and exenatide	Glimepiride, metformin, rosiglitazon, and insulin	Chlorpropamide, glibenclamide, glipizide, metformin, and insulin	Insulin pump or injections

CV, cardiovascular; RR, Relative Risk; HR, hazard ratio; FU, follow up; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, Confidence Interval; MI, myocardial infarction; BL, baseline; NS, Non significant; MACE, Major adverse cardiovascular events; CAD, Coronary artery disease.

underpowered to demonstrate a reduction in ASCVD (40). With prolonged follow up of an additional 9 years following unblinding of the main study results (EDIC study), a significant reduction in ASCVD events was demonstrated in the original intensive insulin treatment group (41, 42), despite the fact that the initial difference in glycemic control was not maintained during follow up. Similarly, the initial analysis of the UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) trial of newly diagnosed individuals with T2D failed to demonstrate that more aggressive vs. standard glycemic control using a variety of glucose lowering therapeutic modalities significantly reduced ASCVD ($p = 0.052$), while a clear reduction in microvascular complications was observed (39). The average HbA1c in the intensively treated UKPDS cohort was 7% and that in the usual care cohort was 7.9%, with HbA1c rising with time in parallel in both cohorts. Metformin treatment in obese patients in the UKPDS study was shown to reduce the incidence of myocardial infarction (MI) by 39% ($p = 0.01$). However, the metformin-treated cohort was relatively small and the results would need to be replicated in a larger study population to confidently confirm that metformin is antiatherogenic (43). Following completion and unblinding of the UKPDS study population, a long-term follow-up study (UKPDSFU) continued to follow some of the study population with no specific intervention in terms of glycemic control. With a follow-up of 10 years, a significant reduction of 15% in the incidence of MI and 17% reduction in mortality from diabetic complications was demonstrated in the original intensively treated group, despite the fact that the original study difference in glycemic control became non-significant 1 year after termination of the initial study (44). These results of the UKPDSFU and the EDIC study pointed to a legacy effect of early glycemic control that became evident 10 years after the initial study ended, despite no ongoing difference in treatment between the groups during this follow up time period (42). A study with a follow-up of 18 years showed a similar reduction in ASCVD related mortality both in patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes, age adjusted HR of 5.2 and 4.9, respectively (45). There has been much speculation regarding the mechanism of the legacy effect. Hyperglycemia for prolonged periods has been shown to generate an inflammatory and fibrotic gene signature in endothelial and smooth muscle cells, with evidence of specific epigenetic changes. Interested readers are referred to a number of excellent reviews on the topic (46–48). Of note, as discussed in the next section, a similar "legacy effect" has not been replicated in other clinical trials.

IMPROVEMENTS IN GLYCEMIA IN THREE LANDMARK CLINICAL TRIALS THAT DEMONSTRATED NO SIGNIFICANT BENEFICIAL EFFECT IN PREVENTING ASCVD (TABLE 1)

The above-mentioned studies prompted studies that examined the effect of even more stringent glycemic control to near-normal levels and whether the benefit of glycemic control was limited to newly diagnosed patients with diabetes. Three major studies compared stringent glycemic control in patients with T2D: the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) study (36), the Action in Diabetes and Vascular Disease: Preterax and Diamicron Modified Release Controlled Evaluation (ADVANCE) study (35) and the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial (VADT) study (38). All three studies achieved a significant and sustained difference in glycemia between intensive and standard treatment arms: in the ACCORD trial: HbA1c 6.4 vs. 7.5%, the ADVANCE: HbA1c 6.4 vs. 7.0%, the VADT: HbA1c 6.9 vs. 8.5%. All three studies failed to demonstrate a significant benefit on ASCVD risk, with minor trends toward reduction (6–13%) in CV events, that did not reach statistical significance (35, 38, 49, 50). Moreover, the ACCORD study was terminated after 3.5 years due to a 22% increase in overall mortality, demonstrating a possible harmful effect of intensive glycemic control (49). As mentioned above, in contrast to the "legacy effect" demonstrated in the DCCT and UKPDS studies, prolonged follow-up of these studies failed to demonstrate a similar legacy effect. In the VADT study the trend toward reduced risk for ASCVD disappeared as the difference in glycemic control became insignificant (51). A 6-year post trial follow-up of the ADVANCE trial, showed no difference in the risk of death from any cause or major macrovascular events, between the intensive- and standard glucose control groups (52). In the ACCORD trail, a 17 months follow-up after the early termination, also failed to demonstrate a significant difference in major cardio-vascular events between the groups (53). A longer follow up of 9 years did show an increase in cardiovascular-related death, but no change in all-cause death and non-fatal cardiovascular events (54).

EXPLAINING THE GAP BETWEEN GLYCEMIA AS A RISK MARKER VS. RISK FACTOR

Several explanations for the absence of robust cardiovascular benefit of improved glycemic control in the ACCORD, ADVANCE and VADT trials have been suggested, however none has been validated in a study designed to test these hypotheses. Therefore, we can only speculate on the mechanisms of the gap between risk marker and risk factor.

The first, obvious potential speculation is that hyperglycemia is not directly atherogenic in humans (despite *in vitro* and animal experimental findings) but instead is associated with a confounding factor that is the causative factor accelerating atherosclerosis. There are many potential candidate factors that could be operative in persons affected by diabetes. To name a few; hyperlipidemia, hypertension, chronic inflammation, prothrombotic state, microalbuminuria or overt nephropathy, and endothelial dysfunction. The obesity, insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia of Type 2 diabetes may also be implicated.

Secondly, the long standing hyperglycemia in the ACCORD, ADVANCE and VADT trials might have caused diffuse and irreversible atherosclerosis and cardiovascular injury, which were beyond the beneficial effect of later improvements in glycemic control. This is again in contrast to the study population of the UKPDS and DCCT that recruited younger patients in the DCCT and newly diagnosed patients in the UKPDS. Evidence

supporting this hypothesis was found where patients with a higher level of coronary atherosclerosis measured by coronary-artery calcium score showed a lesser reduction in ASCVD events (55). The proatherosclerotic changes that may occur as a direct result of hyperglycemia may not be reversible by glucose lowering after a prolonged duration of hyperglycemia. Along these lines, subgroup analysis of the studies mentioned above demonstrated that intensive treatment benefited predominantly the younger and newly diagnosed population, similar to the cohort of the UKPDS and DCCT trials (41, 43).

Another hypothesis is that cardiovascular events triggered by severe hypoglycemia may offset any potential cardiovascular benefits that may occur with intensive glycemic control. Hypoglycemia was hypothesized but not proven to play a role in the excess mortality observed in the ACCORD trial. This was mainly due to the low target HbA1C (<6) which was suspected as a cause for excess hypoglycemia events, and the association between hypoglycemia and triggering of cardiac events (56). However, in a later analysis of the ACCORD data, aimed to better identify the population(s) at higher risk of mortality, only three significant interactions were found between baseline characteristics and effects of intensive vs. standard glycemia treatment on mortality: self-reported history of neuropathy, higher HbA1c and aspirin use (36). Furthermore, the risk of death appeared to be greater with the intensive compared to the standard strategy only when the average HbA1c was >7% (57). Obesity and polypharmacy with potential drug interactions were also suggested as possible explanations of the increased mortality.

It is feasible that cardiovascular benefits may only be seen when improvements from very poor to improved glycemic control are achieved but not when improving those who have milder degrees of hyperglycemia. Although the DCCT and UKPDS trials did not demonstrate significant reductions in ASCVD outcomes during the trials, they did demonstrate reductions after prolonged follow up.

Another possible cause for the lack of benefit was the aggressive treatment of other risk factors with statins, aspirin and ACE inhibitors in the more recently conducted ACCORD, ADVANCE, and VADT trials. Reduced mortality and morbidity to below what is expected in patients with T2D might have diminished the added effect of aggressive glycemic control. This was further evident in the STENO-2 trial. Intensified multifactorial intervention with tight glycemic control and the use of ACE inhibitors, aspirin, and lipid-lowering agents has been shown to reduce ASCVD events by 59%, CV related mortality by 57%, and all-cause mortality by 46% (58). Of note, the UKPDS and DCCT studies were performed before the widespread use of statins and ACE inhibitors, again suggesting that the beneficial effect of tight glycemic control is less evident when other risk factors such as hypertension and hypercholesterolemia are treated.

CONCLUSIONS

There is a gap between hyperglycemia as a consistent, reproducible risk marker demonstrated in numerous epidemiological studies and the somewhat underwhelming evidence of reduction in ASCVD in glucose lowering intervention trials. When considering all available evidence, hyperglycemia does appear to be at least partially causative (i.e., an ASCVD risk factor). Reductions in ASCVD have been demonstrated in patients with more recently diagnosed T2D or in younger patients with T1D. This is in keeping with the abundant experimental evidence that has demonstrated biological pathways in which hyperglycemia *per se* can accelerate the atherosclerotic process. The benefit is relatively small, however, and takes many years to manifest, in contrast to the more rapid and robust cardiovascular benefits of other therapies such as LDL lowering, antihypertensive therapy, inhibition of the renin angiotensin system and two of the newer classes of glucose lowering therapies, the SGLT2 inhibitors and GLP-1 receptor agonists. Given the major benefits of glucose lowering in reducing diabetic microvascular complications and the added small benefit of glucose lowering in reducing macrovascular events, optimization of glycemic control remains the cornerstone of diabetes therapy, especially in the context of microvascular complications. One should take heed, however, of the risks of aggressive control of hyperglycemia that have been well-demonstrated in numerous clinical trials, particularly that of severe hypoglycemia. As lowering glucose levels appears not to be the most effective measure to reduce ASCVD complications and aggressive control has not resulted in a clear benefit in those with long standing diabetes and milder levels of hyperglycemia and even might result in excess mortality, practicing physicians must carefully balance benefits vs. risks, as has been aptly highlighted in all national diabetes guidelines. Finally, as macrovascular complications start to develop well before clinically evident diabetes is diagnosed, non-glucose and modifiable ASCVD risk factors such as hypercholesterolemia, hypertension and smoking cessation should be aggressively implemented in the pre-diabetic phase.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AN wrote the manuscript. PS and CX critically reviewed the manuscript. GL wrote and reviewed the manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Preis SR, Hwang SJ, Coady S, Pencina MJ, D'Agostino RB, Savage PJ, et al. Trends in all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality among women and men with and without diabetes mellitus in the Framingham heart study, 1950 to 2005. *Circulation*. (2009) 119:1728–35. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.829176
2. Chia CW, Egan JM, Ferrucci L. Age-related changes in glucose metabolism, hyperglycemia, and cardiovascular risk. *Circ Res*. (2018) 123:886–904. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.312806
3. Rosenblit PD. Extreme atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) risk recognition. *Curr Diab Rep*. (2019) 19:61. doi: 10.1007/s11892-019-1178-6
4. Gerstein HC. Dysglycemia and cardiovascular risk in the general population. *Circulation*. (2009) 119:773–5. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.834408

5. Norhammar A, Tenerz A, Nilsson G, Hamsten A, Efendíc S, Rydén L, et al. Glucose metabolism in patients with acute myocardial infarction and no previous diagnosis of diabetes mellitus: a prospective study. *Lancet*. (2002) 359:2140–4. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(02)09089-X
6. Lawes CMM, Parag V, Bennett DA, Suh I, Lam TH, Whitlock G, et al. Blood glucose and risk of cardiovascular disease in the Asia Pacific region. *Diabetes Care*. (2004) 27:2836–42. doi: 10.2337/diacare.27.12.2836
7. Temelkova-Kurktschiev TS, Koehler C, Henkel E, Leonhardt W, Fuecker K, Hanefeld M. Postchallenge plasma glucose and glycemic spikes are more strongly associated with atherosclerosis than fasting glucose or HbA1c level. *Diabetes Care*. (2000) 23:1830–4. doi: 10.2337/diacare.23.12.1830
8. Monnier L, Mas E, Ginet C, Michel F, Villon L, Cristol J-P, et al. Activation of oxidative stress by acute glucose fluctuations compared with sustained chronic hyperglycemia in patients with type 2 diabetes. *JAMA*. (2006) 295:1681–7. doi: 10.1001/jama.295.14.1681
9. Balkau B. The DECODE study. Diabetes epidemiology: collaborative analysis of diagnostic criteria in Europe. *Diabetes Metab*. (2000) 26:282–6.
10. DECODA Study Group, International Diabetes Epidemiology Group. Cardiovascular risk profile assessment in glucose-intolerant Asian individuals–an evaluation of the World health organization two-step strategy: the DECODA study (diabetes epidemiology: collaborative analysis of diagnostic criteria in Asia). *Diabet Med*. (2002) 19:549–57. doi: 10.1046/j.1464-5491.2002.00735.x
11. DECODE Study Group, The European Diabetes Epidemiology Group. Glucose tolerance and cardiovascular mortality: comparison of fasting and 2-hour diagnostic criteria. *Arch Intern Med*. (2001) 161:397–405. doi: 10.1001/archinte.161.3.397
12. Stamler J, Vaccaro O, Neaton JD, Wentworth D. Diabetes, other risk factors, and 12-yr cardiovascular mortality for men screened in the multiple risk factor intervention trial. *Diabetes Care*. (1993) 16:434–44. doi: 10.2337/diacare.16.2.434
13. Khaw KT, Wareham N, Luben R, Bingham S, Oakes S, Welch A, et al. Glycated haemoglobin, diabetes, and mortality in men in norfolk cohort of European prospective investigation of cancer and nutrition (EPIC-Norfolk). *BMJ*. (2001) 322:15–8. doi: 10.1136/bmj.322.7277.15
14. Selvin E, Marinopoulos S, Berkenblit G, Rami T, Brancati FL, Powe NR, et al. Meta-analysis: glycosylated hemoglobin and cardiovascular disease in diabetes mellitus. *Ann Intern Med*. (2004) 141:421–31. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-141-6-200409210-00007
15. Shah MS, Brownlee M. Molecular and cellular mechanisms of cardiovascular disorders in diabetes. *Circ Res*. (2016) 118:1808–29. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.306923
16. Kolluru GK, Bir SC, Kevil CG. Endothelial dysfunction and diabetes: effects on angiogenesis, vascular remodeling, and wound healing. *Int J Vasc Med*. (2012) 2012:918267. doi: 10.1155/2012/918267
17. Goh S-Y, Cooper ME. Clinical review: the role of advanced glycation end products in progression and complications of diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. (2008) 93:1143–52. doi: 10.1210/jc.2007-1817
18. Giacco F, Brownlee M. Oxidative stress and diabetic complications. *Circ Res*. (2010) 107:1058–70. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.223545
19. Gleissner CA, Galkina E, Nadler JL, Ley K. Mechanisms by which diabetes increases cardiovascular disease. *Drug Discov Today Dis Mech*. (2007) 4:131–40. doi: 10.1016/j.ddmec.2007.12.005
20. Cosentino-Gomes D, Rocco-Machado N, Meyer-Fernandes JR. Cell signaling through protein kinase C oxidation and activation. *Int J Mol Sci*. (2012) 13:10697–721. doi: 10.3390/ijms130910697
21. Sabatini PV, Speckmann T, Lynn FC. Friend and foe: β-cell Ca2+ signaling and the development of diabetes. *Mol Metab*. (2019) 21:1–12. doi: 10.1016/j.molmet.2018.12.007
22. Poston RN. Atherosclerosis: integration of its pathogenesis as a self-perpetuating propagating inflammation: a review. *Cardiovasc Endocrinol Metab*. (2019) 8:51–61. doi: 10.1097/XCE.0000000000000172
23. Houstis N, Rosen ED, Lander ES. Reactive oxygen species have a causal role in multiple forms of insulin resistance. *Nature*. (2006) 440:944–8. doi: 10.1038/nature04634
24. Hotamisligil GS. Inflammation and metabolic disorders. *Nature*. (2006) 444:860–7. doi: 10.1038/nature05485
25. Brownlee M. Biochemistry and molecular cell biology of diabetic complications. *Nature*. (2001) 414:813–20. doi: 10.1038/414813a
26. El-Osta A, Brasacchio D, Yao D, Pocai A, Jones PL, Roeder RG, et al. Transient high glucose causes persistent epigenetic changes and altered gene expression during subsequent normoglycemia. *J Exp Med*. (2008) 205:2409–17. doi: 10.1084/jem.20081188
27. Du X, Edelstein D, Obici S, Higham N, Zou M-H, Brownlee M. Insulin resistance reduces arterial prostacyclin synthase and eNOS activities by increasing endothelial fatty acid oxidation. *J Clin Invest*. (2006) 116:1071–80. doi: 10.1172/JCI23354
28. Jia G, DeMarco VG, Sowers JR. Insulin resistance and hyperinsulinaemia in diabetic cardiomyopathy. *Nat Rev Endocrinol*. (2016) 12:144–53. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2015.216
29. Sprague AH, Khalil RA. Inflammatory cytokines in vascular dysfunction and vascular disease. *Biochem Pharmacol*. (2009) 78:539–52. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2009.04.029
30. Avogaro A, Albiero M, Menegazzo L, de Kreutzenberg S, Fadini GP. Endothelial dysfunction in diabetes: the role of reparatory mechanisms. *Diabetes Care*. (2011) 34(Suppl. 2):S285–90. doi: 10.2337/dc11-s239
31. Yahagi K, Kolodgie FD, Lutter C, Mori H, Romero ME, Finn AV, et al. Pathology of human coronary and carotid artery atherosclerosis and vascular calcification in diabetes mellitus. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2017) 37:191–204. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.116.306256
32. Pretorius L, Thomson GJA, Adams RCM, Nell TA, Laubscher WA, Pretorius E. Platelet activity and hypercoagulation in type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2018) 17:141. doi: 10.1186/s12933-018-0783-z
33. Pandolfi A, Cetrullo D, Polishuck R, Alberta MM, Calafiore A, Pellegrini G, et al. Plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 is increased in the arterial wall of type II diabetic subjects. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2001) 21:1378–82. doi: 10.1161/hq0801.093667
34. Grant PJ. Diabetes mellitus as a prothrombotic condition. *J Intern Med*. (2007) 262:157–72. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2796.2007.01824.x
35. ADVANCE Collaborative Group, Patel A, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Billot L, et al. Intensive blood glucose control and vascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2008) 358:2560–72. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0802987
36. Calles-Escandón J, Lovato LC, Simons-Morton DG, Kendall DM, Pop-Busui R, Cohen RM, et al. Effect of intensive compared with standard glycemia treatment strategies on mortality by baseline subgroup characteristics: the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) trial. *Diabetes Care*. (2010) 33:721–7. doi: 10.2337/dc09-1471
37. ACCORD Study Group, Buse JB, Bigger JT, Byington RP, Cooper LS, Cushman WC, et al. Action to control cardiovascular risk in diabetes (ACCORD) trial: design and methods. *Am J Cardiol*. (2007) 99:21i—33i. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2007.03.003
38. Duckworth W, Abraira C, Moritz T, Reda D, Emanuele N, Reaven PD, et al. Glucose control and vascular complications in veterans with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2009) 360:129–39. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0808431
39. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). *Lancet*. (1998) 352:837–53. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(98)07019-6
40. Diabetes Control Complications Trial Research Group, Nathan DM, Genuth S, Lachin J, Cleary P, Crofford O, et al. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med*. (1993) 329:977–86. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199309303291401
41. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT)/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (EDIC) Study Research Group. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular outcomes in type 1 diabetes: the DCCT/EDIC study 30-year follow-up. *Diabetes Care*. (2016) 39:686–93. doi: 10.2337/dc15-1990
42. Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund J-YC, Genuth SM, Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, et al. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2005) 353:2643–53. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa052187

43. Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 34). UK prospective diabetes study (UKPDS) group. *Lancet*. (1998) 352:854–65. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(98)07037-8
44. Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HAW. 10-year follow-up of intensive glucose control in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2008) 359:1577–89. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0806470
45. Juutilainen A, Lehto S, Rönnemaa T, Pyörälä K, Laakso M. Similarity of the impact of type 1 and type 2 diabetes on cardiovascular mortality in middle-aged subjects. *Diabetes Care*. (2008) 31:714–9. doi: 10.2337/dc07-2124
46. Chalmers J, Cooper ME. UKPDS and the legacy effect. *N Engl J Med*. (2008) 359:1618–20. doi: 10.1056/NEJMe0807625
47. Misra A, Bloomgarden Z. Metabolic memory: evolving concepts. *J Diabetes*. (2018) 10:186–7. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12622
48. Murray P, Chune GW, Raghavan VA. Legacy effects from DCCT and UKPDS: what they mean and implications for future diabetes trials. *Curr Atheroscler Rep*. (2010) 12:432–9. doi: 10.1007/s11883-010-0128-1
49. Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group, Gerstein HC, Miller ME, Byington RP, Goff DC, Bigger JT, et al. Effects of intensive glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2008) 358:2545–59. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0802743
50. Control Group, Turnbull FM, Abraira C, Anderson RJ, Byington RP, Chalmers JP, et al. Intensive glucose control and macrovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia*. (2009) 52:2288–98. doi: 10.1007/s00125-009-1470-0
51. Reaven PD, Emanuele NV, Wiitala WL, Bahn GD, Reda DJ, McCarren M, et al. Intensive glucose control in patients with type 2 diabetes - 15-year follow-up. *N Engl J Med*. (2019) 380:2215–24. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1806802
52. Zoungas S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Billot L, Li Q, Hirakawa Y, et al. Follow-up of blood-pressure lowering and glucose control in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2014) 371:1392–406. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1407963
53. The ACCORD Study Group. Long-term effects of intensive glucose lowering on cardiovascular outcomes. *N Engl J Med*. (2011) 364:818–28. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1006524
54. ACCORD Study Group. Nine-year effects of 3.7 years of intensive glycemic control on cardiovascular outcomes. *Diabetes Care*. (2016) 39:701–8. doi: 10.2337/dc15-2283
55. Reaven PD, Moritz TE, Schwenke DC, Anderson RJ, Criqui M, Detrano R, et al. Intensive glucose-lowering therapy reduces cardiovascular disease events in veterans affairs diabetes trial participants with lower calcified coronary atherosclerosis. *Diabetes*. (2009) 58:2642–8. doi: 10.2337/db09-0618
56. Sanon VP, Sanon S, Kanakia R, Yu H, Araj F, Oliveros R, et al. Hypoglycemia from a cardiologist's perspective. *Clin Cardiol*. (2014) 37:499–504. doi: 10.1002/clc.22288
57. Riddle MC, Ambrosius WT, Brillon DJ, Buse JB, Byington RP, Cohen RM, et al. Epidemiologic relationships between A1C and all-cause mortality during a median 3.4-year follow-up of glycemic treatment in the ACCORD trial. *Diabetes Care*. (2010) 33:983–90. doi: 10.2337/dc09-1278
58. Gæde P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving H-H, Pedersen O. Effect of a multifactorial intervention on mortality in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2008) 358:580–91. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0706245

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

REVIEW
published: 18 September 2020
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.570553

Postprandial Glucose Spikes, an Important Contributor to Cardiovascular Disease in Diabetes?

Nordin M. J. Hanssen[1,2], *Michael J. Kraakman*[3], *Michelle C. Flynn*[3], *Prabhakara R. Nagareddy*[4], *Casper G. Schalkwijk*[2] *and Andrew J. Murphy*[3,5]*

[1] Diabetes Centre, Amsterdam University Medical Centre, Amsterdam, Netherlands, [2] Department of Internal Medicine, CARIM, School of Cardiovascular Diseases, Maastricht University, Maastricht, Netherlands, [3] Haematopoiesis and Leukocyte Biology, Baker Heart and Diabetes Institute, Melbourne, VIC, Australia, [4] Division of Cardiac Surgery, Department of Surgery, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, United States, [5] Department of Immunology, Monash University, Melbourne, VIC, Australia

Clinical trials investigating whether glucose lowering treatment reduces the risk of CVD in diabetes have thus far yielded mixed results. However, this doesn't rule out the possibility of hyperglycemia playing a major causal role in promoting CVD or elevating CVD risk. In fact, lowering glucose appears to promote some beneficial long-term effects, and continuous glucose monitoring devices have revealed that postprandial spikes of hyperglycemia occur frequently, and may be an important determinant of CVD risk. It is proposed that these short, intermittent bursts of hyperglycemia may have detrimental effects on several organ systems including the vasculature and the hematopoietic system collectively contributing to the state of elevated CVD risk in diabetes. In this review, we summarize the potential mechanisms through which hyperglycemic spikes may increase atherosclerosis and how new and emerging interventions may combat this.

Keywords: diabete, hyperglyacemia, inflammation, RAGE (receptor for advanced glycation end products), hematopoeis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Catherine A. Reardon, University of Chicago, United States

Reviewed by:
Jennifer Rene' Dungan, University of Florida, United States
Haipeng Sun, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, China

***Correspondence:**
Andrew J. Murphy
andrew.murphy@baker.edu.au

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: *08 June 2020*
Accepted: *17 August 2020*
Published: *18 September 2020*

Citation:
Hanssen NMJ, Kraakman MJ, Flynn MC, Nagareddy PR, Schalkwijk CG and Murphy AJ (2020) Postprandial Glucose Spikes, an Important Contributor to Cardiovascular Disease in Diabetes? Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 7:570553. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.570553

INTRODUCTION

Although the pathophysiological mechanisms through which individuals develop type 1 and type 2 diabetes are different, both conditions are characterized by elevated blood glucose levels and share a similar elevated risk of cardiovascular mortality (1). Despite the fact that benefits from intensive glucose-lowering treatment were obvious in reducing microvascular complications in initial trials such as the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT) (type 1 diabetes), the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) and Action in Diabetes and Vascular Disease: Preterax and Diamicron MR Controlled Evaluation (ADVANCE) trials (type 2 diabetes) showed no obvious benefit from glucose lowering treatment in the short term (2). Even though new glucose-lowering treatments, such as glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP1) agonists and sodium glucose receptor 2 uptake inhibitors (SGLT2i) reduce major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE), it is already evident that most of the therapeutic benefit is achieved independently of their reduction in HbA1c (3). Therefore, the extent to which a reduction of hyperglycemia in diabetes directly reduces cardiovascular disease (CVD) remains controversial. Although others have found a modest reduction of coronary heart disease by glucose-lowering treatment in large meta-analyses (4, 5), the effects are somewhat disappointing with no reduction of all-cause mortality being identified. The reasons for this are not completely understood, but it is thought that benefits of glucose-lowering

treatments may be partly counterweighed by an increased occurrence of severe hypoglycemic episodes associated with intensive insulin therapy. In reality, controlling traditional CVD risk factors including blood pressure and plasma lipids still remains the most successful strategy to reduce CVD mortality in diabetes (6). However, statins are less effective in people with diabetes, even if cholesterol levels are lowered equally (7), suggesting there is still a large unmet medical need for optimized cardiovascular risk-management in diabetes. The phenomenon that diabetes is characterized by high glucose levels and an increased risk of CVD, but glucose lowering treatment fails to effectively reduce this risk, is often referred to as the glucose paradox (8).

The fact that glucose lowering treatment in people with diabetes has not convincingly reduced the high risk of CVD does not rule out the possibility that high glucose levels are causally involved in the development of CVD. Studies investigating the long-term benefits of glucose lowering treatment have revealed a modest benefit of glucose-lowering treatment in both type 1 (9) and type 2 diabetes (10), and suggest that prolonged reductions are required to achieve this benefit. Epidemiological studies have also suggested that postprandial spikes of high glucose levels may be a more robust determinant of CVD risk than average glucose levels (11–15). These episodes of high glucose levels increase oxidative stress, which in turn has several detrimental downstream effects, activating immune cells, and keeping the vasculature in a persistent state of elevated risk of cardiovascular events (**Figure 1**). To further support this hypothesis, postprandial blood glucose (PBG) levels are more predictive for CVD than HbA1c levels. Even in people without diabetes, PBG levels independently predict CVD in the non-diabetic glucose range. If these individuals were grouped into the lowest (69–107 mg dL^{-1}) vs. the highest (150–194 mg dL^{-1}) PBG, there was a 27% increased risk of CVD in those that had poorer PBG control. Interestingly, these studies suggest that this association is a continuum for PBG, while for fasting plasma glucose levels there seemed to be a threshold effect at 100 mg/dL (5.6 mmol/L) (16). Along with the amplitude of the glucose spike, the duration outside of the "normal" range is also likely to be important. Recently it was shown that people with pre-diabetes spent equal amounts of time (∼50% of the day) as individuals with type 2 diabetes outside of the optimal glucose range (17). Therefore, we suggest that people with diabetes (both type 1 and type 2), glucose-lowering treatment strategies directed at increasing the time in the desired glucose range may be more effective in reducing CVD in diabetes.

In this review, we will summarize the findings that lead us to this hypothesis, discussing human studies as well as mouse models of transient hyperglycemia (i.e., akin to exploring the glucose effects of PBG spikes). We propose that expansion of myeloid cells plays a central role in this process, and we will discuss potential mechanisms, which are initiated when glucose reaches toxic concentrations that may contribute to our understanding of the glucose paradox. These include but are by no means limited to; epigenetic memory, protein modifications [advanced glycation endproducts (AGEs)], and the pattern recognition receptor for AGEs (RAGE).

IMPORTANCE OF CONTINUITY TO GLYCEMIC CONTROL: POSTPRANDIAL GLUCOSE CONCENTRATIONS MAY CAUSE THE MOST HARM IN DIABETES

Elevation of fasting and PBG levels in diabetes are determined by distinct mechanisms of defective insulin secretion and/or signaling (18), and may occur independently of each other. Generally, upon food consumption, the incretins, glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP), and glucagon-like peptide (GLP-1) are released by intestinal L cells to suppress glucagon release and stimulate insulin secretion. It has been appreciated for decades that the incretins are responsible for 50–70% of the insulin release following an oral glucose challenge, while this dramatically drops to ∼20% in people with type 2 diabetes (19). Thus, controlling PBG is more challenging in these people. Controlling carbohydrate intake, food composition, and promoting physical activity to lower PBG in people with diabetes is important, along with interventional care (20, 21).

The association between fasting plasma glucose and risk of CVD is not linear (6), suggesting that there is a certain threshold above which glucose is less tolerated and becomes toxic. Previous studies have shown that glucose levels after an oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT) are more strongly associated with carotid intima media thickness (cIMT), a marker of atherosclerosis, rather than fasting plasma glucose or HbA1c (22). In fact, post OGTT glucose levels were also more strongly associated with cardiovascular mortality than HbA1c (23). Moreover, pharmacological interventions with glyburide or repaglinide, that reduce postprandial hyperglycemia, promote regression of cIMT, suggesting an improvement in atherosclerotic CVD burden (24). Therefore, diabetic individuals predisposed to experiencing hyperglycemic spikes may be at increased risk of developing CVD.

Unfortunately, research to establish the causal effect of hyperglycemia on CVD, independent of other risk factors associated with diabetes, has been hampered by the lack of appropriate animal models (25). Most experimental models of diabetes are complicated by concomitant changes in the lipid spectrum (generally elevated VLDL/LDL and triglycerides), which makes interpretations about the specific effects of high glucose *per se* on cardiovascular disease particularly difficult to conclude. For example, the streptozotocin (STZ)-induced model of type 1 diabetes diabetes consistently accelerates atherosclerosis and vascular inflammation in the $Apoe^{-/-}$ mouse. Importantly however, diabetes in this model is characterized by concomitant increases in lipid levels, when a fed chow (26) or a high fat/low cholesterol diet (27), potentially confounding any effects of high

Abbreviations: AGEs, Advanced glycation endproducts; CVD, Cardiovascular disease; CMPs, Common myeloid progenitors; cIMT, Carotid intima media thickness; HbA1c, Glycated hemoglobin; GLO1, Glyoxalase 1; HDACi, Histone-deacetylase inhibitors; RAGE, Receptor for advanced glycation endproducts; ROS, Reactive oxygen species; SGLT2i, Sodium glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor; STZ, Streptozotocin.

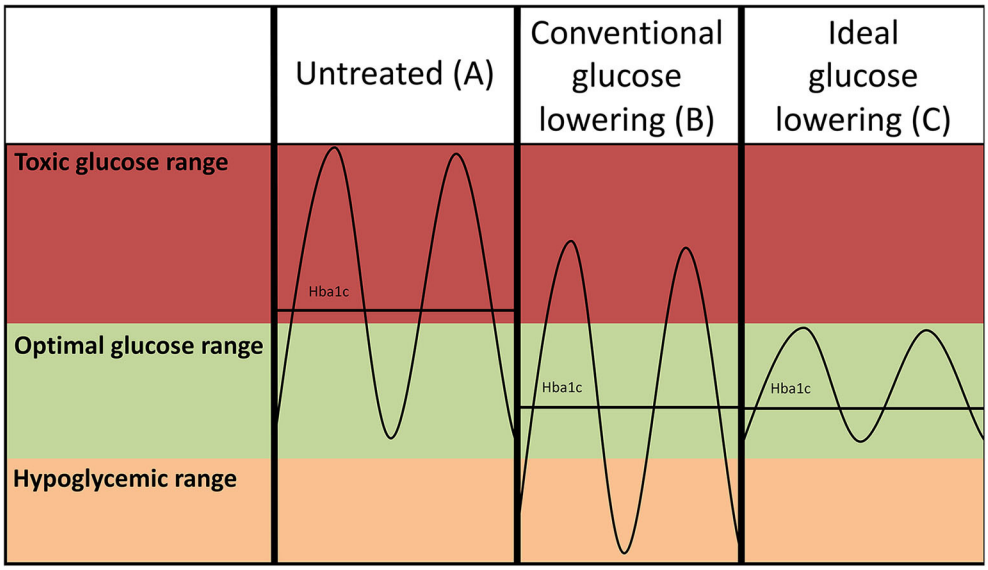


FIGURE 1 | Hypothetical glucose curves of an untreated patient with diabetes **(A)** and after conventional intensive glucose lowering (insulin-based) treatment regimens **(B)**. Lowering of average glucose values may come at the expense of increased risk of hypoglycemia as the amplitude of the glucose excursions is not suppressed. Ideal glucose lowering strategies **(C)** selectively decrease postprandial glucose spikes, but do not increase risk of hypoglycemia. Please note that such a strategy reduces the amplitude of the glucose excursions, but may not necessarily further reduce HbA1c as the average glucose levels are not further reduced.

glucose alone. While these studies are important in describing the role of hyperglycemia, the mechanisms contributing to accelerated atherogenesis by hyperglycemia, independent of cholesterol, remain unclear.

However, there are some models that allow the investigation of the effects of hyperglycemia on atherogenesis without the confounding effects of hypercholesterolemia. In a model of viral-induced type 1 diabetes in $Ldlr^{-/-}$ mice fed a cholesterol-free diet, Renard et al. (28) reported that hyperglycemia, independent of changes in plasma cholesterol, increased atherosclerotic lesions. This finding was also observed in another model where $Ldlr^{+/-}$ mice were employed. Rendering these mice diabetic with STZ and feeding a cholesterol/cholic acid-containing diet produced similar cholesterol levels between the diabetic and non-diabetic mice and still resulted in accelerated atherosclerotic lesion formation (29). Conversely, while the induction of diabetes in *Ldlr/Apoa-I* double knockout mice fed a cholesterol-enriched diet also had no effect on lipid levels, these mice did not develop larger atherosclerotic lesions (30). However, it must be noted that the deletion of *Apoa-I* (i.e., no HDL), could have altered the lesions in the non-diabetic group.

We also designed a model to isolate the effects of hyperglycemia from lipids, but in a clinically relevant model of atherosclerotic lesion regression. This was done by establishing lesions in $Ldlr^{-/-}$ mice by feeding them a modified Western Type Diet (WTD; 0.15% cholesterol as opposed to 0.2%) for 16 weeks and then switching the mice to a chow diet to lower plasma cholesterol and induce lesion regression. A group of mice were made diabetic with STZ in this period and importantly, plasma cholesterol levels were reduced to similar levels compare to control mice. In this study we also treated a group of diabetic mice with a sodium glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor (SGLT2i), isolating the effects of glucose. We made the discovery that hyperglycemia impaired atherosclerotic lesion regression by promoting enhanced monocyte production from the bone marrow, causing their persistent entry into the atherosclerotic plaque (31) (**Figure 2**). This suggests that inflammatory changes in at least type 1 diabetes models are largely mediated by hyperglycemia, and not merely by changes in insulin or lipid levels.

In addition to the above-mentioned studies reporting into long-term effects of high glucose on atherosclerosis, several *in vivo* models to assess the acute effects of high glucose on the vasculature have also been developed. Firstly, increasing glucose levels up to 6 h in mice during a hyperglycemic clamp induced the sustained expression of inflammatory genes in the vasculature even after 6 days of normoglycemia (32). Interestingly, these effects were recapitulated by merely administering a series of glucose boluses in non-diabetic mice (33) suggesting that the dynamics of the glucose excursion following glucose administration may an important predictor of cardio-metabolic health. In fact, we recently showed that the repeated administration of such hyperglycemic spikes robustly increases atherosclerosis and myeloid cell expansion in otherwise normoglycemic $Apoe^{-/-}$ mice, while their lipid profile and HbA1c remained unaltered (34).

In conclusion, experimental studies have supplied evidence that glucose contributes to increased atherosclerosis in diabetes independently of changes in lipids or insulin. However, the relative contribution of glucose to atherogenesis seems to differ greatly between mouse models and the use of atherosclerosis-prone diets. Profound hyperlipidemia in some models may

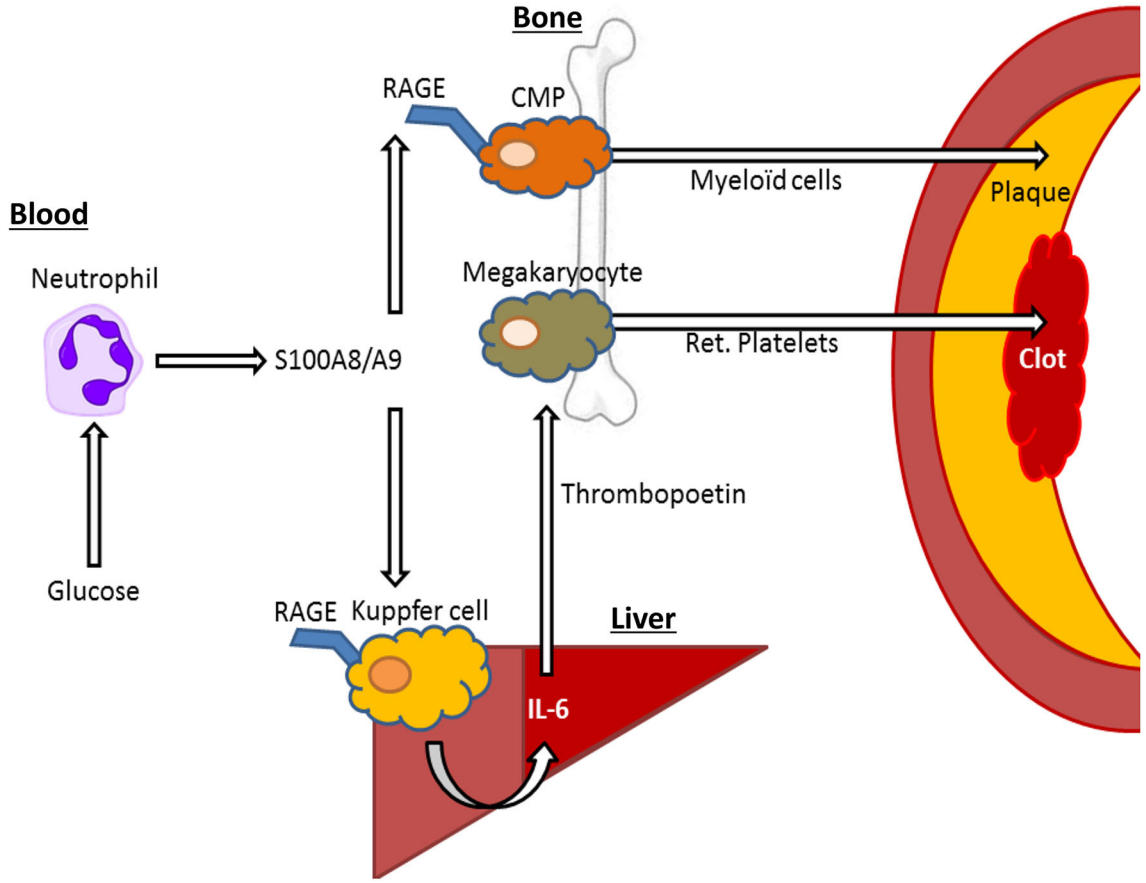


FIGURE 2 | S100A8/A9—RAGE interactions on Kupffer cells and common myeloid progenitor (CMP) cells may drive elevated cardiovascular risk by hyperglycemia. In response to hyperglycemia, neutrophils release S100A8/A9, interacting with RAGE in Kupffer cells in the liver, leading to IL-6 mediated thrombopoietin release by hepatocytes that in turn leads to increased reticulated (ret.) platelet production, that contribute to atherothrombosis. Furthermore, S100A8/A9 interacts with RAGE on CMPs, leading to increased differentiation into neutrophils and monocytes (myeloid cells), which migrate to the plaque promoting plaque growth and inhibiting plaque regression.

"mask" any contributions by high glucose, and this phenomenon remains poorly understood. As lipid metabolism differs greatly between mice and humans (35), the extent to which these findings translate to humans is unknown. Future studies to address this issue are clearly warranted.

WHICH TISSUES ARE SENSITIVE TO HIGH GLUCOSE WITH RELEVANCE TO CVD?

Atherosclerosis is a systemic vascular disease, in which a complicated interplay between the pre-existing cells of the vasculature and recruited inflammatory cells occurs, forming an advanced atherosclerotic lesion. Experimental studies have identified several cell types including endothelial cells and immune cells that are especially sensitive to high glucose levels.

The endothelium appears particularly sensitive to changes in glucose, likely due to its constant exposure to blood glucose fluctuations. Despite expressing the insulin receptor, endothelial cells are unable to restrict the amount of glucose they uptake, as the glucose transporter 1 (GLUT-1) is not down-regulated in response to high glucose (36). Furthermore, more recent findings indicate that increases in circulating myeloid cells, derived from bone marrow progenitors, are directly influenced by changes in blood glucose and are not merely due to secondary responses to vascular injury. For example, in response to high blood glucose levels, neutrophils secrete the damage associated molecular pattern (DAMP) molecules such as S100A8/A9 which interact with RAGE on myeloid progenitor cells in the bone marrow to promote monocytosis and impair lesion regression (31) (**Figure 2**). Exposing neutrophils to high levels of glucose results in their activation and release of S100A8/A9 via increased glycolytic flux and generation of reactive oxygen species (34). Diabetes, through neutrophil-released S100A8/A9, also causes liver inflammation (37). This occurs through interaction with RAGE on Kupffer cells, in turn promoting the production of IL-6, which stimulates thrombopoietin (TPO) production in the liver. We found that the increased production of TPO promoted platelet production, which appeared to be responsible for reticulated thrombocytosis, commonly seen in people with

diabetes (37) (**Figure 2**). These immature platelets are often more reactive and inflammatory that their mature counterparts and can accelerate atherosclerosis, as we revealed in diabetes and through genetic models of enhanced production (37–39). Thus, we suggest that neutrophils are an innate sensor of hyperglycemia to promote glucose-induced inflammation.

TRANSIENT HIGH GLUCOSE EXPOSURE MAY CONTRIBUTE TO SUSTAINED RISK OF CVD

In an attempt to explain the lack of efficacy and/or delayed response in glucose lowering treatment in reducing CVD risk in diabetes, several authors have postulated that high glucose induces a metabolic memory (or causes a so-called legacy effect). According to this hypothesis, a high glucose induced phenotype is "remembered" by the vasculature, which in an individual with diabetes develops into a persistently increased risk of CVD, even when blood glucose is lowered (**Figure 1B**). Support for a metabolic memory to high glucose arose from the findings from the long-term follow-up of the DCCT. Despite the fact that a difference in HbA1c was no longer detectable between the intensive glucose lowering and control group after the initial trial period, the individuals from the intensive glucose-lowering treatment group did display a reduced risk of CVD at long-term follow-up relative to the control group (9). Furthermore, STZ treated *Apoe*$^{-/-}$ mice in which their diabetes regressed and thus were only transiently hyperglycemic, displayed equal plaque development compared to STZ injected *Apoe*$^{-/-}$ mice that remained diabetic (40). Although the mechanisms that contribute to metabolic memory are still far from clear, the endothelium seems particularly susceptible to metabolic memory. For example, transient exposure of cultured endothelial cells to high glucose was sufficient to induce a persistent increase in p65 expression, a major subunit of the NF-κB complex, (32). In fact, when non-diabetic mice were subjected to a hyperglycemic clamp, the increased p65 expression in endothelial cells isolated from the aorta persisted for up to 1 week. This memory appears to be associated with the accumulation of reactive oxygen species (ROS), as ROS production continued for at least 1 week after normalization of glucose and was paralleled by an increase in inflammatory gene expression, which could be reduced with a ROS inhibiting agent (41). Whether glucose imparts significant epigenetic modification in hematopoietic cells (stem or mature) that directly influence atherosclerosis is yet to be fully understood, but could also be an important mechanism in which transient high glucose levels contribute to CVD.

Recently, we explored PBG spikes using a model termed "transient intermittent hyperglycemia" in mice, by injecting glucose four times in a day spaced 2 h apart (34). We discovered that exposure to these PBG spikes 1 day per week accelerated atherogenesis, which was driven by enhanced myelopoiesis. The transient rises in blood glucose activated circulating neutrophils through glycolysis and oxidative stress, which support previous hypotheses.

AGEs

AGEs are irreversible, long-term sugar modifications of proteins. Therefore, it is likely that once formed in the vasculature during hyperglycemia, they lead to a long-term disruption of cellular function even after blood glucose has been normalized. The accumulation of AGEs, first described as consequence of heating it (42), was considered mostly a slow and passive process *in vivo* (43), especially for AGEs such as pentosidine or glucosepane which have been linked to crosslinking of vascular collagen, leading to vascular remodeling, arterial stiffness and which, in turn, may increase cardiovascular risk (44). Indeed, in line with this concept, Monnier et al. (45) showed lower AGE levels in skin biopsies of DCCT subjects that received intensive glucose-lowering treatment.

Furthermore, rapid AGE formation from highly reactive intermediates of glycolysis is now considered the major mechanism of AGE formation *in vivo* (46). Methylglyoxal (MGO) has been identified as the major precursor for AGEs (47). MGO is a byproduct of glycolysis, and in conditions of intracellular hyperglycemia leads to a rapid increase of AGEs (36). MGO is increased in diabetes, closely tracks with PBG levels (48) and is associated with CVD in type 1 (49) and type 2 diabetes (50). Prevention of MGO and AGE accumulation by overexpressing glyoxalase 1 (GLO1) (51), the major enzyme to detoxify MGO, prevented endothelial dysfunction (52) and ROS formation (51) in STZ treated rats. MGO has not only been linked to the modification of cytosolic proteins, but also has been shown to directly modify and damage DNA (53). In fact, a link between accumulation of MGO and development of a epigenetic memory has been made by El-Osta et al. Overexpression of GLO1 prevented the persistent increase of p65 expression in endothelial cells following transient hyperglycemia, while GLO1 knockdown mice, displayed increased p65 expression in their endothelial cells even when normoglycemic (32). This is perhaps not surprising, given that MGO accumulation is closely linked to formation of ROS (52). The lowering of AGEs has been proposed as a treatment for diabetic CVD, as AGE inhibiting compounds, such as alagebrium, and pyridoxamine have been shown to reduce atherosclerosis in diabetic *Apoe*$^{-/-}$ mice (26). However, it is important to note that AGE levels within the atherosclerotic lesions of *Ldlr*$^{-/-}$ mice failed to correlate with lesion size (54), thus it is still debated where AGEs impart their atherogenic effects.

While elevated AGEs (specifically the AGE moieties N$^{\varepsilon}$-(carboxyethyl) lysine (CML) and pentosidine) are observed in people (55) and animals with type 1 diabetes (51), plasma AGE [CML, pentosidine and N$^{\varepsilon}$-(carboxyethyl) lysine (CEL)] levels are not increased in individuals with type 2 diabetes (56). This discrepancy may be explained by the fact that formation of AGEs is a complex and heterogeneous process, and AGEs may also be formed as a result of glucose-independent processes such as lipid-oxidation and other types of ROS (57). Furthermore, AGE levels (of CML and 5-hydro-5-methylimidazolone (MG-H1) are strongly increased in unstable plaques, but these plaque AGE levels were not associated with plasma glucose levels, and were not higher in individuals with type 2 diabetes (58). Together,

these findings indicate that AGE levels are not determined by hyperglycemia alone. In fact, plaque CML and MG-H1 levels may be produced in response to plaque inflammation and hypoxia, rather than hyperglycemia (58). Nonetheless, plasma levels of CML and CEL were strongly associated with incident CVD in both individuals with type 1 diabetes (59), and type 2 diabetes (60), although in type 2 diabetes this association became much stronger for CML after adjustment for BMI. This finding is likely explained by the fact that obese adipose tissue traps certain circulating AGEs (CML in particular) in a RAGE-dependent manner, reducing their plasma levels (61). Interestingly, although crosslinking AGE pentosidine was associated with CVD in type 1 diabetes, this association was not present in type 2 diabetes (60, 62). Taken together, these results also underline that type 1 and type 2 diabetes are metabolically distinct diseases, and therefore yield different patterns of AGEs.

Few clinical studies have been performed to investigate whether AGE-lowering compounds are suitable for use in humans. Unfortunately, aminoguanidine, the best known AGE-inhibitor induced glomerulonephritis in a small subset of subjects at higher dosages (63), and its use in clinical studies has therefore been discontinued. Other well-known AGE inhibiting compounds, such as alagebrium, have been used in small clinical trials with mixed results (64). It remains to be tested if these or any other AGE-lowering compounds will reduce CVD endpoints in individuals with either type 1 or type 2 diabetes (64), but based on these initial studies, efforts should be made to develop new AGE-lowering compounds with stronger AGE inhibition, but fewer non-glycation directed properties, yielding a more favorable toxicity profile.

RAGE

A number of studies have shown that RAGE plays a pivotal role in the development of atherosclerotic lesions in diabetes, as deletion of RAGE almost completely reduces the extent of atherosclerosis in diabetic $Apoe^{-/-}$ mice (65). Since RAGE deletion also reduces atherosclerosis in non-diabetic mice, its protective effects on atherosclerosis cannot be fully derived from prevention of high glucose dependent effects. We showed that glucose induced monocytosis, a major determinant of plaque growth, was almost completely dependent on hyperglycemia-dependent RAGE signaling in the bone marrow (31). However, RAGE did not mediate increased monocytosis in a model of obesity and only mild hyperglycemia (66), suggesting a threshold above which glucose levels induce RAGE signaling. RAGE may thereby mediate a sustained inflammatory response induced by hyperglycemic spikes by releasing increased amounts of monocytes in the circulation. Further complexity for the involvement of RAGE in glucose mediated vascular damage was discerned as hematopoietic or tissue (non-hematopoietic) deletion of RAGE equally inhibited atherosclerosis in diabetic $Apoe^{-/-}$ mice (67). Perhaps the link is that RAGE is associated with sustained NF-κB activation (68), and as such, a major link between hyperglycemia, ROS, and inflammation.

There is also compelling evidence that RAGE is associated with diabetes and CVD in humans. RAGE expression is increased in plaques of the carotid artery of individuals with type 2 diabetes (69), which can be lowered with statin treatment (70). Although the exact consequence of increased RAGE expression in human atheroma is not clear, it does not seem to influence or predict plaque vulnerability directly, as the expression of RAGE does not differ between stable or ruptured plaque segments (58). However, RAGE has been shown to co-localize with MMP9, a major marker for plaque rupture (70).

In addition to its role as the receptor for AGEs, RAGE is also a well-recognized pattern recognition receptor that can interact with various inflammatory molecules, such as S100A8/A9, S100B, and HMGB1. It is difficult to discern which ligand for RAGE plays the most important role in the development of CVD, as S100A8/A9, S100B, and HMGB1 as well as the AGEs have all been shown to increase due to high glucose (71), and are associated with CVD (58, 62, 72). S100A8/A9 appear to be the important biological ligands of RAGE, at least in driving monocyte and neutrophil production from the bone marrow. Transplantation of $S100a9^{-/-}$ bone marrow into WT mice that were subsequently made diabetic with STZ were protected from hyperglycemia-induced leukocytosis (31). Additionally, depletion of neutrophils (the main source of S100A8/A9) in diabetic mice normalized S100A8/A9 levels and normalized circulating blood monocyte levels but had no effect on the expression of RAGE on the bone marrow common myeloid progenitors CMPs (31). This suggests that at least in respect to monocyte production, other RAGE ligands (i.e., AGEs and HMGB1) are insufficient in stimulating RAGE signaling in the CMPs to produce monocytes. Further, when we isolated neutrophils from mice with diabetes or diabetes + SGLT2i we observed that lowering blood glucose normalized the expression of *S100a8* and *S100a9*, without impacting *Hmgb1* expression, providing more evidence for the importance of S100A8/A9 compared to HMGB1 (31). In line with our hypothesis that glucose and PBG spikes drive atherogenesis in mice, these same pathways were initiated in mice exposed to transient intermittent hyperglycemia (34).

APPROACHES TO REDUCE POSTPRANDIAL HYPERGLYCEMIA AND REDUCE CVD

Traditionally, intensive insulin-based regimens have been hampered by concomitant increase of hypoglycemia (**Figures 1A,B**), and intensification of glucose-control with insulin use has even been linked to an increase of all-cause mortality in vulnerable individuals with type 2 diabetes (73). Higher frequencies of hypoglycemia are associated with a higher risk of CVD (74). The mechanism through which hypoglycemia increases risk of CVD is not completely understood, but profound sympathetic activation in response to low glucose, leading to strong hemodynamic changes, is presumed to play a large role (75). New approaches to lower glucose have been developed to reduce postprandial hyperglycemia with a lower risk of hypoglycemia events. The underlying concept would be

to lower glucose excursions (**Figure 1C**) rather than lowering average glucose which comes at the expense of increased risk of hypoglycemia (**Figure 1B**). A novel approach to refine insulin use is the development of a bionic pancreas (76). This allows for continuous glucose monitoring such that insulin as well as glucagon release are automated, yielding much more precise glucose control. Furthermore, as mentioned below SGLT2i and GLP1 agonists, which effectively lower hyperglycemia, also appear to avoid hypoglycemic events. Since their striking cardiovascular effects have mainly been addressed in cardiovascular safety studies, at short follow-up times, it is actually possible their true benefits will be even greater at longer duration of use, as benefits of glucose-lowering treatments take a long time to cause clinically meaningful results.

Sodium Glucose Co-transporter 2 Inhibitors

Arguably one of the most important drug developments over the past decade to treat people with diabetes is the SGLT2i's. SGLT2i's empagliflozin, dapagliflozin, and canagliflozin, have been linked to striking reductions in heart failure and chronic kidney disease in their land-mark cardiovascular safety studies (EMPA-REG, DECLARE, CANVAS). Their effect on HbA1c however, is overall modest, and their effect on MACE is most likely mediated by glucose-independent, mainly hemodynamic, mechanisms (77). Although SGLT2i do not carry an inherent risk of hypoglycemia, their use has been linked to increased risk of a (normoglycemic) ketoacidosis, warranting careful use of these compounds in type 1 diabetes. Nonetheless, continuous glucose monitoring studies have revealed interesting effects of these compounds on glucose variability.

The effect of SGLT2i on hyperglycemic excursions seems to be largely influenced by the context in which they are given. For instance, empagliflozin monotherapy was found not to reduce postprandial glucose excursions or 24-h glucose variability (78), while when added to insulin therapy empagliflozin significantly lowered glucose excursions in type 2 and even in type 1 diabetes. Sotagliflozin, an inhibitor of both the SGLT1 and SGLT2 receptor, has also been shown to substantially decrease the number of hyperglycemic episodes in individuals with type 1 diabetes (79). These beneficial effects on glucose variability are likely achieved in large part due to decreased insulin dosages leading to less pronounced glucose peaks, and less offshoot effects by hypoglycemia, since SGLT2i mainly increase renal glucose excretion.

GLP-1 Agonists

GLP-1 agonists (e.g., liraglutide, semaglutide, exenatide, etc) lower HbA1c by 1–2% points compared to usual care plus placebo and reduce cardiovascular disease (80, 81). The profile of their beneficial cardiovascular effect differs considerably from SGLT2i's, with less pronounced reductions in heart failure and more overall reduction in CVD. This likely reflects the distinct mechanism of action of GLP-1 agonists compared to SGLT2i's. Given the pleiotropic effects of GLP-1 agonists, the precise mechanisms of action leading to cardiovascular risk reduction is unclear. Interestingly, the FLAT-SUGAR Trial has shown that exenatide on top of long-acting insulin reduced glucose excursions more than a four daily insulin regimen (82). Thus, reductions in glucose excursions may be, at least in part, an important cardio-protective mechanism offered by GLP-1 agonists and warrants further investigation.

Designer Cytokines

Over the past few decades, an appreciation of the interaction between cytokines and metabolic regulation has evolved. While most cytokines relay important signals around the body during times of inflammation, some cytokines also serve important basal roles. Once such cytokine is IL-6, known to promote inflammation under many conditions, but also to be increased during bouts of exercise with positive effects on metabolism via GLP-1 (83). A recent study from the Febbraio group took the novel approach of generating a cytokine-like molecule that combined IL-6 and the leukemia inhibitor factor receptor (LIFR) binding domain of ciliary neurotrophic factor (CNTF) (84). This unique designer cytokine, termed IC7Fc, was able to retain the positive metabolic, without the inflammatory effects of IL-6, while also preserving CNTF's effects on satiety. This was achieved by the molecule preferentially docking to the gp130 cytokine signaling receptor with either the LIFR or the IL-6R. When administered to mouse models of obesity and diabetes, IC7Fc was able to prevent weight gain and in turn improve glucose tolerance and hyperglycemia, along with protecting the liver from steatosis (84). Positive effects were also seen in the musculoskeletal system. However, no cardiovascular outcomes were reported which is critical in the development and approval of therapies against metabolic diseases. Although, one would hypothesize that, given the strikingly positive effects on metabolism, IC7Fc may also reduce CVD. Another interesting observation that leads us to hypothesize that IC7Fc could protect against CVD was the positive effects on the bone. Extending this observation, we ponder if IC7Fc treatment would impact the hematopoietic stem cell microenvironment to retain stem cells and prevent unwanted extramedullary hematopoiesis which has been shown to directly influence atherosclerosis (85, 86). This new class of therapy in the area of cytokines, opens up other avenues where cytokines may be utilized to have positive effects on metabolism. These could include NLRP1/IL-18 axis and IL-33, both of which can have multiple roles in inflammation, but potent anti-obesity effects (87). Whether targeting any of these pathways could limit glycemic variation and ultimately reduce CV events is an exciting prospect and remains to be explored.

CONCLUSION

Evidence suggests some reduction in CVD risk by long-term glucose lowering treatments in people with diabetes. This effect however, seems limited to certain specific subpopulations, and is minor in type 2 diabetes with a complicated risk spectrum at best, with some studies even reporting harmful effects due mostly to hypoglycemia (74). Nonetheless, epidemiological research now suggests that postprandial high glucose "spikes" as opposed to high average glucose levels are a more important determinant in CVD development in diabetes. Therefore, we argue that new

glucose lowering strategies should be more directed against the reduction of postprandial spikes, than of HbA1c and/or average glucose, as such a strategy should avoid concomitant episodes of hypoglycemia. The extent to which HbA1c captures transient hyperglycemic episodes seems to be highly dependent on the type of diabetes, and degree of overall glycemic control.

Based on the transient hyperglycemia experiments in mice, we speculate that hyperglycemic spikes may be sufficient to sustain an individual's increased risk of CVD. Importantly, pre-clinical studies have also established that hyperglycemia plays a causal role in the development of CVD in diabetes and even impairs the resolution of lesions in the setting of cholesterol lowering. This can be reversed by the administration of a SGLT2i's. If this translates into clinical outcomes with SGLT2i's and other new interventions, without the risk of hypoglycemia, this would suggest that such compounds would be attractive combat CVD in diabetes. Whether the SGLT2i can sufficiently reduce hyperglycemic spikes and prevent its consequences in humans remains to be determined. In humans, their use has been showed to significantly reduce hyperglycemia (88), and therefore, clinical trials evaluating their effect on cardiovascular risk are eagerly awaited. The limited risk-reducing effects from insulin treatment have been attributable to the low compliance issues caused by subsequent weight gain and episodes of hypoglycemia. Hopefully, the development of the bionic pancreas will improve benefits of intensive insulin use. Whether the bionic pancreas will have any place in the management of advanced type 2 diabetes remains to be determined.

Compounds erasing epigenetic marks, inhibiting formation of AGEs and signaling of the RAGE receptor may provide promising therapeutic targets for treating the consequences of hyperglycemic spikes in diabetes. The molecular mechanisms on which these compounds operate are closely linked and may form a positive feedback loop through formation of ROS. Now, large clinical trials are needed to evaluate whether these new compounds actually reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease in humans with both type 1 and type 2 diabetes, bearing in mind that the results may differ in the two very different diseases. Furthermore, additional mechanisms, beyond the score of the current review, such as impaired collateral vessel formation, may play a role in the detrimental effects of hyperglycemic spikes.

CLINICAL PERSPECTIVE

Based on experimental studies, several strategies have been identified to reduce the risk of CVD in people with diabetes. These include reducing hyperglycemic spikes, epigenetic marks, accumulation of AGEs, and inhibiting RAGE ligands. However, we are still awaiting the evaluation of compounds intervening with these pathways in large-scale clinical trials.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors contribute to writing and editing the manuscript.

FUNDING

NH was supported by the Dutch Heart foundation (2017T039), Dutch Diabetes foundation (2017.85.005), and the EFSD. PN was funded by a NIH Pathway to Independence Award (1K99HL122505-01). AM was supported by a CSL Centenary Award.

REFERENCES

1. Rawshani A, Rawshani A, Gudbjornsdottir S. Mortality and cardiovascular disease in Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2017) 377:300–1. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1706292
2. Dluhy RG, Mcmahon GT. Intensive glycemic control in the ACCORD and ADVANCE trials. *N Engl J Med.* (2008) 358:2630–3. doi: 10.1056/NEJMe0804182
3. Sivertsen J, Rosenmeier J, Holst JJ, Vilsboll T. The effect of glucagon-like peptide 1 on cardiovascular risk. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* (2012) 9:209–22. doi: 10.1038/nrcardio.2011.211
4. Ray KK, Seshasai SR, Wijesuriya S, Sivakumaran R, Nethercott S, Preiss D, et al. Effect of intensive control of glucose on cardiovascular outcomes and death in patients with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Lancet.* (2009) 373:1765–72. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(09)60697-8
5. Boussageon R, Bejan-Angoulvant T, Saadatian-Elahi M, Lafont S, Bergeonneau C, Kassai B, et al. Effect of intensive glucose lowering treatment on all cause mortality, cardiovascular death, and microvascular events in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ.* (2011) 343:d4169. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4169
6. Sattar N. Revisiting the links between glycaemia, diabetes and cardiovascular disease. *Diabetologia.* (2013) 56:686–95. doi: 10.1007/s00125-012-2817-5
7. Hiro T, Kimura T, Morimoto T, Miyauchi K, Nakagawa Y, Yamagishi M, et al. Diabetes mellitus is a major negative determinant of coronary plaque regression during statin therapy in patients with acute coronary syndrome–serial intravascular ultrasound observations from the Japan Assessment of Pitavastatin and Atorvastatin in Acute Coronary Syndrome Trial (the JAPAN-ACS Trial). *Circ J.* (2010) 74:1165–74. doi: 10.1253/circj.CJ-09-0766
8. Libby P, Plutzky J. Diabetic macrovascular disease: the glucose paradox? *Circulation.* (2002) 106:2760–3. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000037282.92395.AE
9. Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY, Genuth SM, Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, et al. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2005) 353:2643–53. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa052187
10. Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HA. 10-year follow-up of intensive glucose control in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2008) 359:1577–89. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0806470
11. Bonora E, Muggeo M. Postprandial blood glucose as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in Type II diabetes: the epidemiological evidence. *Diabetologia.* (2001) 44:2107–14. doi: 10.1007/s001250100020
12. Ceriello A, Hanefeld M, Leiter L, Monnier L, Moses A, Owens D, et al. Postprandial glucose regulation and diabetic complications. *Arch Intern Med.* (2004) 164:2090–5. doi: 10.1001/archinte.164.19.2090
13. Kataoka Y, Yasuda S, Morii I, Otsuka Y, Kawamura A, Miyazaki S. Quantitative coronary angiographic studies of patients with angina pectoris and impaired glucose tolerance. *Diabetes Care.* (2005) 28:2217–22. doi: 10.2337/diacare.28.9.2217
14. Saely CH, Drexel H, Sourij H, Aczel S, Jahnel H, Zweiker R, et al. Key role of postchallenge hyperglycemia for the presence and extent of coronary

atherosclerosis: an angiographic study. *Atherosclerosis.* (2008) 199:317–22. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2007.11.020
15. Jiang J, Zhao L, Lin L, Gui M, Aleteng Q, Wu B, et al. Postprandial blood glucose outweighs fasting blood glucose and HbA1c in screening coronary heart disease. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:14212. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-14152-y
16. Levitan EB, Song Y, Ford ES, Liu S. Is nondiabetic hyperglycemia a risk factor for cardiovascular disease? A meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Arch Intern Med.* (2004) 164:2147–55. doi: 10.1001/archinte.164.19.2147
17. Hall H, Perelman D, Breschi A, Limcaoco P, Kellogg R, Mclaughlin T, et al. Glucotypes reveal new patterns of glucose dysregulation. *PLoS Biol.* (2018) 16:e2005143. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.2005143
18. Meyer C, Pimenta W, Woerle HJ, Van Haeften T, Szoke E, Mitrakou A, et al. Different mechanisms for impaired fasting glucose and impaired postprandial glucose tolerance in humans. *Diabetes Care.* (2006) 29:1909–14. doi: 10.2337/dc06-0438
19. Nauck MA, Homberger E, Siegel EG, Allen RC, Eaton RP, Ebert R, et al. Incretin effects of increasing glucose loads in man calculated from venous insulin and C-peptide responses. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (1986) 63:492–8. doi: 10.1210/jcem-63-2-492
20. Inzucchi SE, Bergenstal RM, Buse JB, Diamant M, Ferrannini E, Nauck M, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes, 2015: a patient-centered approach: update to a position statement of the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the study of diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* (2015) 38:140–9. doi: 10.2337/dc14-2441
21. Leahy JJL, Aleppo G, Fonseca VA, Garg SK, Hirsch IB, Mccall AL, et al. Optimizing postprandial glucose management in adults with insulin-requiring diabetes: report and recommendations. *J Endocr Soc.* (2019) 3:1942–57. doi: 10.1210/js.2019-00222
22. Temelkova-Kurktschiev TS, Koehler C, Henkel E, Leonhardt W, Fuecker K, Hanefeld M. Postchallenge plasma glucose and glycemic spikes are more strongly associated with atherosclerosis than fasting glucose or HbA1c level. *Diabetes Care.* (2000) 23:1830–4. doi: 10.2337/diacare.23.12.1830
23. De Vegt F, Dekker JM, Ruhe HG, Stehouwer CD, Nijpels G, Bouter LM, et al. Hyperglycaemia is associated with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in the Hoorn population: the Hoorn Study. *Diabetologia.* (1999) 42:926–31. doi: 10.1007/s001250051249
24. Esposito K, Giugliano D, Nappo F, Marfella R, Campanian Postprandial Hyperglycemia Study G. Regression of carotid atherosclerosis by control of postprandial hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Circulation.* (2004) 110:214–9. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000134501.57864.66
25. Goldberg IJ. Why does diabetes increase atherosclerosis? I don't know! *J Clin Invest.* (2004) 114:613–5. doi: 10.1172/JCI22826
26. Watson AM, Soro-Paavonen A, Sheehy K, Li J, Calkin AC, Koitka A, et al. Delayed intervention with AGE inhibitors attenuates the progression of diabetes-accelerated atherosclerosis in diabetic apolipoprotein E knockout mice. *Diabetologia.* (2011) 54:681–9. doi: 10.1007/s00125-010-2000-9
27. Yi X, Maeda N. alpha-Lipoic acid prevents the increase in atherosclerosis induced by diabetes in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice fed high-fat/low-cholesterol diet. *Diabetes.* (2006) 55:2238–44. doi: 10.2337/db06-0251
28. Renard CB, Kramer F, Johansson F, Lamharzi N, Tannock LR, Von Herrath MG, et al. Diabetes and diabetes-associated lipid abnormalities have distinct effects on initiation and progression of atherosclerotic lesions. *J Clin Invest.* (2004) 114:659–68. doi: 10.1172/JCI200417867
29. Vikramadithyan RK, Hu Y, Noh HL, Liang CP, Hallam K, Tall AR, et al. Human aldose reductase expression accelerates diabetic atherosclerosis in transgenic mice. *J Clin Invest.* (2005) 115:2434–43. doi: 10.1172/JCI24819
30. Goldberg IJ, Isaacs A, Sehayek E, Breslow JL, Huang LS. Effects of streptozotocin-induced diabetes in apolipoprotein AI deficient mice. *Atherosclerosis.* (2004) 172:47–53. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2003.09.014
31. Nagareddy PR, Murphy AJ, Stirzaker RA, Hu Y, Yu S, Miller RG, et al. Hyperglycemia promotes myelopoiesis and impairs the resolution of atherosclerosis. *Cell Metab.* (2013) 17:695–708. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2013.04.001
32. El-Osta A, Brasacchio D, Yao D, Pocai A, Jones PL, Roeder RG, et al. Transient high glucose causes persistent epigenetic changes and altered gene expression during subsequent normoglycemia. *J Exp Med.* (2008) 205:2409–17. doi: 10.1084/jem.20081188
33. Okabe J, Orlowski C, Balcerczyk A, Tikellis C, Thomas MC, Cooper ME, et al. Distinguishing hyperglycemic changes by Set7 in vascular endothelial cells. *Circ Res.* (2012) 110:1067–76. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.112.266171
34. Flynn MC, Kraakman MJ, Tikellis C, Lee MK, Hanssen NM, Kammoun HL, et al. Transient intermittent hyperglycemia accelerates atherosclerosis by promoting myelopoiesis. *Circ Res.* (2020). doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.120.316653. [Epub ahead of print].
35. Wouters K, Shiri-Sverdlov R, Van Gorp PJ, Van Bilsen M, Hofker MH. Understanding hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis: lessons from genetically modified apoe and ldlr mice. *Clin Chem Lab Med.* (2005) 43:470–9. doi: 10.1515/CCLM.2005.085
36. Giardino I, Edelstein D, Brownlee M. Nonenzymatic glycosylation *in vitro* and in bovine endothelial cells alters basic fibroblast growth factor activity. a model for intracellular glycosylation in diabetes. *J Clin Invest.* (1994) 94:110–7. doi: 10.1172/JCI117296
37. Kraakman MJ, Lee MK, Al-Sharea A, Dragoljevic D, Barrett TJ, Montenont E, et al. Neutrophil-derived S100 calcium-binding proteins A8/A9 promote reticulated thrombocytosis and atherogenesis in diabetes. *J Clin Invest.* (2017) 127:2133–47. doi: 10.1172/JCI92450
38. Murphy AJ, Bijl N, Yvan-Charvet L, Welch CB, Bhagwat N, Reheman A, et al. Cholesterol efflux in megakaryocyte progenitors suppresses platelet production and thrombocytosis. *Nat Med.* (2013) 19:586–94. doi: 10.1038/nm.3150
39. Murphy AJ, Sarrazy V, Wang N, Bijl N, Abramowicz S, Westerterp M, et al. Deficiency of ATP-binding cassette transporter B6 in megakaryocyte progenitors accelerates atherosclerosis in mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2014) 34:751–8. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.113.302613
40. Brasacchio D, Okabe J, Tikellis C, Balcerczyk A, George P, Baker EK, et al. Hyperglycemia induces a dynamic cooperativity of histone methylase and demethylase enzymes associated with gene-activating epigenetic marks that coexist on the lysine tail. *Diabetes.* (2009) 58:1229–36. doi: 10.2337/db08-1666
41. Ihnat MA, Thorpe JE, Kamat CD, Szabo C, Green DE, Warnke LA, et al. Reactive oxygen species mediate a cellular 'memory' of high glucose stress signalling. *Diabetologia.* (2007) 50:1523–31. doi: 10.1007/s00125-007-0684-2
42. Maillard LC. Action des acides amines sur les sucres: Formation des melanoidines par voie methodique. *Compte-rendu de l'Académie des sciences.* (1912) 154:66–8.
43. Monnier VM, Cerami A. Nonenzymatic browning *in vivo*: possible process for aging of long-lived proteins. *Science.* (1981) 211:491–3. doi: 10.1126/science.6779377
44. Sell DR, Monnier VM. Molecular basis of arterial stiffening: role of glycation - a mini-review. *Gerontology.* (2012) 58:227–37. doi: 10.1159/000334668
45. Monnier VM, Bautista O, Kenny D, Sell DR, Fogarty J, Dahms W, et al. Skin collagen glycation, glycoxidation, and crosslinking are lower in subjects with long-term intensive versus conventional therapy of type 1 diabetes: relevance of glycated collagen products versus HbA1c as markers of diabetic complications. DCCT skin collagen ancillary study group diabetes control and complications trial. *Diabetes.* (1999) 48:870–80. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.48.4.870
46. Brownlee M. Biochemistry and molecular cell biology of diabetic complications. *Nature.* (2001) 414:813–20. doi: 10.1038/414813a
47. Schalkwijk CG, Stehouwer CDA. Methylglyoxal, a highly reactive dicarbonyl compound, in diabetes, its vascular complications, and other age-related diseases. *Physiol Rev.* (2020) 100:407–61. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00001.2019
48. Maessen DE, Hanssen NM, Lips MA, Scheijen JL, van Dijk KW, Pijl H, Stehouwer CD, et al., Energy restriction and Roux-en-Y gastric bypass reduce postprandial alpha-dicarbonyl stress in obese women with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia.* (2016) 59:2013–7. doi: 10.1007/s00125-016-4009-1
49. Hanssen NMJ, Scheijen JLJM, Jorsal A, Parving H-H, Tarnow L, Rossing P, et al. Higher plasma methylglyoxal levels are associated with incident cardiovascular disease in individuals with type 1 diabetes: a 12-year follow-up study. *Diabetes.* (2017) 66:2278–83. doi: 10.2337/db16-1578
50. Hanssen NMJ, Westerink J, Scheijen JLJM, van der Graaf Y, Stehouwer CDA, Schalkwijk CGA, et al. Higher plasma methylglyoxal levels are associated

with incident cardiovascular disease and mortality in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. (2018) 41:1689–95. doi: 10.2337/dc18-0159
51. Brouwers O, Niessen PM, Ferreira I, Miyata T, Scheffer PG, Teerlink T, et al. Overexpression of glyoxalase-I reduces hyperglycemia-induced levels of advanced glycation end products and oxidative stress in diabetic rats. *J Biol Chem.* (2011) 286:1374–80. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.144097
52. Brouwers O, Niessen PM, Haenen G, Miyata T, Brownlee M, Stehouwer CD, et al. Hyperglycaemia-induced impairment of endothelium-dependent vasorelaxation in rat mesenteric arteries is mediated by intracellular methylglyoxal levels in a pathway dependent on oxidative stress. *Diabetologia.* (2010) 53:989–1000. doi: 10.1007/s00125-010-1677-0
53. Suji G, Sivakami S. DNA damage during glycation of lysine by methylglyoxal: assessment of vitamins in preventing damage. *Amino Acids.* (2007) 33:615–21. doi: 10.1007/s00726-007-0498-z
54. Reaven P, Merat S, Casanada F, Sutphin M, Palinski W. Effect of streptozotocin-induced hyperglycemia on lipid profiles, formation of advanced glycation endproducts in lesions, and extent of atherosclerosis in LDL receptor-deficient mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (1997) 17:2250–6. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.17.10.2250
55. Van Eupen MG, Schram MT, Colhoun HM, Scheijen JL, Stehouwer CD, Schalkwijk CG. Plasma levels of advanced glycation endproducts are associated with type 1 diabetes and coronary artery calcification. *Cardiovasc Diabetol.* (2013) 12:149. doi: 10.1186/1475-2840-12-149
56. Hanssen NM, Engelen L, Ferreira I, Scheijen JL, Huijberts MS, Van Greevenbroek MM, et al. Plasma levels of advanced glycation endproducts Nepsilon-(carboxymethyl)lysine, Nepsilon-(carboxyethyl) lysine, and pentosidine are not independently associated with cardiovascular disease in individuals with or without type 2 diabetes: the Hoorn and CODAM studies. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2013) 98:E1369–1373. doi: 10.1210/jc.2013-1068
57. Gaens KH, Stehouwer CD, Schalkwijk CG. Advanced glycation endproducts and its receptor for advanced glycation endproducts in obesity. *Curr Opin Lipidol.* (2013) 24:4–11. doi: 10.1097/MOL.0b013e32835aea13
58. Hanssen NM, Wouters K, Huijberts MS, Gijbels MJ, Sluimer JC, Scheijen JL, et al. Higher levels of advanced glycation endproducts in human carotid atherosclerotic plaques are associated with a rupture-prone phenotype. *Eur Heart J.* (2013) 35:1137–46. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht402
59. Nin JW, Jorsal A, Ferreira I, Schalkwijk CG, Prins MH, Parving HH, et al. Higher plasma levels of advanced glycation end products are associated with incident cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality in type 1 diabetes: a 12-year follow-up study. *Diabetes Care.* (2011) 34:442–7. doi: 10.2337/dc10-1087
60. Hanssen NM, Beulens JW, Van Dieren S, Scheijen JL, Van Der AD, Spijkerman AM, et al. Plasma advanced glycation end products are associated with incident cardiovascular events in individuals with Type 2 diabetes: a case-cohort study with a median follow-up of 10 years (EPIC-NL). *Diabetes.* (2015) 64:257–65. doi: 10.2337/db13-1864
61. Gaens KH, Goossens GH, Niessen PM, Van Greevenbroek MM, Van Der Kallen CJ, Niessen HW, et al. Nepsilon-(Carboxymethyl)lysine-receptor for advanced glycation end product axis is a key modulator of obesity-induced dysregulation of adipokine expression and insulin resistance. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2014) 34:1199–208. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.113.302281
62. Nin JW, Ferreira I, Schalkwijk CG, Jorsal A, Prins MH, Parving HH, et al. Higher plasma high-mobility group box 1 levels are associated with incident cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality in type 1 diabetes: a 12 year follow-up study. *Diabetologia.* (2012) 55:2489–93. doi: 10.1007/s00125-012-2622-1
63. Bolton WK, Cattran DC, Williams ME, Adler SG, Appel GB, Cartwright K, et al. Randomized trial of an inhibitor of formation of advanced glycation end products in diabetic nephropathy. *Am J Nephrol.* (2004) 24:32–40. doi: 10.1159/000075627
64. Engelen L, Stehouwer CD, Schalkwijk CG. Current therapeutic interventions in the glycation pathway: evidence from clinical studies. *Diabetes Obes Metab.* (2013) 15:677–89. doi: 10.1111/dom.12058
65. Soro-Paavonen A, Watson AM, Li J, Paavonen K, Koitka A, Calkin AC, et al. Receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) deficiency attenuates the development of atherosclerosis in diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2008) 57:2461–9. doi: 10.2337/db07-1808
66. Nagareddy PR, Kraakman M, Masters SL, Stirzaker RA, Gorman DJ, Grant RW, et al. Adipose tissue macrophages promote myelopoiesis and monocytosis in obesity. *Cell Metab.* (2014) 19:821–35. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.03.029
67. Koulis C, Kanellakis P, Pickering RJ, Tsorotes D, Murphy AJ, Gray SP, et al. The role of bone marrow and non-bone marrow derived receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) in a mouse model of diabetes-associated atherosclerosis. *Clin Sci.* (2014) 127:485–97. doi: 10.1042/CS20140045
68. Bierhaus A, Schiekofer S, Schwaninger M, Andrassy M, Humpert PM, Chen J, et al. *Diabetes*-associated sustained activation of the transcription factor nuclear factor-kappaB. *Diabetes.* (2001) 50:2792–808. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.50.12.2792
69. Cipollone F, Iezzi A, Fazia M, Zucchelli M, Pini B, Cuccurullo C, et al. The receptor RAGE as a progression factor amplifying arachidonate-dependent inflammatory and proteolytic response in human atherosclerotic plaques: role of glycemic control. *Circulation.* (2003) 108:1070–7. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000086014.80477.0D
70. Cuccurullo C, Iezzi A, Fazia ML, De Cesare D, Di Francesco A, Muraro R, et al. Suppression of RAGE as a basis of simvastatin-dependent plaque stabilization in type 2 diabetes. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2006) 26:2716–23. doi: 10.1161/01.ATV.0000249630.02085.12
71. Yao D, Brownlee M. Hyperglycemia-induced reactive oxygen species increase expression of the receptor for advanced glycation end products (RAGE) and RAGE ligands. *Diabetes.* (2010) 59:249–55. doi: 10.2337/db09-0801
72. Ionita MG, Vink A, Dijke IE, Laman JD, Peeters W, Van Der Kraak PH, et al. High levels of myeloid-related protein 14 in human atherosclerotic plaques correlate with the characteristics of rupture-prone lesions. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2009) 29:1220–7. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.109.190314
73. Roumie CL, Greevy RA, Grijalva CG, Hung AM, Liu X, Murff HJ, et al. Association between intensification of metformin treatment with insulin vs sulfonylureas and cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality among patients with diabetes. *JAMA.* (2014) 311:2288–96. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.4312
74. Goto A, Arah OA, Goto M, Terauchi Y, Noda M. Severe hypoglycaemia and cardiovascular disease: systematic review and meta-analysis with bias analysis. *BMJ.* (2013) 347:f4533. doi: 10.1136/bmj.f4533
75. Frier BM, Schernthaner G, Heller SR. Hypoglycemia and cardiovascular risks. *Diabetes Care.* (2011) 34(Suppl. 2):S132–7. doi: 10.2337/dc11-s220
76. Russell SJ, El-Khatib FH, Sinha M, Magyar KL, Mckeon K, Goergen LG, et al. Outpatient glycemic control with a bionic pancreas in type 1 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2014) 371:313–25. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1314474
77. Inzucchi SE, Zinman B, Fitchett D, Wanner C, Ferrannini E, Schumacher M, et al. How does empagliflozin reduce cardiovascular mortality? insights from a mediation analysis of the EMPA-REG OUTCOME trial. *Diabetes Care.* (2018) 41:356–63. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1096
78. Nishimura R, Tanaka Y, Koiwai K, Inoue K, Hach T, Salsali A, et al. Effect of empagliflozin monotherapy on postprandial glucose and 24-hour glucose variability in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, 4-week study. *Cardiovasc Diabetol.* (2015) 14:11. doi: 10.1186/s12933-014-0169-9
79. Sands AT, Zambrowicz BP, Rosenstock J, Lapuerta P, Bode BW, Garg SK, et al. Sotagliflozin, a dual SGLT1 and SGLT2 inhibitor, as adjunct therapy to insulin in Type 1 DIABETES. *Diabetes Care.* (2015) 38:1181–8. doi: 10.2337/dc14-2806
80. Cohen S, Beckey C. Liraglutide and cardiovascular outcomes in Type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2016) 375:1797. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1611289
81. Ipp E, Genter P, Childress K. Semaglutide and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with Type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* (2017) 376:890–1. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1615712
82. Investigators F-ST. Glucose variability in a 26-week randomized comparison of mealtime treatment with rapid-acting insulin versus GLP-1 agonist in participants with Type 2 diabetes at high cardiovascular risk. *Diabetes Care.* (2016) 39:973–81. doi: 10.2337/dc15-2782
83. Ellingsgaard H, Hauselmann I, Schuler B, Habib AM, Baggio LL, Meier DT, et al. Interleukin-6 enhances insulin secretion by increasing glucagon-like peptide-1 secretion from L cells and alpha cells. *Nat Med.* (2011) 17:1481–9. doi: 10.1038/nm.2513

84. Findeisen M, Allen TL, Henstridge DC, Kammoun H, Brandon AE, Baggio LL, et al. Treatment of type 2 diabetes with the designer cytokine IC7Fc. *Nature.* (2019) 574:63–8. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1601-9
85. Robbins CS, Chudnovskiy A, Rauch PJ, Figueiredo JL, Iwamoto Y, Gorbatov R, et al. Extramedullary hematopoiesis generates Ly-6C (high) monocytes that infiltrate atherosclerotic lesions. *Circulation.* (2012) 125:364–74. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.061986
86. Al-Sharea A, Lee MKS, Purton LE, Hawkins ED, Murphy AJ. The haematopoietic stem cell niche: a new player in cardiovascular disease? *Cardiovasc Res.* (2019) 115:277–91. doi: 10.1093/cvr/cvy308
87. Lee MK, Yvan-Charvet L, Masters SL, Murphy AJ. The modern interleukin-1 superfamily: Divergent roles in obesity. *Semin Immunol.* (2016) 28:441–9. doi: 10.1016/j.smim.2016.10.001
88. Diamant M, Morsink LM. SGLT2 inhibitors for diabetes: turning symptoms into therapy. *Lancet.* (2013) 382:917–8. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60902-2

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

REVIEW
published: 06 October 2020
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.582826

Clinical Approach to Assessment and Amelioration of Atherosclerotic Vascular Disease in Diabetes

*Ronald B. Goldberg**

Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism, Department of Medicine, Diabetes Research Institute, University of Miami Miller School of Medicine, Miami, FL, United States

Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease is increased on average 2–3-fold in people with diabetes as compared to their non-diabetic counterparts and is the major cause of the increased morbidity and mortality in this disease. There is however heterogeneity in cardiovascular risk between individuals based on demographic, cardiometabolic and clinical risk factors in the setting of hyperglycemia, insulin resistance and obesity that needs to be taken into consideration in planning preventive interventions. Randomized clinical trials of agents or procedures used for amelioration of augmented CVD risk in diabetes have been pivotal in providing evidenced-based treatments. Improvement in hyperglycemia in both type 1 and type 2 diabetes is considered to be central in the prevention of microvascular and macrovascular complications although selected antihyperglycemic agents have demonstrated beneficial as well as possible deleterious off-target effects. Lowering low density lipoprotein cholesterol, treating hypertension and stopping smoking each play important roles in preventing cardiovascular disease in diabetes as they do in the general population and low dose aspirin is overall beneficial in high risk individuals. Hypertriglyceridemia may represent another important marker for augmented cardiovascular risk in diabetes and newer agents targeting dyslipidemia appear promising. The fall in cardiovascular events over the past two decades offers hope that modern intervention strategies as well as novel approaches such as those targeting inflammation may contribute to a continued reduction of cardiovascular disease in people with diabetes.

Keywords: diabetes, cardiovascular disease, risk assessment, prevention, clinical trials

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Ichiro Sakuma,
Hokko Memorial Hospital, Japan

Reviewed by:
Toshio Hayashi,
Nagoya University Hospital, Japan
Toshiyuki Nagai,
Hokkaido University, Japan

***Correspondence:**
Ronald B. Goldberg
rgoldber@med.miami.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: *13 July 2020*
Accepted: *02 September 2020*
Published: *06 October 2020*

Citation:
Goldberg RB (2020) Clinical Approach to Assessment and Amelioration of Atherosclerotic Vascular Disease in Diabetes. Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 7:582826. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2020.582826

INTRODUCTION

It has been recognized for decades that people with diabetes have an increased risk for atherosclerotic vascular disease (ASCVD). The Framingham Study was one of the early studies that reported that cardiovascular disease (CVD) events in those with diabetes was increased 3-fold in men and 4-fold in women (1). Coronary heart disease (CHD) rates were double in men and 3 times higher in women with diabetes than their non-diabetic counterparts, with similar excess rates for stroke except that that these sex differences were reversed. Event rates for peripheral vascular disease and heart failure (HF) were increased even more, especially in women (8–10-fold). It has become clear that ASCVD is the leading cause of morbidity and mortality in diabetes and its health and economic burden has grown with the epidemics of obesity and diabetes. Furthermore, it has

become clear that while augmented atherosclerosis is the major factor underlying the high rates of CVD in diabetes, structural and functional abnormalities of cardiac muscle and its autonomic innervation have a major influence on morbidity and mortality, particularly in older people (2). As a consequence, understanding the nature of CVD and developing strategies for its prevention and treatment in people with diabetes has become a priority.

HETEROGENEITY IN THE RISK FOR ASCVD IN DIABETES

In 2001, the National Cholesterol Education Panel in its Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines recommended that adults with diabetes and without CVD be considered a CHD risk equivalent, assigning a 10 year ASCVD risk of at least 20% (3). However, it subsequently became evident that while this may be true in older people with long-standing diabetes (4) there is significant heterogeneity of risk for ASCVD in people with diabetes (5, 6). Among key determinants of risk are demographic factors such as age, sex, race/ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, duration and type of diabetes, and the number and severity of major risk factors including hyperglycemia itself, as well as risk enhancers, some of which are specific to diabetes and others that are not (**Table 1**). It is also likely that genetic factors play an important role. How these factors interact to accelerate atherosclerosis in diabetes is incompletely understood.

TABLE 1 | Known associations between demographic, clinical and cardiometabolic risk factors and increased atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) risk in diabetes.

Factor	Direction of association with ASCVD risk
Demographic	
Age	Increased
Sex	Women have a greater increase in relative risk; men have a greater increase in absolute risk
Race/Ethnicity	South Asians have greater risk
Socioeconomic	Increased in lower socioeconomic groups
Duration of diabetes	Increased
Major risk factors	
LDL-C	Increased with no apparent threshold for risk
Hypertension	Increased from a systolic blood pressure of 120 mm Hg
Smoking	Increased
HDL-C	Decreased in population studies, but HDL function may be a better risk factor
Hyperglycemia	Increases risk but studies are confounded by off-target effects of anti-hyperglycemic agents; findings clearest in type 1 diabetes
Insulin resistance	Increased
Dyslipidemia	Hypertriglyceridemia associated with increased risk
Risk enhancers	Increased (See **Table 2** for list)

LDL-C, low density lipoprotein cholesterol; HDL-C, high density lipoprotein cholesterol.

Pathophysiologic Issues

The central, clinically relevant pathophysiologic abnormalities in diabetes are hyperglycemia, insulin deficiency and insulin resistance and the accompanying alterations in metabolic fluxes. While hyperglycemia defines diabetes, varying only in severity, insulin resistance coupled with defective insulin secretion is typically found in type 2 diabetes whereas type 1 diabetes is caused by severe insulin deficiency. Obesity which is linked to the development of type 2 diabetes, is a major determinant of insulin resistance. Obesity is also increasingly being recognized as a feature of type 1 diabetes as intensive insulinization is often associated with weight gain. It is the interplay of hyperglycemia and insulin resistance and the accompanying metabolic alterations complicated by obesity that is thought to drive oxidative stress, subclinical inflammation, and a procoagulant state, which leads to the functional and structural tissue changes that characterize cardiovascular damage in type 1 and type 2 diabetes (7).

Demographic Factors

As for the general population, the absolute risk for ASCVD in diabetes increases with age in both type 1 and type 2 diabetes (8, 9) although the relative risk is highest in young adults and then falls with age. Women appear to lose their relative protection from CHD and stroke and have a greater relative risk compared to men but this falls as they age such that the prevalence of ASCVD becomes similar in elderly men and women with diabetes (10). Most minority groups have lower rates of ASCVD compared to Caucasians except for South Asians, a point that has been emphasized in a recent American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines report (11), and socioeconomic status is associated with higher mortality in type 2 diabetes (12). While the basis for these differences in effects of demographic factors on ASCVD risk in diabetes is poorly understood, their clinical relevance is significant.

Onset and Duration of Diabetes

ASCVD risk is related to duration of diabetes independent of aging (13) although it is confounded by age. Onset of diabetes is usually obvious in type 1 diabetes, particularly when this develops in children and adolescents in whom ASCVD is rare before age 30 years (14) but the onset of type 2 diabetes is more insidious and diabetes may be present for years before clinical diagnosis. Added to this the incidence of type 2 diabetes has been increasing in obese children and adolescents and it is likely that their ASCVD risk will be substantial in young and mid-adulthood (15) although definitive evidence is not yet available. Also uncertain is how much ASCVD risk is increased in newly diagnosed diabetes in the elderly. Underlying these considerations is our lack of understanding of the impact of the pre-clinical phase of diabetes on atherosclerosis. Depending upon how it is defined, up to 1 in 3 individuals have prediabetes and many of these individuals will develop type 2 diabetes (16). Hence the origin of accelerating atherogenesis likely begins early in the course of development of type 2 diabetes and there is evidence that people with prediabetes already have modestly increased ASCVD risk (17) thus offering

an opportunity for intervention in this early, identifiable phase of type 2 diabetes.

Risk Factors and Risk Enhancers

Major Risk Factors

The major ASCVD risk factors, hypercholesterolemia, cigarette smoking and hypertension are strongly related to development of ASCVD in diabetes as in the general population, although compared to non-diabetic subjects matched for these three risk factors, the incidence of CHD mortality remains 2-fold increased in diabetes, indicating the importance of other determinants of risk (18). Low density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) levels are similar in diabetes to those without diabetes, but the frequency of hypertension is ∼2-fold increased in diabetes. Clinical management of these major risk factors together with treatment of hyperglycemia constitutes the basis for primary and secondary prevention of ASCVD in diabetes.

Hyperglycemia and Insulin Resistance

Much of the underlying substrate for ASCVD risk is likely to be related to hyperglycemia, insulin resistance and obesity and the accompanying pro-inflammatory and procoagulant states. The degree of hyperglycemia is related to CVD risk in populations without known diabetes (19) although the associations are attenuated after adjustment for other risk factors and this is true for obesity as well. More compelling in those with established diabetes is the evidence that improving hyperglycemia reduces ASCVD in clinical trials of anti-hyperglycemic agents as discussed below, although this is confounded by off-target effects of the antidiabetic medications. There is also evidence that insulin resistance is associated with ASCVD (20). However, this evidence is based mostly on epidemiologic assessments of insulin resistance which incorporate glucose values and are imperfect surrogate measures of insulin resistance—particularly in diabetes, and have generally not led to clinically useful risk assessment or intervention strategies with the possible exception of dyslipidemia.

Dyslipidemia—an Atherogenic Tetrad

Insulin resistance in type 2 diabetes is thought to be a key determinant of hypertriglyceridemia and reduced high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C), both common abnormalities in type 2 but not type 1 diabetes and they have been associated with ASCVD risk in type 2 diabetes (21). The HDL-C level is inversely and strongly related to ASCVD, and is included together with age, sex, total cholesterol, blood pressure (BP), and presence or absence of smoking in the risk factor algorithms used to quantify ASCVD risk in diabetes (22–24). Lack of success in clinical trials to raise HDL-C pharmacologically has led to the notion that the basis for the strong inverse association between HDL-C and ASCVD may be related to HDL dysfunctionality (25), which is not sufficiently captured by the HDL-C value in high risk states where HDL may be dysfunctional. In support of this concept, very high HDL-C was shown paradoxically to be a direct risk factor for ASCVD in type 1 diabetes (26) in whom HDL-C levels tend to be elevated (27). Triglyceride levels are a less powerful risk factor for ASCVD in diabetes, and triglyceride-lowering with pharmacologic agents has not been shown to be associated with a reduction of ASCVD events. More likely hypertriglyceridemia is a marker for other metabolic abnormalities such as dysfunctional HDL, atherogenic small dense LDL and remnant lipoprotein particles, making up an atherogenic tetrad (28, 29). Methods that efficiently quantify lipoprotein subfractions have demonstrated that selected subfractions are strongly correlated with insulin resistance and are currently in clinical use although it remains for them to be shown to be independent predictors of ASCVD in diabetes.

TABLE 2 | Risk enhancers for atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) (14).

Specific to Diabetes	General
RISK ENHANCERS	
Long duration (≥10 years for type 2 diabetes mellitus or ≥20 years for type 1 diabetes mellitus	Family history of premature ASCVD
Albuminuria ≥30 mcg of albumin/mg creatinine	LDL-C levels >160 mg/dl
eGFR <60 mL/min/1.73 m^2	Metabolic syndrome
Retinopathy	Chronic kidney disease
Neuropathy	History of preeclampsia or premature menopause in women
Ankle brachial index <0.9	Chronic inflammatory disorders
	High-risk ethnicity such as South Asian ancestry
	Triglyceride levels persistently >175 mg/dl
	If measured, elevations in apolipoprotein B (may be useful if hypertriglyceridemia >200 mg/dl persists
	High sensitivity C reactive protein >2 mg/L
	Lipoprotein(a) levels with elevations above 125 nmol/L (50 mg/dl) (especially useful in those with a family history of ASCVD)
	Reduced ankle brachial index

eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate.

Risk Enhancers

The concept of risk enhancers was recently incorporated into risk assessment (24) to include factors that are not typically included in risk factor algorithms yet are sufficiently associated with ASCVD event rates to warrant consideration in risk assessment (**Table 2**). Of relevance to individuals with diabetes these include hypertriglyceridemia, elevated apolipoprotein B as a marker of increased numbers of atherogenic particles, and chronic kidney disease, which is common in diabetes due to development of diabetic nephropathy, manifesting as albuminuria or as reduced glomerular filtration rate. Subclinical tests of peripheral vascular and coronary artery disease such as the ankle brachial index obtained by Doppler ultrasound and the coronary calcium score measured by computerized tomography are strongly related to future occurrence of ASCVD in diabetes

although their clinical utility is unclear. Lastly the presence of any form of diabetic microangiopathy whether it be retinopathy, peripheral neuropathy, or nephropathy are all associated with increased risk of ASCVD possibly because of common pathways for vascular damage (30–32) and should be considered in risk assessment.

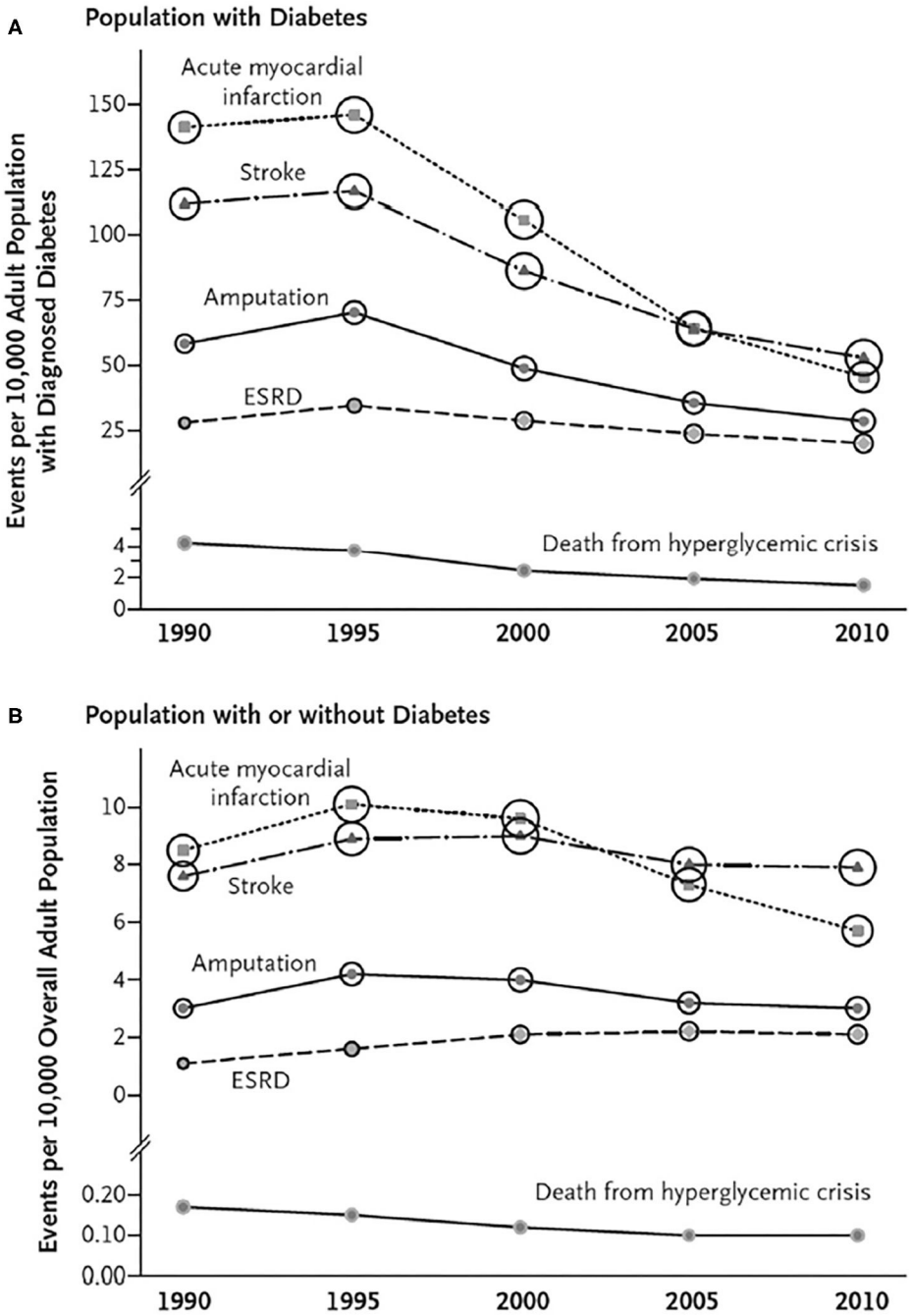


FIGURE 1 | Trends in Age-Standardized Rates of Diabetes-Related Complications among U.S. Adults with and without Diagnosed Diabetes, 1990–2010. For rates of myocardial infarction, stroke, and leg amputation, numerators are from the National Hospital Discharge Survey; for rates of end-stage renal disease (ESRD), numerators are from the U.S. Renal Data System, and for rates of death from hyperglycemic crisis, numerators are from the National Vital Statistics System. Denominators are from the National Health Interview Survey **(A)** and the U.S. Census Bureau **(B)**. Circle size is proportional to the absolute number of cases (e.g., the number of cases of acute myocardial infarction ranges from 140,122 in 1990 to 135,743 in 2010, and the number of cases of death from hyperglycemic crisis ranges from 2890 in 1990 to 2361 in 2010). **(A)** Shows trends for persons with diabetes, and Panel B shows trends for persons with or without diabetes [From (33); with permission].

RECENT TRENDS IN THE PREVALENCE OF ASCVD IN DIABETES

Data collected over the past three decades on the incidence of cardiovascular disease in diabetes indicates a significant decline in myocardial infarction (MI), stroke and leg amputation in the US and similar findings have been reported from other high income countries (**Figure 1A**) while this is not observed in the general population (**Figure 1B**) (34). Although this may have been influenced by earlier diagnosis of diabetes over time leading to an overall healthier population with diabetes, it is possible that improvements in management strategies that reduced ASCVD risk may have played a role. The fact that CVD event rates have been demonstrated to be strongly related to whether the LDL-C, BP and the glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) level as a measure of glycemic control were at their respective targets supports this contention (35). In contrast to the fall in the incidence of occlusive atherosclerotic events, the incidence of HF with its attendant high morbidity and mortality has been increasing (36). Most cases are thought to be due to CHD, but in recent years it has become apparent that the combined effects of diabetes, obesity and aging cause cardiomyopathic changes leading to loss of left ventricular compliance and a form of HF (HF with preserved ejection fraction) that does not respond well to conventional therapies for HF with reduced ejection fraction that typically results from MI (37, 38).

These findings provide an incentive to initiate effective, evidence-based interventions in people with diabetes particularly in view of the fact that the mortality rate after a first event in those with diabetes is significantly increased compared to those without diabetes (39). The approaches to prevention of ASCVD in diabetes described below form the basis for similar recommendations from both United States and European society guidelines (22–24, 40).

APPROACH TO PREVENTION OF ASCVD

Weight Reduction

Despite the fact that intensive lifestyle modification achieving prolonged moderate weight loss and increased physical activity in type 2 diabetes has been shown in a controlled clinical trial to produce favorable changes in CVD risk factors, it did not lead to a reduction in major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE) over a 10 year period (41). Greater degrees of weight reduction are achieved by bariatric surgery and in a large controlled but non-randomized study in which the control group received standard diabetes and obesity management, the gastric bypass surgery group had fewer MI events but not stroke (42). In a more recent controlled randomized study, gastric bypass had significant and sizable benefit for HF and renal disease outcomes but not on MI or stroke suggesting that the benefits of weight reduction for diabetic complications are greatest for cardiac and renal dysfunction rather than for atherosclerotic events (43).

Hyperglycemia

Sulfonylureas, Metformin, Insulin

The first definitive study to show that improving glycemic control in type 2 diabetes lowered the risk of complications, tested the effects of intensified treatment with the sulfonylurea insulin secretagogues as primary therapy to which insulin could be added, vs. standard care with diet and addition of sulfonylureas to treatment only to prevent severe hyperglycemia. While intensified treatment lowered the risk of microvascular complications over the 10 period, the effect on MI did not quite reach significance (44). Importantly though the effect of newly introduced metformin, which inhibits hepatic glucose overproduction through an effect on AMP kinase, did show a beneficial effect in a parallel smaller substudy, but not when combined with sulfonylurea drugs (45), raising questions about the use of sulfonylurea agents for prevention of ASCVD. However, long term follow-up of the original intensified treatment group during which the HbA1c levels in the intensive and standard groups were no longer different, found a significant reduction in MI events suggesting the existence of a legacy effect of improved glycemia that has been attributed to metabolic "memory" (46). Similar long-term follow-up findings were obtained after intensive insulinization in young adults with type 1 diabetes. Although there was no benefit on ASCVD during a 6.5 year period of intensive glycemic vs. standard control, after a further 12 years of follow-up when HbA1c values became similar in the two groups, total CVD events were reduced by 42% and MACE by 57% in the intensively treated group (47). These data in type 1 diabetes are the best evidence that improved glycemic control reduces ASCVD risk, because the two study groups received treatment with the same agent, namely insulin. There have been no equivalent studies with insulin only in type 2 diabetes.

Thiazolidinediones

The issue of possible deleterious off-target effects became a further concern after rosiglitazone, the first of the thiazolidinediones, which activate peroxisome proliferator activated ɤ-receptors (PPARɤ), was found to be associated with an increase in MI and CVD death (48). Subsequently pioglitazone, a thiazolidinedione with somewhat more favorable effects on CVD risk factors thought to be related to differences from rosiglitazone in binding to PPARɤ, was shown to have beneficial effects on MACE and especially stroke in type 2 diabetes (49, 50). However, both agents increase risk for HF, at least in part through water retention (51).

DPP4 Inhibitors, GLP-1 Agonists, and SGLT2 Inhibitors

More recently the newer antihyperglycemic agents namely the dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitors (DPP-4i), the glucagon like peptide-1 agonists (GLP-1a) and the sodium/glucose transporter 2 inhibitors (SGLT2i) have all been tested in clinical trials for non-inferiority to standard treatments with pre-existing agents on ASCVD outcomes, as is now required for new antidiabetic agents by the US Food and Drug Association because of concern for deleterious off-target effects. Compared to therapy with older agents, DPP-4i had no effect on ASCVD events other than an increase in HF long-term attributable mainly to the SAVOR-TIMI trial with saxagliptin (52). However, clinical trials with GLP-1a have demonstrated that overall these agents modestly reduce MACE by 8% but not CVD death or HF (53). By

contrast SGLT2i's reduced HF and CVD death by 24% in patients with pre-existing ASCVD, lowered recurrent ASCVD events by 14% events and decreased the worsening of renal disease by 26% (54). They are also fairly effective in lowering BP (55) which likely contributes to their beneficial effects. Furthermore, their benefit for cardiorenal outcomes especially HF resembles the findings noted after gastric bypass and points to possible common mechanisms that tie these two forms of therapy together in prevention of cardiorenal complications. Although there were small differences in HbA1c between the test and standard care groups in these studies, these were not found to account for the beneficial effects of the GLP-1a and SGLT2i and so these benefits are considered to be off-target protective cardiovascular effects though they are not well-understood (56).

Clinical Guidelines for ASCVD Reduction Through Glucose Lowering (Figure 2)

The studies with sulfonylurea, metformin, insulin, and the thiazolidinediones provide support for the recommendation that improvement of glycemic control has long term benefits on ASCVD risk in both type 1 and 2 diabetes although they did not point to a clear target for this treatment. In addition they raised questions about active treatment differences between sulfonylureas and metformin and with rosiglitazone that pointed to possible deleterious off-target effects on ASCVD. Subsequent large observational studies suggest that sulfonylurea agents are associated with a higher incidence of CVD and death than metformin (57) that has relevance given that these two drugs are still the most commonly used antidiabetic medications in type 2 diabetes in part because of their inexpensiveness. The possible deleterious effects of sulfonylurea agents may be due to their inhibition of pre-ischemic conditioning (58); for rosiglitazone the mechanism is unknown. More recently three large clinical trials using various combinations of available antidiabetic medications including insulin but with minimal use of GLP1a and SGLT2i compared intensive vs. standard glycemic treatment aimed at reaching HbA1c values below what has become the usually accepted HbA1c target of 7% as a measure of good glycemic control (59). They showed trends but no significant benefit for CHD events and in one of them there was actually an increase in mortality forcing the trial to be stopped. These trials also drew attention to the risks of hypoglycemia in sulfonylurea and insulin treated patients since its incidence was increased in these studies. Although it was unclear from these studies whether increased hypoglycemia contributed to the lack of benefit, prospective studies have demonstrated that severe hypoglycemia is accompanied by an increased risk of CHD (60). Overall, when these data were included in a meta-analysis with the earlier studies, an average reduction of HbA1c from 7.8–6.9% was associated with a significant reduction of 15% in CHD outcomes (61).

Based on the current evidence, GLP-1a and/or SGLT2i typically with metformin are favored for glycemic management for type 2 diabetes in those with established ASCVD and possibly in those with high risk for ASCVD, with the goal of achieving an HbA1c of <7% if this can be done safely (22, 23, 40).

Dyslipidemia (Figure 2)

LDL-C

People with type 2 diabetes and a small number with type 1 diabetes in the 40–75 year age group were included in most

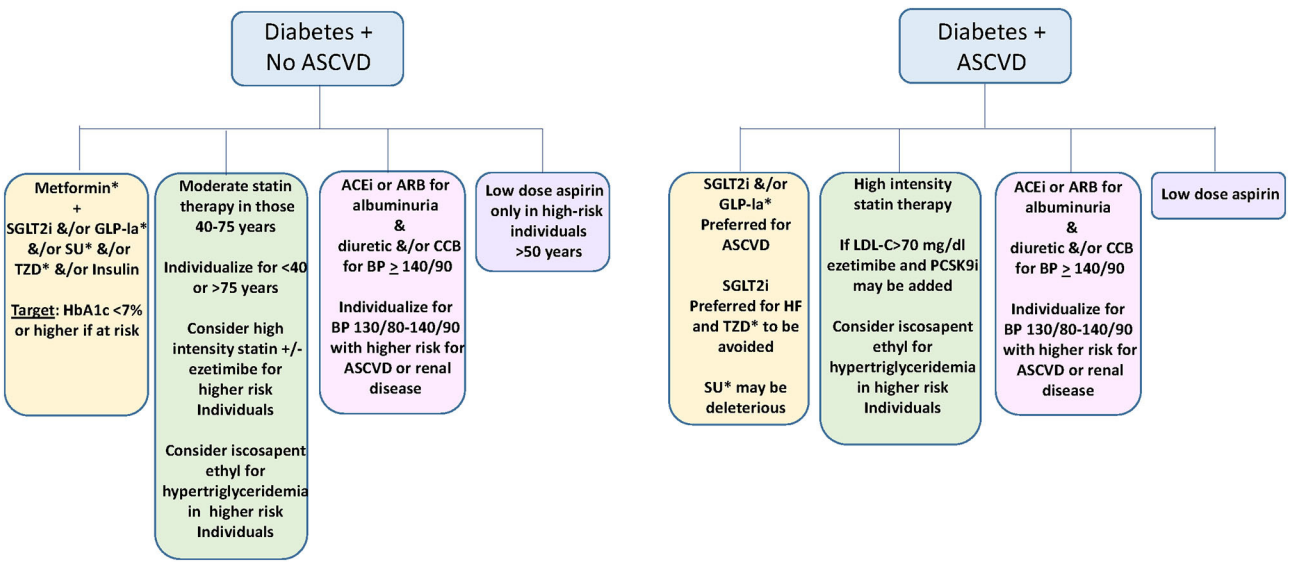


FIGURE 2 | Suggested approach to medical prevention and amelioration of ASCVD in diabetes (22–24, 41). Yellow; Glycemic control. Green: Lipid management. Pink; Blood pressure management. Violet; Use of low dose aspirin. SGLT2i, sodium glucose transporter 2 inhibitor; GLP-1a, Glucagon like peptide 1 agonist; SU, sulfonylurea; TZD, thiazolidinedione; ACEi, Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; CCB, calcium channel blocker; LDL-C, low density lipoprotein cholesterol. *not used in type 1 diabetes.

of the placebo controlled trials with statins and benefitted in a similar manner to those without diabetes, although because of their higher ASCVD event rates, the absolute reduction in events was always greater in those with diabetes, both in primary and secondary prevention studies (62). There have been 3 primary prevention trials conducted in large cohorts with diabetes and average LDL-C levels, and another that recruited individuals with and without prior ASCVD (63). All used moderate intensity statin therapy which lowers LDL-C ∼30% and overall they demonstrated that ASCVD relative risk was lowered 25% with no apparent difference in benefit between type 1 and 2 diabetes. This led to the recommendation that moderate intensity statin therapy is indicated for adults with diabetes aged 40–75 years. Assessment of ASCVD risk using quantitative risk assessment algorithms is not deemed necessary for this decision although these algorithms may be useful in refining risk assessment in individual patients. Furthermore, since the residual risk for ASCVD events remained in the intermediate risk range after moderate intensity statin-treated individuals, high intensity statin therapy which lowers LDL-C ∼50% and which has been shown to lead to incremental benefit (62) is preferred for primary prevention in those with multiple risk factors as is recommended for patients with established ASCVD (22–24, 40).

Ezetemibe, an intestinal cholesterol absorption inhibitor, may be added to reach this goal if necessary in view of its incremental effectiveness when added to a statin (64). For secondary prevention in very high risk individuals into which category older patients with diabetes fall, an LDL-C target of <70 mg/dl has been proposed which may require the addition of inhibitors of propeptide convertase subtilisin/kexin 9 (PCSK9i). PCSK9i prevent the action of this protein to promote intracellular catabolism of the LDL receptor (22–24, 40) and like ezetimibe, PCSK9i have been shown to further reduce ASCVD events in high-risk statin treated individuals with diabetes in proportion to its additive LDL-C lowering (65, 66). Since there are very little or no data on the benefit of pharmacologic LDL-C lowering in people with diabetes below the age of 40 years or those older than 75 years, this decision is left to medical judgement based on perceived benefit vs. safety (24).

Triglyceride

Since hypertriglyceridemia and reduced HDL-C are common in type 2 diabetes despite dietary recommendations aimed at losing weight through reduction of refined carbohydrate and saturated fat, and likely contribute to ASCVD risk, triglyceride-lowering agents such as fibric acid derivatives and high dose omega 3 fatty acid preparations have been evaluated for their utility in preventing CVD in type 2 diabetes. These agents have been largely unsuccessful in demonstrating benefit for ASCVD in placebo-controlled clinical trials although they have generally not been specifically tested in hypertriglyceridemic subgroups with diabetes. Secondary analyses from the fibrate trials have suggested possible benefit for fibrate therapy in those with triglyceride values >200 mg/dl and HDL-C levels <35 mg/dl (67). In a recent clinical trial, icosapent ethyl (68), a synthetic derivative of the omega 3 fatty acid eicosapentaenoic acid was compared to placebo in a large statin-treated cohort either with CHD or type 2 diabetes without ASCVD and one risk factor, and with triglyceride levels >135 mg/dl. There was a 25% relative risk reduction in ASCVD events including on CVD death unrelated to the amount of triglyceride lowering achieved, suggesting the benefit was related to other effects of the specific omega 3 fatty acid used. This agent is now being recommended for high risk individuals with diabetes on statin treatment with residual hypertriglyceridemia (24). Trials with apo C-III, and angiopoioetin-like-3 antisense oligonucleotides are yielding promising results for treatment of hypertriglyceridemia that may yield benefit for ASCVD risk (69, 70). In addition studies with an antisense oligonucleotide nucleotide to lipoprotein (a) may become important in reducing risk related to this risk enhancer (71).

Hypertension (Figure 2)

Controlled clinical trials have clearly demonstrated that lowering BP to <140/90 reduces the risk of both microvascular and ASCVD complications in cohorts with diabetes (23). Reducing weight and lowering sodium intake lowers blood pressure but is usually insufficient. Pharmacologic treatment should begin with any of either an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEi) or angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB), a calcium channel blocker, or a diuretic all of which individually have been shown to reduce ASCVD events in clinical trials mostly conducted in cohorts with large diabetes subgroups. For those with albuminuria or CKD, agents that reduce intraglomerular pressure such as an ACEi or ARB are favored because of their specific benefits for progression of renal disease (22–24) but many patients require multidrug therapy. Since the association between BP and ASCVD risk begins at values below 140/90, several clinical trials have tested more intensive treatment aimed at achieving lower BP targets. Overall there may be additional benefit for stroke and microvascular disease outcomes but not clearly for CHD events in those with diabetes, and there was an increased likelihood of drug side-effects, so one recommendation is to treat to a target of 140/90 with individualization for more intensive treatment to 130/80 in individuals with higher risk such as those with established ASCVD and renal disease (22, 23). Others have proposed more uniform treatment to a target of 130/80 in people with diabetes (40).

Aspirin (Figure 2)

Low dose aspirin's antiplatelet effect has been shown to be effective in reducing MACE. The relative risk reduction is about 25%, and stronger for MI than ischemic stroke but the risk of serious hemorrhagic complications particularly in the elderly although small, is a significant safety concern especially in primary prevention where the absolute risk for ASCVD events is considerably less than in those with established CVD. Accordingly while low dose aspirin is recommended to prevent recurrent ASCVD in diabetes, use of aspirin in primary prevention is proposed for those with diabetes in the 50–70 year age range who have at least one additional risk factor for ASCVD including renal disease (23, 24, 40).

Anti-inflammatory Agents

In a placebo-controlled clinical trial in a statin treated cohort with elevated high sensitivity C reactive protein level as a

measure of subclinical inflammation with a past history of MI, canakinumab, a monoclonal antibody to interleukin 1Lβ, reduced MACE by 15% in the mid-range dose although there was a higher incidence of fatal infections (72). Forty percent of the cohort had diabetes and the relative risk reduction in this subgroup was 10% which did not reach significance. Although not ready for clinical use, this study provides clinical evidence for the concept that inhibiting a pathway of inflammation may reduce ASCVD events. A subsequent trial with methotrexate an immunosuppressant and inhibitor of IL-6 binding was not effective, while colchicine, a microtubule inhibitor with anti-inflammatory effects reduced total CVD events although this was only significant for coronary revascularization and stroke (73, 74).

CONCLUSION

During the past 20 years significant advances have been made in understanding the relationship between clinically relevant risk factors in relation to age, sex and type and duration of diabetes and the augmentation of ASCVD in diabetes. These have led to the application of interventions targeting glycemic control, LDL-C lowering, BP lowering and the prothrombotic state that have demonstrated effectiveness in individual clinical trials to lower rates of ASCVD events. Incorporation of these findings into clinical guidelines has likely contributed to the fall in prevalence of MI, stroke and amputation in diabetes. Although there has been only one long-term controlled clinical trial evaluating the combined effects of multiple risk factor interventions on vascular complications in diabetes, it demonstrated a 53% reduction in CVD death and a 59% reduction in total CVD events over a 13.3 year follow-up (75). Widespread application of the guidelines combined with earlier diagnosis of diabetes together with newer developments of novel pharmacologic agents should strengthen and broaden efforts to improve quality of life and longevity in people with diabetes.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

RG was solely responsible for preparing and writing the review.

REFERENCES

1. Kannel WB, McGee DL. Diabetes and cardiovascular disease. *The Framingham study. JAMA*. (1979) 241:2035–8. doi: 10.1001/jama.241.19.2035
2. Jorsal A, Wiggers H, McMurray JJV. Heart failure: epidemiology, pathophysiology, and management of heart failure in diabetes mellitus. *Endocrinol Metab Clin N Am*. (2018) 47:117–35. doi: 10.1016/j.ecl.2017.10.007
3. National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). Third report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) expert panel on detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) Final Report. *Circulation*. (2002) 106:3143–421. doi: 10.1161/circ.106.25.3143
4. Haffner SM, Lehto S, Ronnemaa T, Pyörälä K, Laakso M. Mortality from coronary heart disease in subjects with type 2 diabetes and in nondiabetic subjects with and without prior myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. (1998) 339:229–34. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199807233390404
5. Gore MO, McGuire DK, Lingvay I, Rosenstock J. Predicting cardiovascular risk in type 2 diabetes: the heterogeneity challenges. *Curr Cardiol Rep*. (2015) 17:607. doi: 10.1007/s11886-015-0607-7
6. Sarwar N, Gao P, Seshasai SR, Gobin R, Kaptoge S, Di Angelantonio E, et al. Emerging risk factors collaboration: Diabetes mellitus, fasting blood glucose concentration, and risk of vascular disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of 102 prospective studies. *Lancet*. (2010) 375:2215–22. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60484-9
7. Paneni F, Beckman JA, Creager MA, Cosentino F. Diabetes and vascular disease: pathophysiology, clinical consequences, and medical therapy: part I. *Eur Heart J*. (2013) 34:2436–43. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht149
8. Soedamah-Muthu SS, Fuller JH, Mulnier HE, Raleigh VS, Lawrenson RA, Colhoun HM. High risk of cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes in the UK: a cohort study using the general practice research database. *Diabetes Care*. (2006) 29:798–804. doi: 10.2337/diacare.29.04.06.dc05-1433
9. Mulnier HE, Seaman HE, Raleigh VS, Soedamah-Muthu SS, Colhoun HM, Lawrenson RA. Risk of myocardial infarction in men and women with type 2 diabetes in the UK: a cohort study using the General Practice Research Database. *Diabetologia*. (2008) 51:1639–45. doi: 10.1007/s00125-008-1076-y
10. Kalyani RR, Lazo M, Ouyang P, Turkbey E, Chevalier K, Brancati F. Sex differences in diabetes and risk of incident coronary artery disease in healthy young and middle-aged adults. *Diabetes Care*. (2014) 37:830–8. doi: 10.2337/dc13-1755
11. Arnett DK, Blumenthal RS, Albert MA, Buroker AB, Goldberger ZD, Hahn EJ, et al. 2019 ACC/AHA guideline on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on clinical practice guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. (2019) 74:e177–232. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678
12. Connolly VM, Kesson CM. Socioeconomic status and clustering of cardiovascular disease risk factors in diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care*. (1996) 19:419–22. doi: 10.2337/diacare.19.5.419
13. Rana JS, Liu JY, Moffet HH, Jaffe M, Karter AJ. Diabetes and prior coronary heart disease are not necessarily risk equivalent for future coronary heart disease events. *J Gen Intern Med*. (2016) 31:387–93. doi: 10.1007/s11606-015-3556-3
14. Pambianco G, Costacou T, Ellis D, Becker DJ, Klein R, Orchard TJ. The 30-year natural history of type 1 diabetes complications: the pittsburgh epidemiology of diabetes complications study experience. *Diabetes*. (2006) 55:1463–69. doi: 10.2337/db05-1423
15. Barrett T, Jalaludin MY, Turan S, Hafez M, Shehadeh N, Novo Nordisk Pediatric Type 2 Diabetes Global Expert Panel. Rapid progression of type 2 diabetes and related complications in children and young people-a literature review. *Pediatr Diabetes*. (2020) 21:158–72. doi: 10.1111/pedi.12953
16. The Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. *N Engl J Med*. (2002) 346:393–403. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa012512
17. Huang Y, Cai X, Mai W, Li M, Hu Y. Association between prediabetes and risk of cardiovascular disease and all cause mortality: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ*. (2016) 355:i5953. doi: 10.1136/bmj.i5953
18. Stamler J, Vaccaro O, Neaton JD, Wentworth D. Diabetes, other risk factors, and 12-yr cardiovascular mortality for men screened in the Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. *Diabetes Care*. (1993) 16:434–44. doi: 10.2337/diacare.16.2.434
19. Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Di Angelantonio E, Gao P, Khan H, Butterworth AS, Wormser D, et al. Glycated hemoglobin measurement and prediction of cardiovascular disease. *JAMA*. (2014) 311:1225–33. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.1873
20. Rewers M, Zaccaro D, D'Agostino R, Haffner S, Saad MF, Selby JV, et al. Insulin resistance atherosclerosis study investigators: insulin sensitivity, insulinemia, and coronary artery disease: the insulin resistance atherosclerosis study. *Diabetes Care*. (2004) 27:781–7. doi: 10.2337/diacare.27.3.781
21. Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Danesh J, Erqou S, Walker M, Thompson SG, Tipping R, et al. The emerging risk factors collaboration: analysis of individual data on lipid, inflammatory and other markers in over

1.1 million participants in 104 prospective studies of cardiovascular diseases. *Eur J Epidemiol*. (2007) 22:839–69. doi: 10.1007/s10654-007-9165-7
22. Cosentino F, Grant PJ, Aboyans V, Bailey CJ, Ceriello A, Delgado V, et al. ESC Guidelines on diabetes, pre-diabetes, and cardiovascular diseases developed in collaboration with the EASD. *Eur Heart J*. (2019). 41:255–323. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehz486
23. American Diabetes Association. Cardiovascular disease and risk management: standards of medical care in Diabetes-2020. *Diabetes Care*. (2020) 43:S111–34. doi: 10.2337/dc20-S010
24. Grundy SM, Stone NJ, Bailey AL, Beam C, Birtcher KK, Blumenthal RS, et al. 2018 AHA/ACC/AACVPR/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/ADA/AGS/APhA/ASPC/NLA/PCNA guideline on the management of blood cholesterol: a report of the American College of Cardiology/AmericanHeart Association Task Force on clinical practice guidelines. *Circulation*. (2019) 139:e1082–143. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000699
25. Srivastava RAK. Dysfunctional HDL in diabetes mellitus and its role in the pathogenesis of cardiovascular disease. *Mol Cell Biochem*. (2018) 440:167–87. doi: 10.1007/s11010-017-3165-z
26. Costacou T, Evans RW, Orchard TJ. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol in diabetes: is higher always better? *J Clin Lipidol*. (2011) 5:387–94. doi: 10.1016/j.jacl.2011.06.011
27. Alessa T, Szeto A, Chacra W, Mendez A, Goldberg RB. High HDL-C prevalence is common in type 1 diabetes and increases with age but is lower in Hispanic individuals. *J Diabetes Comp*. (2015) 29:105–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2014.08.011
28. Shalaurova I, Connelly MA, Garvey WT, Otvos JD. Lipoprotein insulin resistance index: a lipoprotein particle-derived measure of insulin resistance. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord*. (2014) 12:422–9. doi: 10.1089/met.2014.0050
29. Chait A, Ginsberg HN, Vaisar T, Heinecke JW, Goldberg IJ, Bornfeldt KE. Remnants of the triglyceride-rich lipoproteins, diabetes and cardiovascular disease. *Diabetes*. (2020) 69:508–16. doi: 10.2337/dbi19-0007
30. Guo VY, Cao B, Wu X, Lee JJW, Zee BC. Prospective association between diabetic retinopathy and cardiovascular disease—a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. (2016) 25:1688–95. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2016.03.009
31. Brownrigg JR, de Lusignan S, McGovern A, Hughes C, Thompson MM, Ray KK. Peripheral neuropathy and the risk of cardiovascular events in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Heart*. (2014) 100:1837–43. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2014-305657
32. Svensson MK, Cederholm J, Eliasson B, Zethelius B, Gudbjörnsdottir S. Albuminuria and renal function as predictors of cardiovascular events and mortality in a general population of patients with type 2 diabetes: a nationwide observational study from the Swedish National Diabetes Register. *Diabetes Vasc Dis Res*. (2013) 10:520–9. doi: 10.1177/1479164113500798
33. Gregg EW, Li Y, Wang J, Burrows NR, Ali MK, Rolka D, et al. Changes in diabetes-related complications in the United States, 1990–2010. *N Engl J Med*. (2014) 370:1514–23. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa131079
34. Gregg EW, Sattar N, Ali MK. The changing face of diabetes complications. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2016) 6:537–47. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(16)30010-9
35. Wong ND, Zhao Y, Patel R, Patao C, Malik S, Bertoni AG. Cardiovascular risk factor targets and cardiovascular disease event risk in diabetes: a pooling project of the atherosclerosis risk in communities study, multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis, and jackson heart Study. *Diabetes Care*. (2016) 39:668–76. doi: 10.2337/dc15-2439
36. Heidenreich PA, Albert NM, Allen LA, Bluemke DA, Butler J, Fonarow GC, et al. *Forecasting the impact of heart failure in the United States: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. Circ Heart Fail*. (2013) 3:606–19. doi: 10.1161/HHF.0b013e318291329a
37. Aune D, Schlesinger S, Neuenschwander M, Feng T, Janszky I, Norat T, et al. Diabetes mellitus, blood glucose and the risk of heart failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. (2018) 28:1081–91. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2018.07.005
38. Bell DSH, Goncalves E. Heart failure in the patient with diabetes: Epidemiology, aetiology, prognosis, therapy and the effect of glucose-lowering medications. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2019) 21:1277–90. doi: 10.1111/dom.13652
39. Jernberg T, Hasvold P, Henriksson M, Hjelm H, Thuresson M, Janzon M. Cardiovascular risk in post-myocardial infarction patients: nationwide real world data demonstrate the importance of a long-term perspective. *Eur Heart J*. (2015) 36:1163–70. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehu505
40. Das SR, Everett BM, Birtcher KK, Brown JM, Cefalu WT, Januzzi JL Jr., et al. 2018 ACC expert consensus decision pathway on novel therapies for cardiovascular risk reduction in patients with type 2 diabetes and atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology Task Force on expert consensus decision pathways. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. (2018) 72:3200–23. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.09.020
41. Look AHEAD Research Group, Wing RR, Bolin P, Brancati FL, Bray GA, Clark JM, et al. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle intervention in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2013) 369:145–54. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1212914
42. Romeo S, Maglio C, Burza MA, Pirazzi C, Sjöholm K, Jacobson P. Cardiovascular events after bariatric surgery in obese subjects with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. (2012) 35:2613–7. doi: 10.2337/dc12-0193
43. Liakopoulos V, Franzén S, Svensson AM, Sattar N, Miftaraj M, Björck S, et al. Renal and cardiovascular outcomes after weight loss from gastric bypass surgery in type 2 Diabetes: cardiorenal risk reductions exceed atherosclerotic benefits. *Diabetes Care*. (2020) 43:1276–84. doi: 10.2337/dc19-1703
44. UKPDS 33. UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Lancet*. (1998) 352:837–53. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(98)07019-6
45. UKPDS 34. UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes. *Lancet*. (1998) 352:854–65. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(98)07037-8
46. Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HA. 10-year follow-up of intensive glucose control in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. (2008) 359:1577–89. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0806470
47. Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, Nathan DM, DCCT/EDI Research Group. Update on cardiovascular outcomes at 30 years of the diabetes control and complications trial/ epidemiology of diabetes interventions and complications study. *Diabetes Care*. (2014) 37:39–43. doi: 10.2337/dc13-2116
48. Nissen SE, Wolski K. Effect of rosiglitazone on the risk of myocardial infarction and death from cardiovascular causes. *N Engl J Med*. (2007) 356:2457–71. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa072761
49. Dormandy JA, Charbonnel B, Eckland EJA, Erdmann E, Massi-Benedetti M, Moules IK, et al. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial of pioglitazone. *the PROactive Study (PROspective pioglitAzone clinical trial in macrovascular events: a randomized controlled trial. Lancet*. (2005) 366:1279–89. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67528-9
50. Kernan WN, Viscoli CM, Furie KL, Young LH, Inzucchi SE, Gorman M, et al. Pioglitazone after ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack. *N Engl J Med*. (2016) 374:1321–31. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1506930
51. Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Thiazolidinediones and heart failure: a teleo-analysis. *Diabetes Care*. (2007) 30:2148–53. doi: 10.2337/dc07-0141
52. Savarese G, D'Amore C, Federici M, De Martino F, Dellegrottaglie S, Marciano C. Effects of dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitors and sodium-glucose linked cotransporter-2 inhibitors on cardiovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol*. (2016) 220:595–601. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.06.208
53. Kristensen SL, Rørth R, Jhund PS, Docherty KF, Sattar N, Preiss D, et al. Cardiovascular, mortality, and kidney outcomes with GLP-1 receptor agonists in patients with type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cardiovascular outcome trials. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2019) 7:776–85. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(19)30249-9
54. Zelniker TA, Wiviott SD, Raz I, Im K, Goodrich EL, Bonaca MP, et al. SGLT2 inhibitors for primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular and renal outcomes in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cardiovascular outcome trials. *Lancet*. (2019) 393:31–9. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32590-X
55. Loutradis C, Papadopoulou E, Theodorakopoulou M, Karagiannis A, Sarafidis P. The effect of SGLT-2 inhibitors on blood pressure: a pleiotropic action favoring cardio- and nephroprotection. *Fut Med Chem*. (2019) 11:1285–303. doi: 10.4155/fmc-2018-0514

56. Lee MMY, Petrie MC, McMurray JJV, Sattar N. How do SGLT2 (Sodium-Glucose Cotransporter 2) inhibitors and GLP-1 (Glucagon-Like Peptide-1) receptor agonists reduce cardiovascular outcomes?: completed and ongoing mechanistic trials. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2020) 40:506–22. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.119.311904
57. Roumie CL, Hung AM, Greevy RA, Grijalva CG, Liu X, Murff HJ, et al. Comparative effectiveness of sulfonylurea and metformin monotherapy on cardiovascular events in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a cohort study. *Ann Intern Med*. (2012) 157:601–10. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-157-9-201211060-00003
58. Gross GJ, Auchampach JA. Blockade of ATP-sensitive potassium channels prevents myocardial preconditioning in dogs. *Circ Res*. (1992) 70:223–33. doi: 10.1161/01.RES.70.2.223
59. Skyler JS, Bergenstal R, Bonow RO, Buse J, Deedwania P, Gale EA, et al. American Diabetes Association; American College of Cardiology Foundation; American Heart Association. Intensive glycemic control and the prevention of cardiovascular events: implications of the ACCORD, ADVANCE, and VA diabetes trials: a position statement of the American Diabetes Association and a scientific statement of the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association. *Diabetes Care*. (2009) 32:187–92. doi: 10.2337/dc09-9031
60. Lee AK, Warren B, Lee CJ, McEvoy JW, Matsushita K, Huang ES. The association of severe hypoglycemia with incident cardiovascular events and mortality in adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. (2018) 41:104–11. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1669
61. Ray KK, Seshasai SR, Wijesuriya S, Sivakumaran R, Nethercott S, Preiss D. Effect of intensive control of glucose on cardiovascular outcomes and death in patients with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Lancet*. (2009) 373:1765–72. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(09)60697-8
62. Baigent C, Keech A, Kearney PM, Blackwell L, Buck G, Pollicino C, et al. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18 686 people with diabetes in 14 randomised trials of statins: a meta-analysis. *Lancet*. (2008) 371:117–25. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(08)60104-X
63. De Vries FM, Denig P, Pouwels KB, Postma MJ, Hak E. Primary prevention of major cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events with statins in diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Drugs*. (2012) 72:2365–73. doi: 10.2165/11638240-000000000-00000
64. Giugliano RP, Cannon CP, Blazing MA, Nicolau JC, Corbalán R, Špinar J. Benefit of adding ezetimibe to statin therapy on cardiovascular outcomes and safety in patients with versus without diabetes mellitus: results from IMPROVE-IT (Improved Reduction of Outcomes: Vytorin Efficacy International Trial). *Circulation*. (2018) 137:1571–82. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.030950
65. Sabatine MS, Leiter LA, Wiviott SD, Giugliano RP, Deedwania P, De Ferrari GM, et al. Cardiovascular safety and efficacy of the PCSK9 inhibitor evolocumab in patients with and without diabetes and the effect of evolocumab on glycaemia and risk of new-onset diabetes: a prespecified analysis of the FOURIER randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. (2017) 5:941–50. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(17)30313-3
66. Leiter LA, Zamorano JL, Bujas-Bobanovic M, Louie MJ, Lecorps G, Cannon CP. Lipid-lowering efficacy and safety of alirocumab in patients with or without diabetes: a sub-analysis of ODYSSEY COMBO II. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. (2017) 19:989–96. doi: 10.1111/dom.12909
67. Bruckert E, Labreuche J, Deplanque D, Touboul P-J, Amarenco P. Fibrates effect on cardiovascular risk is greater in patients with high triglyceride levels or atherogenic dyslipidemia profile: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol*. (2011) 57:267–72. doi: 10.1097/FJC.0b013e318202709f
68. Bhatt DL, Steg PG, Miller M, Brinton EA, Jacobson TA, Ketchum SB, et al. Cardiovascular risk reduction with icosapent ethyl for hypertriglyceridemia. *N Engl J Med*. (2019) 380:11–22. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1812792
69. Schmitz J, Gouni-Berthold I. APOC-III Antisense oligonucleotides: a new option for the treatment of hypertriglyceridemia. *Curr Med Chem*. (2018) 25:15671576. doi: 10.2174/0929867324666170609081612
70. Graham MJ, Lee RG, Brandt TA, Tai LJ, Fu W, Peralta R, et al. Cardiovascular and metabolic effects of ANGPTL3 antisense oligonucleotides. *N Engl J Med*. (2017) 377:222–32. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1701329
71. Langsted A, Nordestgaard BG. Antisense oligonucleotides targeting lipoprotein (a). *Curr Atheroscler Rep*. (2019) 21:30. doi: 10.1007/s11883-019-0792-8
72. Ridker PM, Everett BM, Thuren T, MacFadyen JG, Chang WH, Ballantyne C, et al. Antiinflammatory therapy with canakinumab for atherosclerotic disease. *N Engl J Med*. (2017) 377:1119–31. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1707914
73. Ridker PM, Everett BM, Pradhan A, MacFadyen JG, Solomon DH, Zaharris E, et al. CIRT Investigators. *low-dose methotrexate for the prevention of atherosclerotic events. N Engl J Med*. (2019) 380:752–62. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1809798
74. Tardif JC, Kouz S, Waters DD, Bertrand OF, Diaz R, Maggioni AP, et al. Efficacy and safety of low-dose colchicine after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. (2019) 381:2497–505. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1912388
75. Gæde P, Oellgaard J, Carstensen B, Rossing P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving H. Years of life gained by multifactorial intervention in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus and microalbuminuria: 21 years follow-up on the Steno-2 randomised trial. *Diabetologia*. (2016) 59:2298–307. doi: 10.1007/s00125-016-4065-6

Conflict of Interest: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 31 May 2021
doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2021.605716

Plasma Amino Acids and Residual Hypertriglyceridemia in Diabetic Patients Under Statins: Two Independent Cross-Sectional Hospital-Based Cohorts

Shuang Wang[1,2,3], *Yun-Feng Cao*[4], *Xiao-Yu Sun*[5], *Mo Hong*[5], *Zhong-Ze Fang*[6], *Hui-Huan Luo*[6]*, *Huan Sun*[1,2,3]* and *Ping Yang*[1,2,3]*

[1] Cardiology Department, China-Japan Union Hospital of Jilin University, Changchun, China, [2] Jilin Provincial Molecular Biology Research Center for Precision Medicine of Major Cardiovascular Disease, Changchun, China, [3] Jilin Provincial Cardiovascular Research Institute, Changchun, China, [4] Key Laboratory of Liaoning Tumor Clinical Metabolomics, Jinzhou, China, [5] RSKT Biopharma Inc, Dalian, China, [6] Department of Toxicology and Sanitary Chemistry, School of Public Health, Tianjin Medical University, Tianjin, China

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Catherine A. Reardon,
University of Chicago, United States

Reviewed by:
Cláudio Lera Orsatti,
University of Western São Paulo, Brazil
Fuyang Zhang,
Fourth Military Medical University, China

***Correspondence:**
Hui-Huan Luo
huihuanluo@qq.com
Huan Sun
sunhuan0404@jlu.edu.cn
Ping Yang
pyang@jlu.edu.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cardiovascular Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine

Received: 13 September 2020
Accepted: 20 April 2021
Published: 31 May 2021

Citation:
Wang S, Cao Y-F, Sun X-Y, Hong M, Fang Z-Z, Luo H-H, Sun H and Yang P (2021) Plasma Amino Acids and Residual Hypertriglyceridemia in Diabetic Patients Under Statins: Two Independent Cross-Sectional Hospital-Based Cohorts. Front. Cardiovasc. Med. 8:605716. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2021.605716

Objective: The objective of the study was to investigate the relationship of amino acid metabolism with hypertriglyceridemia in diabetic patients under statins free of prior cardiovascular diseases.

Methods: Two independent cross-sectional hospital based cohorts, i.e., Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital (LMUFAH, $n = 146$) and the Second Affiliated Hospital of Dalian Medical University (SAHDMU, $n = 294$) were included in the current analysis. Hypertriglyceridemia was defined as triglyceride $\geq$1.7 mmol/L, and well-controlled LDL-C was defined as <2.6 mmol/L. The adjusted ORs (95% CI) of circulating metabolic measures for hypertriglyceridemia were assessed using logistic regression. Pooled results of metabolites with the same direction of association in both cohorts were combined using inverse variance-weighted fixed-effect meta-analysis. Difference of identified metabolites in patients with and without hypertriglyceridemia were also obtained in the context of LDL-C.

Results: Patients, 86 and 106, were with hypertriglyceridemia in LMUFAH and SAHDMU, respectively. We observed that elevated alanine, asparagine, leucine, and valine were consistently associated with increased hypertriglyceridemia in both cohorts. In fixed-effect pooled analysis, the OR (95% CI) per SD increase was 1.71 (1.32–2.20) for alanine, 1.62 (1.20–2.19) for asparagine, 1.64 (1.22–2.20) for leucine, and 1.62 (1.22–2.13) for valine (all P values ranged from 0.0018 to <0.0001); adjusting for C-peptide attenuated effect sizes of Ala, Leu, and Val for hypertriglyceridemia. The difference were robust in groups with well- or bad-controlled LDL-C.

Conclusion: Among 23 amino acids, alanine, asparagine, leucine, and valine were positively associated with increased residual risk of hypertriglyceridemia in diabetic patients with statin treatment.

Keywords: hypertriglyceridemia, amino acids, statins, type 2 diabetes, cardiovascular diseases

INTRODUCTION

Hypertriglyceridemia (HTG) is defined as triglyceride ≥1.7 mmol/L. Recent evidence suggest that HTG, as a risk factor for cardiovascular diseases (CVD), is independent of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C), and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C) (1–3). Patients with type 2 diabetes (T2D) are more likely to have dyslipidemia and elevated CVD risk (4, 5). For the prevention of CVD, lipid-lowering agents are generally recommended for people with diabetes (6, 7). As first-line lipid-lowering treatment, statins can markedly lower LDL-C by blocking synthesis of cholesterol in the liver, and reduce CVD risk subsequently (8, 9). By contrast, statins' effect on triglyceride (TG) is moderate, with high dose of statins reducing 20–40% of TG (10, 11). Substantial residual HTG contributes to increased risk of CVD even among diabetics with well statin-controlled LDL-C (8, 12, 13). High dosage of statins can induce a range of side effects related to rhabdomyolysis, cognitive impairment, hepatotoxicity, and so on (14, 15). So instead of intensive use of statins, combined medication may be a better option for patients with poor response to current statin therapy. Additional efforts are needed to identify these subjects and explore potential new targets for their TG lowering.

Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) enables high-throughput analysis of metabolites and provides novel insight into metabolic pathway discovery (16). Amino acids are important components for protein synthesis and play significant roles in a number of physiological processes including energy production, inflammation, signaling, insulin resistance, redox, and so on (17–20). In this connection, amino acids were identified as new biomarkers of chronic conditions such as diabetes, CVD, and obesity (16, 21–23). Metabolites have the potential of clinical utility with regard to assessing therapeutic effectiveness and response (24). Given that both TG and amino acids are closely linked to obesity and CVD development in T2D, we would like to know whether plasma-free amino acids can identify diabetic subgroups that can or cannot respond well to the TG-lowering property of statins and perform as potential novel therapeutic targets.

In this study, we aimed to assess (1) if amino acids are associated with residual hypertriglyceridemia in diabetic patients with statin treatment and (2) if the relationships remain in the context of LDL-C. Two independent cross-sectional hospital-based cohorts were included in the current analysis.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Populations

The study involved individuals from two cross-sectional hospital-based cohorts in China. Details of the two cohorts are as follows:

Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital

The details of this cohort are described elsewhere (25). Briefly, from May 27, 2015 to August 3, 2016, serum metabolites were quantified from 1,032 consecutive diabetic patients. Clinical information was retrospectively extracted from electronic medical records. Among 1,032 patients, 288 patients were excluded due to lack of complete information on TG, LDL-C, and HDL-C. Of the remaining 744 patients, 287 with prior coronary heart disease (CHD) and stroke were excluded. Among the remaining 457 patients, 146 were with statin treatment, and 311 were without statin treatment. Finally, the main analysis included 146 individuals (1) with complete information on TG, LDL-C, and HDL-C, (2) with complete metabolomic profile, (3) without prior CHD and stroke, and (4) with statin treatment (**Figure 1**). The protocol of the study was approved by the Ethics Committee for Clinical Research of Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital (LMUFAH). Informed consent was waived due to the nature of the retrospective study, which was in accordance with the Helsinki Declaration of 1964 and its later amendments.

The Second Affiliated Hospital of Dalian Medical University

From April 2018 to April 2019, a total of 1,024 consecutive diabetic subjects were admitted into The Second Affiliated Hospital of Dalian Medical University (SAHDMU) and agreed to participate in this research. As in LMUFAH, electronic medical records were collected. Serum metabolites were quantified in 748 of them. Subsequently, six patients were excluded due to lack of complete information on TG, LDL-C, and HDL-C. Of the remaining 741 patients, 110 with prior CHD and stroke were excluded. The remaining 631 patients included 294 with statin treatment and 338 without statin treatment. The final analysis was limited to 294 individuals (1) with complete information on TG, LDL-C, and HDL-C, (2) with complete metabolomic profile, (3) without prior CHD and stroke, and (4) with statin treatment (**Figure 1**). The Ethics Committee for Clinical Research of SAHDMU approved the ethics of the study, and all the participants provided informed written consent.

Data Collection and Definitions

T2D was diagnosed by the 1999 World Health Organization's criteria (26) or treated with antidiabetic drugs. CHD was defined as having a history of angina with abnormal electrocardiogram or on stress test, myocardial infarction, angina coronary artery bypass graft surgery, or angioplasty; stroke was defined as non-fatal subarachnoid hemorrhage, intracerebral hemorrhage, or other unspecified intracranial hemorrhage and ischemic stroke; HTG was defined as triglyceride ≥1.7 mmol/L; treatment goals was <2.6 mmol/L for LDL-C, <1 mmol/L in male or <1.3 mmol/L in female for HDL-C, and <7% for glycated hemoglobin (HbA1c) (6).

Other available information in the current analysis included age, sex, current smoking, current drinking, body mass index (BMI), systolic blood pressure (SBP), fasting C-peptide (only available in SAHDMU), duration of diabetes, diabetic nephropathy (DN), diabetic retinopathy (DR), and use of antidiabetic agents. BMI was calculated as the ratio of weight in kilograms to height squared in meters; DR was evaluated by bilateral retinal photography and was defined as the presence of microaneurysms, retinal hemorrhages, soft exudates, hard exudates, or vitreous hemorrhage; DN was defined as persistent albuminuria, progressive reduction in glomerular filtration rate,

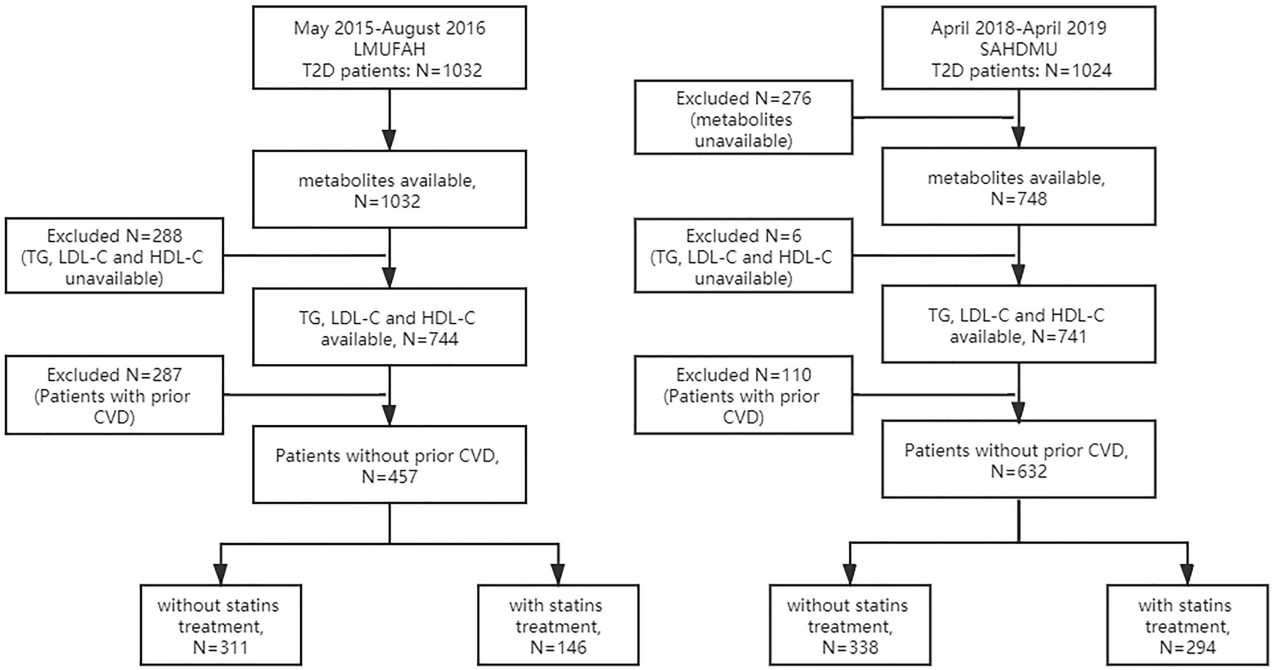


FIGURE 1 | Flow diagram of selection of subjects included in this study. LMUFAH, Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital; SAHODMU, the Second affiliated hospital of Dalian Medical University; T2D, type 2 diabetes; TG, triglyceride; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; CVD, cardiovascular diseases, including coronary heart disease and stroke.

and hypertension judged by clinicians (27); antidiabetic agents included insulin and other oral antidiabetic agents.

Amino Acid Quantification

Details of the metabolomics assessment method were published previously (28). Briefly, 8 h of fasting blood sample was collected at admission. A total of 23 amino acids, i.e., alanine (Ala), asparagine (Asn), leucine (Leu), phenylalanine (Phe), tryptophan (Trp), tyrosine (Tyr), valine (Val), arginine (Arg), glycine (Gly), proline (Pro), threonine (Thr), citrulline (Cit), glutamine (Gln), histidine (His), lysine (Lys), methionine (Met), serine (Ser), ornithine (Orn), glutamate (Glu), aspartate (Asp), piperamide (Pip), cysteine (Cys), and homocysteine (Hcy), were detected via LC-MS. AB Sciex 4000 QTrap system (AB Sciex, Framingham, MA, USA) was used to conduct direct injection MS metabolomic analysis. Analyst v1.6.0 software (AB Sciex) was used for data collection. ChemoView 2.0.2 (AB Sciex) was used for data preprocessing. Isotope-labeled internal standard samples were purchased from Cambridge Isotope Laboratories (Tewksbury, MA, USA). Standard samples of the amino acids were purchased from Chrom Systems (Grafelfing, Germany).

Statistical Analysis

Characteristics of participants in two cohorts were described and compared according to TG levels (TG <1.7 vs. ≥ 1.7 mmol/L). Continuous data with normal distribution were expressed as the mean $\pm$ standard deviation (SD), while data with skewed distribution were presented as median with interquartile range (IQR). Normality was tested by checking the Q-Q plot. Categorical data were presented as n (%). Differences between subjects with optimal TG and HTG were compared by Student's t-test (or Mann–Whitney U test when appropriate) for continuous variables and Chi-square test (or fisher test if appropriate) for categorical variables. False discovery rate (FDR) was calculated for multiple comparisons of 23 amino acids and $q < 0.05$ was defined as statistically significant.

According to FDR, four amino acids with the same direction of association in both cohorts were selected into further analysis. The ORs (95% CI) of four circulating metabolic measures with HTG were assessed using logistic regression. Before introducing into regression models, all metabolites were scaled to SD concentrations separately for each cohort. A structured adjustment scheme was used to control for confounders: model 1, adjusted for age and sex; model 2, adjusted for variables in model 1 plus BMI, duration of diabetes, and DN; and model 3, adjusted for variables in model 2 plus HDL-C, LDL-C, and HbA1c. To explore whether insulin action mediated part of the effects of amino acid metabolism, we also adjusted for variables in model 3 plus C-peptide in model 4. Pooled results from individual cohorts were combined using inverse variance-weighted fixed-effect meta-analysis.

Pearson or Spearman correlation was used to calculate the coefficients within selected metabolites and clinical biochemical parameters, i.e., four amino acids, TG, HDL-C, LDL-C, HbA1c, and C-peptide.

TABLE 1 | Clinical and biochemical characteristics of participants in two cohorts according to TG levels.

	LMUFAH			SAHODMU		
	TG < 1.7 mmol/L	**TG ≥ 1.7 mmol/L**	***P***	**TG < 1.7 mmol/L**	**TG ≥ 1.7 mmol/L**	***P***
N	60	86		106	188	
TG, mmol/L	1.13 (0.83–1.35)	2.48 (2.03–3.20)	<0.0001	1.11 (0.88–1.42)	2.68 (2.04–3.87)	<0.0001
Age, years	56.0 ± 11.2	55.0 ± 12.2	0.6047	62.2 ± 11.0	57.8 ± 12.7	0.0011
Sex, male	33 (55.0)	48 (55.8)	0.9224	62 (58.5)	89 (47.3)	0.0663
Duration of diabetes, years	5 (0–11)	5 (0–10)	0.8364	11 (4–17)	8 (2–15)	0.0754
Body mass index, kg/m2	24.4 ± 3.4	26.3 ± 3.4	0.0016	26.6 ± 4.5	27.0 ± 3.5	0.3727
Current smoking	25 (41.7)	33 (38.4)	0.6890	25 (23.6)	39 (20.7)	0.5710
Current drinking	20 (33.3)	33 (38.4)	0.5333	10 (9.4)	22 (11.7)	0.5488
Systolic blood pressure, mmHg	140.0 ± 24.2	138.0 ± 22.5	0.6073	152.2 ± 19.8	148.9 ± 21.3	0.1947
HbA1c, %	10.3 ± 2.3	9.8 ± 2.2	0.1774	8.9 ± 2.2	9.2 ± 2.1	0.1747
≥7.0	47 (94.0)	70 (90.9)	0.7389	83 (78.3)	162 (86.2)	0.0822
HDL-C, mmol/L	1.17 ± 0.36	1.09 ± 0.29	0.1886	1.41 ± 0.42	1.08 ± 0.31	<0.0001
<1.00 in male or <1.30 in female	35 (58.3)	55 (64.0)	0.4920	23 (21.7)	115 (61.2)	<0.0001
LDL-C, mmol/L	3.13 ± 0.96	3.56 ± 1.04	0.0118	2.97 ± 0.80	2.68 ± 0.97	0.0062
≥2.60	42 (70.0)	72 (83.7)	0.0486	81 (76.4)	103 (54.8)	0.0002
Fasting C-peptide, ng/ml	-	-	-	1.12 (0.81–1.55)	1.75 (1.26–2.34)	0.0002
Antidiabetic agents	60 (100.0)	83 (96.5)	0.2688	101 (95.3)	176 (93.6)	0.6147
Diabetic nephropathy	23 (38.3)	21 (24.4)	0.0714	51 (48.1)	87 (46.3)	0.7619
Diabetic retinopathy	14 (23.3)	17 (19.8)	0.6042	26 (25.2)	58 (31.2)	0.2868

TG, triglyceride; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HbA1c, glycated hemoglobin; LMUFAH, Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital; SAHODMU, the Second affiliated hospital of Dalian Medical University.

Data are mean ± standard deviation, median (IQR), or n (%).

P values were derived from independent-samples Student t test for normally distributed variables, Mann-Whitney U test for skewed distributions, Chi-square test (or fisher test if appropriate) for categorical variables. P < 0.05 was defined as statistically significant.

To explore associations between amino acids and residual HTG in the context of LDL-C, we also repeated Student's *t*-test (or Mann–Whitney *U* test when appropriate) in subjects with LDL-C <2.6 mmol/L and LDL-C ≥2.6 mmol/L separately. Box plot was used to exhibit the distribution and difference visually. The same procedures were conducted in groups with either normal or abnormal HbA1c, and groups with either normal or abnormal HDL-C.

Given that we did not collect a specific dose of statins, to eliminate possible impact of statins on association between amino acids and TG, we also compared metabolic profile in subjects without statin treatment according to TG levels and obtained ORs (95% CI) using logistic regression as well.

All analyses were performed using SAS version 9.4 (SAS institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA) and R version 3.6.2.

RESULTS

Characteristics of the Study Population

The characteristics of the study participants are shown in **Table 1**. Characteristic distribution was different in two cohorts. In LMUFAH, among 146 subjects, 86 of them were with HTG. The 146 patients had a mean age of 55.4 (SD: 11.5) years and median duration of T2D of 5 (IQR: 0–10) years. Compared with patients with normal TG, patients with HTG had higher BMI and LDL-C. In SAHODMU, 106 of 294 subjects were with HTG. Mean age of 294 patients was 59.0 (SD: 12.2) years, and median duration of diabetes was 9 (IQR: 3–16) years. Compared with patients with normal TG, patients with HTG was younger and had lower HDL-C, LDL-C, and higher fasting C-peptide. Difference of other characteristics were not statistically significant in each cohort (**Table 1**).

Differences in Individual Amino Acids According to Triglyceride Levels

We observed four metabolites, i.e., Ala, Asn, Leu, and Val, demonstrating significant associations (all FDRs <0.05) in the same direction with HTG in both cohorts. Other amino acids were similar between patients with and without HTG (**Table 2**).

For the subgroup with LDL-C <2.6 mmol/L, the directions of associations between amino acids and HTG were consist with the directions in the total group. However, in LMUFAH, the only difference in Ala was significant ($P < 0.05$). We speculated a non-significant difference in other three amino acids derived from a small sample size ($N = 32$); in SAHODMU, the difference in Asn, Leu, and Val were significant ($P < 0.05$), while the difference in Ala was not significant (**Figure 2**). For the subgroup with LDL-C ≥2.6 mmol/L, the directions of associations between amino acids and HTG were also consist with the directions in the total group, and all differences were significant except for Asn in SAHODMU (**Figure 3**).

TABLE 2 | Plasma amino acids levels in two cohorts according to TG levels.

	LMUFAH			SAHODMU		
	TG < 1.7 mmol/L	**TG ≥ 1.7 mmol/L**	***q***	**TG < 1.7 mmol/L**	**TG ≥ 1.7 mmol/L**	***q***
Ala, μmol/L	119.70 ± 37.28	136.70 ± 40.31	0.0109	164.90 ± 50.98	185.70 ± 57.04	0.0092
Arg, μmol/L	8.67 (5.24–15.01)	10.56 (5.77–16.65)	0.4471	3.36 (1.88–4.61)	2.80 (1.86–4.56)	0.8663
Asn, μmol/L	72.23 ± 19.55	84.12 ± 24.09	0.0219	69.60 ± 16.67	78.22 ± 25.54	0.0029
Asp, μmol/L	27.59 ± 12.17	29.86 ± 10.99	0.3966	25.79 ± 10.53	28.14 ± 12.30	0.3157
Cit, μmol/L	21.19 ± 6.94	20.91 ± 7.32	0.8926	24.67 (20.48–30.63)	22.17 (17.18–29.75)	0.0157
Cys, μmol/L	1.24 ± 0.58	1.31 ± 0.58	0.5591	1.33 (0.80–1.87)	1.29 (0.85–1.94)	0.8663
Gln, μmol/L	6.31 (4.71–8.71)	7.40 (5.79–9.14)	0.1734	8.50 (5.72–11.06)	7.97 (5.83–11.02)	0.8663
Glu, μmol/L	87.99 (75.81–102.94)	94.78 (83.50–111.10)	0.0843	129.08 (104.02–157.22)	129.58 (107.28–153.97)	0.8663
Gly, μmol/L	184.30 ± 72.09	210.10 ± 80.46	0.1592	165.10 (141.94–185.09)	162.88 (144.52–186.65)	0.3157
Hcy, μmol/L	7.91 (6.45–8.63)	7.72 (6.40–8.16)	0.3291	8.57 (8.02–9.27)	8.48 (8.01–9.17)	0.8663
His, μmol/L	41.28 (32.77–66.60)	47.31 (34.91–77.75)	0.2578	64.27 (42.37–93.25)	67.07 (42.16–99.20)	0.7181
Leu, μmol/L	120.00 ± 39.89	145 ± 48.52	0.0219	111.34 (95.16–126.09)	122.35 (106.21–148.89)	0.0023
Lys, μmol/L	130.30 ± 60.30	131.30 ± 59.29	0.9194	134.32 (99.20–173.80)	137.53 (86.14–191.94)	0.8663
Met, μmol/L	16.47 (13.99–21.43)	16.37 (14.21–21.10)	0.6456	14.80 ± 3.95	14.40 ± 5.14	0.8663
Orn, μmol/L	16.57 (12.44–23.93)	17.49 (12.95–22.57)	0.9194	11.24 (9.11–14.28)	11.53 (8.41–14.98)	0.8751
Phe, μmol/L	42.62 ± 12.05	47.34 ± 11.45	0.0823	40.38 ± 12.05	38.95 ± 11.19	0.7181
Pip, μmol/L	128.37 (98.83–182.87)	124.67 (92.52–153.26)	0.3966	191.60 ± 76.82	194.00 ± 94.09	0.8663
Pro, μmol/L	486.90 ± 178.80	520.70 ± 186.90	0.3966	423.40 ± 153.00	496.90 ± 166.20	0.0023
Ser, μmol/L	51.21 (42.53–63.04)	51.25 (44.69–67.80)	0.4112	45.53 ± 10.59	45.11 ± 12.07	0.8663
Thr, μmol/L	23.26 ± 7.18	25.46 ± 6.82	0.1592	24.54 ± 7.59	23.97 ± 7.46	0.8663
Trp, μmol/L	44.17 ± 12.47	48.39 ± 13.61	0.1592	39.38 ± 11.21	41.78 ± 12.91	0.3157
Tyr, μmol/L	43.86 (34.27–54.65)	46.71 (38.20–56.51)	0.2593	51.84 ± 15.04	52.81 ± 17.29	0.8663
Val, μmol/L	129.70 ± 33.28	147.20 ± 36.53	0.0284	141.60 ± 32.37	157.50 ± 43.92	0.0029

TG, triglyceride; LMUFAH, Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital; SAHODMU, the Second affiliated hospital of Dalian Medical University; Ala, aanine; Asn, asparagine; Leu, leucine; Phe, phenylalanine; Trp, tryptophan; Tyr, tyrosine; Val, valine; Arg, arginine; Gly, glycine; Pro, proline; Thr, threonine; Cit, citrulline;Gln, glutamine; His, histidine; Lys, lysine; Met, methionine; Ser, serine; Orn, ornithine; Glu, glutamate; Asp, aspartate; Pip, piperamide, Cys, cysteine; Hcy, homocysteine.

Data are mean ± standard deviation, median (IQR), or n (%).

False discovery rate was calculated for multiple comparisons and q < 0.05 was defined as statistically significant.

Besides, in subgroups with different HbA1c or HDL-C, the differences in these four amino acids were robust too, although some of them were not statistically significant (majority with marginal significance) due to their small sample sizes (**Supplementary Figures 1, 2**).

Correlations Within Selected Amino Acids and Clinical Biochemical Parameters

Amino acids were positively associated with each other and TG in both cohorts. There were only slight or no correlations between amino acids and HbA1c, with negative direction in LMUFAH and positive direction in SAHODMU. C-peptide was positively associated with amino acids (correlation coefficients ranged from 0.16 to 0.25) (**Figure 4**).

Associations Between Selected Amino Acids and Hypertriglyceridemia

As shown in **Table 3**, the associations of these four metabolites with HTG risk remained after further adjustments of traditional risk factors, i.e., age, sex, BMI, duration of diabetes, and DN. In fixed-effect pooled analysis, the ORs (95% CI) of per SD increase were 1.49 (1.2–1.85) for Ala, 1.75 (1.35–2.26) for Asn, 1.74 (1.35–2.23) for Leu, and 1.58 (1.24–2.00) for Val (all *P* values ranged from 0.0003 to <0.0001) (model 2). When further adjusted for HDL-C, LDL-C, and HbA1c, the pooled effect sizes were 1.71 (1.32–2.20) for Ala, 1.62 (1.20–2.19) for Asn, 1.64 (1.22–2.20) for Leu, and 1.62 (1.22–2.13) for Val (all *P* value ranged from 0.0018 to <0.0001). Adjusting for C-peptide attenuated associations in model 3, except for Asn (Ala, 7.9%; Leu, 2.7%; Val, 8.3%).

In diabetic patients without statin treatment, the associations between amino acids and HTG were in accordance with findings in the group with statin therapy, although the effect sizes were attenuated (**Supplementary Tables 1, 2**).

DISCUSSION

In this cross-sectional investigation in two independent hospital-based studies of targeted metabolomics and HTG risk, we identified four amino acid metabolites, including Ala, Asn, Leu, and Val, consistently associated with increased risk of HTG despite statin use. Besides, the associations were robust in the context of LDL-C, suggesting that abnormal amino

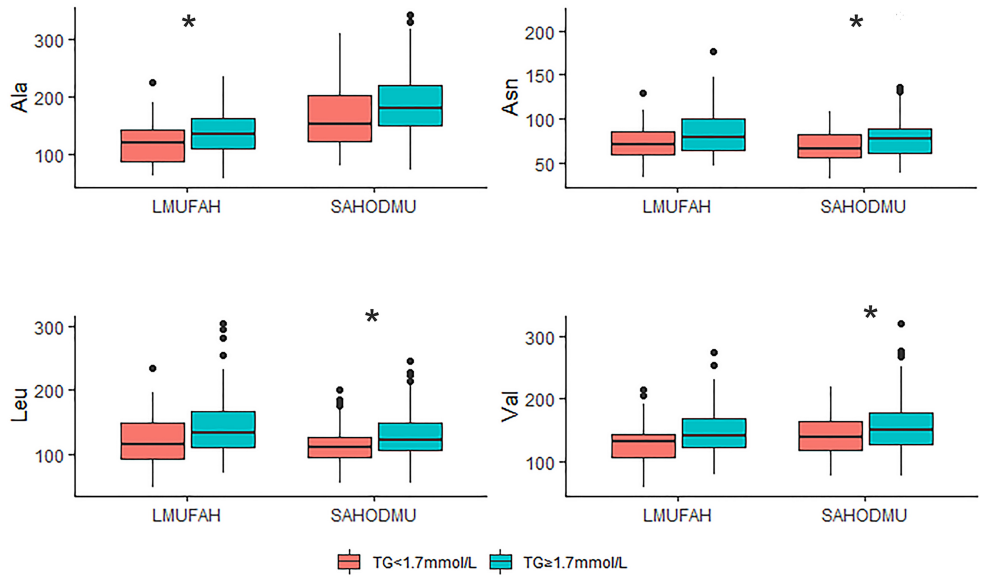


FIGURE 2 | Plasma amino acids levels in patients with LDL-C <2.6 mmol/L according to TG levels. LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; TG, triglyceride; LMUFAH, Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital; SAHODMU, the Second affiliated hospital of Dalian Medical University; Ala, Alanine; Asn, Asparagine; Leu, Leucine; Val, Valine. *$P < 0.05$; **$P < 0.01$; ***$P < 0.001$.

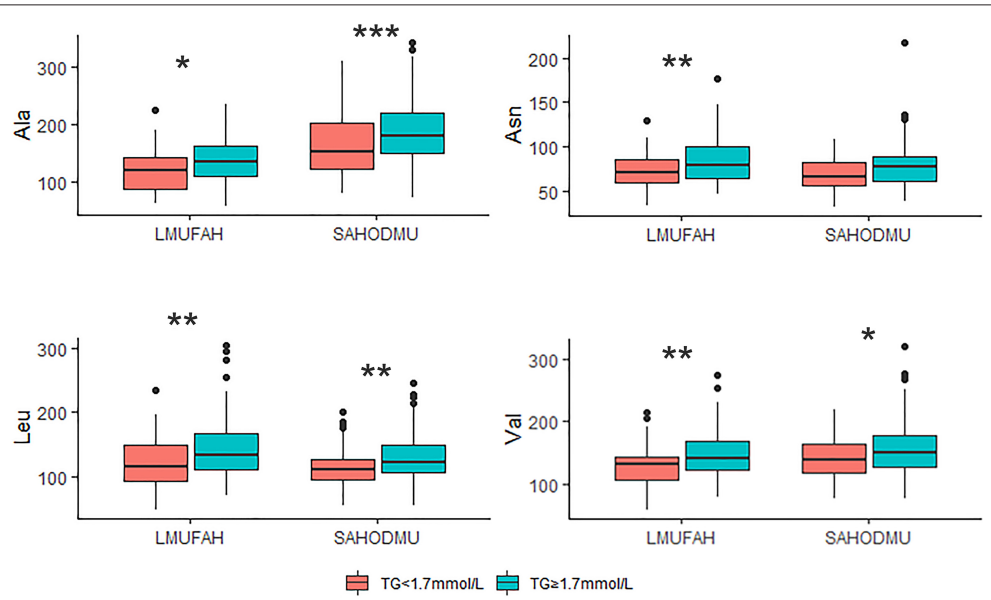


FIGURE 3 | Plasma amino acids levels in patients with LDL-C ≥ 2.6 mmol/L according to TG levels. LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; TG, triglyceride; LMUFAH, Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital; SAHODMU, the Second affiliated hospital of Dalian Medical University; Ala, Alanine; Asn, Asparagine; Leu, Leucine; Val, Valine. *$P < 0.05$; **$P < 0.01$; ***$P < 0.001$.

acid metabolism contributed to residual HTG ignorant of LDL-C levels.

Although the relationships between amino acids and lipid abnormality were yet completely clarified, their associations have been investigated in many studies. Compared with healthy controls, patients with abnormal BMI or non-alcoholic fatty liver disease have profound perturbation of amino acid metabolism (29, 30). Several cross-sectional and longitudinal studies also showed that amino acid signature significantly predicted future hypertriglyceridemia in children (31, 32). Among these altered amino acids, branched-chain amino acids (BCAAs) was the most robust regarding linkage to lipid abnormality.

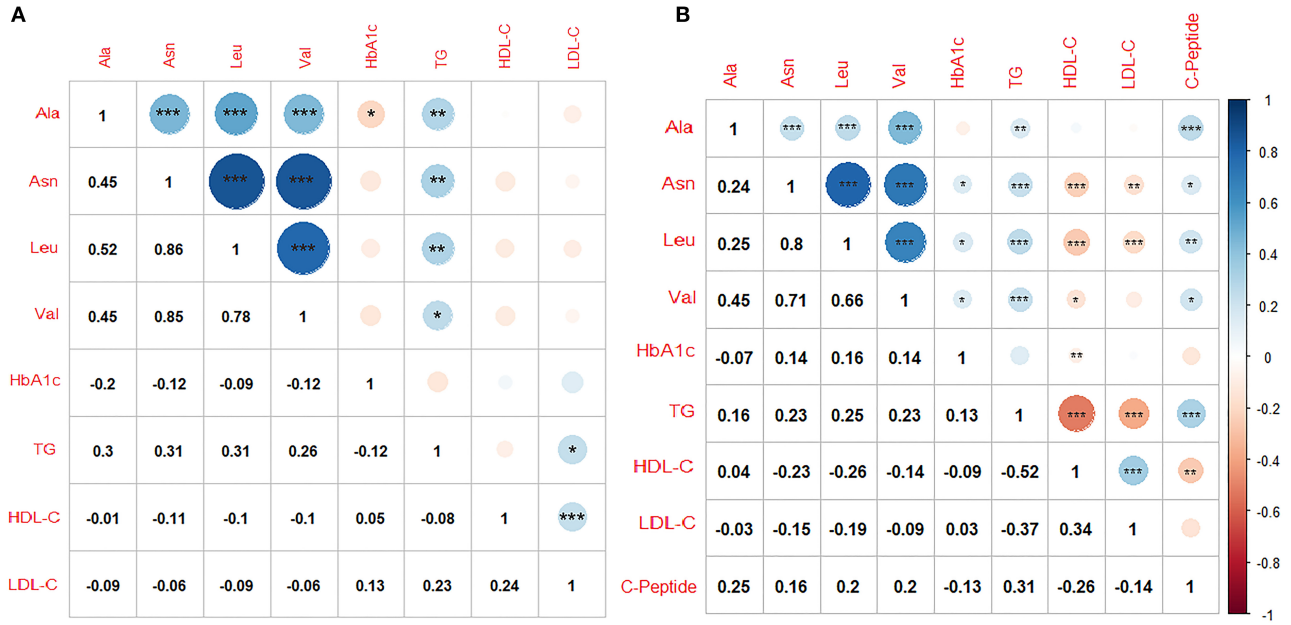


FIGURE 4 | Correlations within metabolites and clinical biochemical parameters. **(A)** Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital; **(B)** the Second affiliated hospital of Dalian Medical University. Ala, Alanine; Asn, Asparagine; Leu, Leucine; Val, Valine; TG, triglyceride; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HbA1c, glycated hemoglobin; Color blue, positive correlation coefficients; color red, negative correlation coefficients; Pearson or Spearman correlation was used to calculate the correlation coefficients; $^{*}P < 0.05$; $^{**}P < 0.01$; $^{***}P < 0.001$.

Generally, after absorption from the intestines, BCAAs are first transaminated to branched-chain keto acids (BCKAs) by branched-chain amino acid transaminase. Then BCKAs are oxidized by branched-chain α-keto acid dehydrogenase (BCKDH), the rate-limiting enzyme complex. Subsequently, downstream products with further enzymes were involved in metabolism and provide many physiological benefits via mechanisms such as regulating β-cell function and adipose tissue metabolism (33, 34). However, emerging evidence has revealed that impaired adipose BCAA catabolic pathway with suppressed BCKDH activity (i.e., accumulation of circulating BCAAs and BCKAs) can lead to β-cell dysfunction through mechanisms including chronic hyperactivation of mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) signaling, oxidative stress, and so on (18, 35). In this connection, insulin promotes storage of TG in adipose tissues and reduces circulating level and ectopic storage. Conversely, insulin resistance and deficiency in T2D accelerates lipolysis in adipocytes and excessive secretion of TG-rich lipoprotein such as very low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (VLDL-C) and LDL-C from the liver (5). Previous studies found that BCAA was positively associated with plasma TG in non-diabetic cohorts (31, 32, 36), which is consistent with our findings in the present diabetic group. Moreover, we also found that C-peptide, a byproduct of proinsulin and a good predictor of insulin resistance (37), only mediated partial effects of BCAA on TG. This finding is also in accordance with earlier prospective research in non-diabetic young to elderly population, where associations between BCAA and HTG remained significant even after controlling for insulin resistance (32, 38). Our study further emphasizes the complex pathological mechanisms of BCAA beyond insulin resistance.

Apart from BCAA, we also identify a positive association between Ala and TG as several previous studies in non-diabetes (30, 39). Ala plays a key role in the glucose–alanine cycle between tissues and the liver. Briefly, in muscle and other tissues, pyruvate accepts an amino group from glutamate through the action of alanine aminotransferase (ALT), forming alanine, and α-ketoglutarate. In fasting, Ala can also derive from muscle protein breaking down. The alanine enters the bloodstream and then the liver, where the ALT reaction takes place in reverse, and generates glucose subsequently (40). Thus, elevated Ala in the current study may be a marker of enhanced muscle glycolysis, muscle protein breaking down, or liver injury. In accordance with this assumption, impaired carbon metabolism, and liver function always accompany rising TG (41, 42).

Findings regarding Asn in our study was opposite to previous research: Takashina et al. classified 83 subjects with normal glucose tolerance as obese or non-obese, and as visceral obesity or non-visceral obesity, and analyzed correlations between 23 plasma amino acids and obesity. They found that obesity or visceral obesity was negatively associated with Asn (43). In a case-control study of Iranian adults, compared with 100 controls, 200 obese patients had lower levels of Asn (29). As we speculated before, the discrepancy may derive from population heterogeneity. Although Asn may perform as a protective factor in these two scenarios, accelerated Asn consumption leads to a decreasing Asn level, while activating asparagine synthetase gene (ASNS) may lead to increasing circulating

TABLE 3 | Associations between amino acids and hypertriglyceridemia in two cohorts.

	LMUFAH		SAHODMU		Pooled	
	OR (95% CI)	***P***	**OR (95% CI)**	***P***	**OR (95% CI)**	***P***
Model 1						
Ala	1.59 (1.11–2.28)	0.0122	1.51 (1.16–1.97)	0.0024	1.54 (1.24–1.90)	<0.0001
Asn	1.98 (1.27–3.08)	0.0024	1.64 (1.19–2.25)	0.0025	1.75 (1.35–2.26)	<0.0001
Leu	1.99 (1.29–3.06)	0.0018	1.79 (1.31–2.46)	0.0003	2.37 (1.62–3.47)	<0.0001
Val	1.76 (1.19–2.59)	0.0047	1.51 (1.14–2.01)	0.0045	1.59 (1.27–2.01)	<0.0001
Model 2						
Ala	1.47 (1.02–2.13)	0.0399	1.50 (1.15–1.97)	0.0028	1.49 (1.20–1.85)	0.0003
Asn	1.77 (1.15–2.71)	0.0091	1.74 (1.25–2.42)	0.0011	1.75 (1.35–2.29)	<0.0001
Leu	1.73 (1.11–2.69)	0.0147	1.74 (1.29–2.35)	0.0003	1.74 (1.35–2.23)	<0.0001
Val	1.55 (1.03–2.32)	0.0344	1.59 (1.19–2.14)	0.0020	1.58 (1.24–2.00)	0.0002
Model 3						
Ala	1.60 (1.04–2.46)	0.0340	1.77 (1.29–2.41)	0.0004	1.71 (1.32–2.20)	<0.0001
Asn	1.91 (1.16–3.15)	0.0114	1.47 (1.01–2.15)	0.0456	1.62 (1.20–2.19)	0.0018
Leu	2.03 (1.18–3.49)	0.0105	1.50 (1.06–2.13)	0.0233	1.64 (1.22–2.20)	0.0010
Val	1.71 (1.05–2.77)	0.0309	1.57 (1.11–2.21)	0.0104	1.62 (1.22–2.13)	0.0008
Model 4						
Ala	-	-	1.63 (1.17–2.27)	0.0040	-	-
Asn	-	-	1.47 (0.99–2.21)	0.0595	-	-
Leu	-	-	1.46 (1.01–2.09)	0.0420	-	-
Val	-	-	1.44 (1.01–2.04)	0.0425	-	-

TG, triglyceride; LMUFAH, Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital; SAHODMU, the Second affiliated hospital of Dalian Medical University; OR, odds ratio; CI, confidence interval; Ala, Alanine; Asn, Asparagine; Leu, Leucine; Val, Valine.

Logistic regression was used to obtain per standard deviation increased OR.

Model 1, adjusted for age and sex.

Model 2, adjusted for variables in model 1 plus body mass index, duration of diabetes and diabetic nephropathy.

Model 3, adjusted for variables in model 2 plus high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and glycated hemoglobin.

Model 4, adjusted for variables in model 3 plus C-peptide.

Asn (25, 44). More investigations are warranted to clarify the difference.

Genetic and epidemiologic evidence have provided robust evidence for the causal role of HTG for CVD risk (2). In terms of lowering TG, fibrates, niacin, and fish oil have better performance than statins (10, 45). A combination of statins and other lipid-lowering agents was considered in mixed dyslipidemia, which raises some safety concerns. For example, niacin may increase the risk of diabetes (46); fibrates may compound rhabdomyolysis induced by statins (47); fish oil was proved to attenuate cardiovascular diseases and NAFLD in the general person; however, its effect in the diabetic group is controversial (48). More targets, especially in patients with diabetes, are required for TG management. In the present study, the adverse effects of amino acids on TG were not eliminated by statins, so amino acids may provide additional benefits beyond statins.

Our study has significant implications for clinical practice. As stated above, controlling cardiometabolic risk factors plays a central role in CVD prevention of patients with diabetes. TG management was recently recommended, whereas agents including statins reduced only partial HTG risk. Amino acids can be novel targets in diabetic subjects with statin therapy. Our study found associations between amino acids and residual HTG risk, which may have partially been mediate by insulin resistance, suggesting that patients with residual HTG may benefit from the regulation of amino acid metabolism. Agents targeting amino acids can be an option for combinations with statins. Besides, more intensive treatment on insulin resistance may also be recommended in the absence of hypoglycemia. Apart from clinical practice, our study also generated new hypotheses for basic science: First, the mechanism linking amino acids with TG requires more investigations. Second, lipid abnormalities may explain some links between amino acids and increased CVD risk in T2D.

There are several limitations in our study too. First, provided the nature of cross-sectional study design, the causal relationship cannot be established, and prospective cohorts are warranted. Second, we did not collect the dose and frequency of statins. Instead, we repeated the analysis in the subgroups without statin treatment. The associations between amino acid and HTG still existed. So the difference in amino acids metabolism between patients with and without HTG may not be derived from disparity of dose and frequency of statin therapy. Third, a large amount of observations have revealed that amino acid metabolism is often deregulated in diabetic patients. Diabetes may bias our finding. Nevertheless, a previous study in non-diabetic young to elder subjects also found robust relationships between amino acids and TG.

In conclusion, we detected positive associations between four amino acids, i.e., Ala, Asn, Leu, and Val, and residual HTG risk in patients with diabetes and statin treatment. Prospective researches are needed to confirm the findings, and experimental studies are needed to elucidate the underlying mechanism that will shed light on the prevention of HTG, subsequently, CVD in diabetes with statins.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The protocol of the study was approved by the Ethics Committee for Clinical Research of LMUFAH and the Ethics Committee for Clinical Research of SAHDMU. Informed consent of LMUFAH was waived due to the nature of the retrospective study, which was in accordance with the Helsinki Declaration of 1964 and its later amendments. And all the participants in SAHDMU provided informed written consent.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

PY, HS, and H-HL designed the study and put forward the idea. H-HL and SW analyzed the data, wrote the first draft, and revised the paper. Y-FC, X-YS, MH, and Z-ZF gave comments on metabolomics and wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the project for National Key R&D Program of China (2019YFA0802300 and 2019YFA0802302), The Open Project of the Key Laboratory of Modern Toxicology of Ministry of Education, Nanjing Medical University (NMUMT201809), and the Guangdong Provincial Key Laboratory of Food, Nutrition and Health (2019-GLFNH-02).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank all the physicians and doctors in The Second Affiliated Hospital of Dalian Medical University and Liaoning Medical University First Affiliated Hospital who participated in the study and extended their support for data collection. The authors also thank all the laboratory technicians in Dalian Institute of Chemical Physics and RSKT Biopharma Inc, Dalian, Liaoning, for measuring the metabolites.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fcvm.2021.605716/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Kastelein JJ, van der Steeg WA, Holme I, Gaffney M, Cater NB, Barter P, et al. Lipids, apolipoproteins, and their ratios in relation to cardiovascular events with statin treatment. *Circulation*. (2008) 117:3002–9. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.713438
2. Budoff M. Triglycerides and triglyceride-rich lipoproteins in the causal pathway of cardiovascular disease. *Am J Cardiol*. (2016) 118:138–45. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.04.004
3. Vallejo-Vaz AJ, Corral P, Schreier L, Ray KK. Triglycerides and residual risk. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obesity*. (2020) 27:95–103. doi: 10.1097/MED.0000000000000530
4. Wright AK, Kontopantelis E, Emsley R, Buchan I, Mamas MA, Sattar N, et al. Cardiovascular risk and risk factor management in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Circulation*. (2019) 139:2742–53. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.039100
5. Vergès B. Pathophysiology of diabetic dyslipidaemia: where are we? *Diabetologia*. (2015) 58:886–99. doi: 10.1007/s00125–015-3525–8
6. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2019. Abridged for primary care providers. *Clinical Diabetes*. (2019) 37:11–34. doi: 10.2337/cd18–0105
7. Tada H, Kawashiri MA, Nomura A, Yoshimura K, Itoh H, Komuro I, et al. Serum triglycerides predict first cardiovascular events in diabetic patients with hypercholesterolemia and retinopathy. *Eur J Prevent Cardiol*. (2018) 25:1852–60. doi: 10.1177/2047487318796989
8. Fan W, Philip S, Granowitz C, Toth PP, Wong ND. Residual hypertriglyceridemia and estimated atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease risk by statin use in U.S. Adults with diabetes: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2007–2014. *Diabetes Care*. (2019) 42:2307–14. doi: 10.2337/dc19–0501
9. Hess CN, Low Wang CC, Hiatt WR. PCSK9 Inhibitors: mechanisms of action, metabolic effects, and clinical outcomes. *Annual Rev Med*. (2018) 69:133–45. doi: 10.1146/annurev-med-042716–091351
10. Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP). Expert panel on detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. *Circulation*. (2002) 106:3143–421. doi: 10.1161/circ.106.25.3143
11. Oh RC, Trivette ET, Westerfield KL. Management of hypertriglyceridemia: common questions and answers. *Am Family Physician*. (2020) 102:347–54.
12. Nichols GA, Philip S, Reynolds K, Granowitz CB, Fazio S. Increased residual cardiovascular risk in patients with diabetes and high versus normal triglycerides despite statin-controlled LDL cholesterol. *Diabetes Obesity Metabolism*. (2019) 21:366–71. doi: 10.1111/dom.13537
13. Reiner Z. Managing the residual cardiovascular disease risk associated with HDL-cholesterol and triglycerides in statin-treated patients: a clinical update. *NMCD*. (2013) 23:799–807. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2013.05.002
14. Ezad S, Cheema H, Collins N. Statin-induced rhabdomyolysis: a complication of a commonly overlooked drug interaction. *Oxford Med Case Rep*. (2018) 2018:omx104. doi: 10.1093/omcr/omx104
15. Ward NC, Watts GF, Eckel RH. Statin toxicity. *Circulation Res*. (2019) 124:328–50. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.312782
16. Shah SH, Kraus WE, Newgard CB. Metabolomic profiling for the identification of novel biomarkers and mechanisms related to common cardiovascular diseases: form and function. *Circulation*. (2012) 126:1110–20. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.060368
17. Shou J, Chen PJ, Xiao WH. The Effects of BCAAs on insulin resistance in athletes. *J Nutritional Sci Vitaminol*. (2019) 65:383–9. doi: 10.3177/jnsv.65.383
18. Siddik MAB, Shin AC. Recent progress on branched-chain amino acids in obesity, diabetes, and beyond. *Endocrinol Metabolism*. (2019) 34:234–46. doi: 10.3803/EnM.2019.34.3.234
19. Choi SC, Brown J, Gong M, Ge Y, Zadeh M, Li W, et al. Gut microbiota dysbiosis and altered tryptophan catabolism contribute to autoimmunity in lupus-susceptible mice. *Sci Translational Med*. (2020) 12:eaax2220. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aax2220

20. Zheng Y, Hu FB, Ruiz-Canela M, Clish CB, Dennis C, Salas-Salvado J, et al. Metabolites of glutamate metabolism are associated with incident cardiovascular events in the PREDIMED PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea (PREDIMED) trial. *J Am Heart Association*. (2016) 5:e003755. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.003755
21. Jing L, Yun-Feng C, Xiao-Yu S, Liang H, Sai-Nan L, Wen-Qing G, et al. Plasma tyrosine and its interaction with low high-density lipoprotein cholesterol for type 2 diabetes mellitus in Chinese. *J Diabetes Invest*. (2019) 10:491–8. doi: 10.1111/jdi.12898
22. Maltais-Payette I, Allam-Ndoul B, Pérusse L, Vohl MC, Tchernof A. Circulating glutamate level as a potential biomarker for abdominal obesity and metabolic risk. *NMCD*. (2019) 29:1353–60. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2019.08.015
23. Ottosson F, Smith E, Melander O, Fernandez C. Altered asparagine and glutamate homeostasis precede coronary artery disease and type 2 diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metabol*. (2018) 103:3060–9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2018–00546
24. Li J, Wang Y, Li H, Zuo Z, Lin J, Wang A, et al. Homocysteine level predicts response to dual antiplatelet in women with minor stroke or transient ischemic attack: subanalysis of the CHANCE trial. *Arterioscler Thrombosis Vascular Biol*. (2020) 40:839–46. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.119.313741
25. Luo HH, Feng XF, Yang XL, Hou RQ, Fang ZZ. Interactive effects of asparagine and aspartate homeostasis with sex and age for the risk of type 2 diabetes risk. *Biol Sex Differences*. (2020) 11:58. doi: 10.1186/s13293–020-00328–1
26. Alberti KG, Zimmet PZ. Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Part 1: diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus provisional report of a WHO consultation. *Diabetic Med*. (1998) 15:539–53. doi: 10.1002/(SICI)1096–9136(199807)15:7<539::AID-DIA668>3.0.CO;2-S
27. Luo HH, Li J, Feng XF, Sun XY, Li J, Yang X, et al. Plasma phenylalanine and tyrosine and their interactions with diabetic nephropathy for risk of diabetic retinopathy in type 2 diabetes. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care*. (2020) 8:491–8. doi: 10.1136/bmjdrc-2019–000877
28. Wang Q, Sun T, Cao Y, Gao P, Dong J, Fang Y, et al. A dried blood spot mass spectrometry metabolomic approach for rapid breast cancer detection. *OncoTargets Therapy*. (2016) 9:1389–98. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S95862
29. Bagheri M, Djazayery A, Farzadfar F, Qi L, Yekaninejad MS, Aslibekyan S, et al. Plasma metabolomic profiling of amino acids and polar lipids in Iranian obese adults. *Lipids Health Dis*. (2019) 18:94. doi: 10.1186/s12944–019-1037–0
30. Hasegawa T, Iino C, Endo T, Mikami K, Kimura M, Sawada N, et al. Changed amino acids in NAFLD and liver fibrosis: a large cross-sectional study without influence of insulin resistance. *Nutrients*. (2020) 12:1450. doi: 10.3390/nu12051450
31. Moran-Ramos S, Ocampo-Medina E, Gutiérrez-Aguilar R, Macías-Kauffer L, Villamil H, López-Contreras B, et al. An amino acid signature associated with obesity predicts 2-year risk of hypertriglyceridemia in school-age children. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:5607. doi: 10.1038/s41598–017-05765–4
32. Wiklund P, Zhang X, Tan X, Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi S, Alen M, Cheng S. Serum amino acid profiles in childhood predict triglyceride level in adulthood: a 7-year longitudinal study in girls. *J Clin Endocrinol Metabol*. (2016) 101:2047–55. doi: 10.1210/jc.2016–1053
33. Bifari F, Nisoli E. Branched-chain amino acids differently modulate catabolic and anabolic states in mammals: a pharmacological point of view. *Br J Pharmacol*. (2017) 174:1366–77. doi: 10.1111/bph.13624
34. Shimomura Y, Obayashi M, Murakami T, Harris RA. Regulation of branched-chain amino acid catabolism: nutritional and hormonal regulation of activity and expression of the branched-chain alpha-keto acid dehydrogenase kinase. *Curr Opin Clin Nutrition Metabolic Care*. (2001) 4:419–23. doi: 10.1097/00075197–200109000-00013
35. Zhou M, Shao J, Wu CY, Shu L, Dong W, Liu Y, et al. Targeting BCAA catabolism to treat obesity-associated insulin resistance. *Diabetes*. (2019) 68:1730–46. doi: 10.2337/db18–0927
36. Mook-Kanamori DO, Römisch-Margl W, Kastenmüller G, Prehn C, Petersen AK, Illig T, et al. Increased amino acids levels and the risk of developing of hypertriglyceridemia in a 7-year follow-up. *J Endocrinol Invest*. (2014) 37:369–74. doi: 10.1007/s40618–013-0044–7
37. Leighton E, Sainsbury CA, Jones GC. A practical review of c-peptide testing in diabetes. *Diabetes Therapy*. (2017) 8:475–87. doi: 10.1007/s13300–017-0265–4
38. Yamakado M, Nagao K, Imaizumi A, Tani M, Toda A, Tanaka T, et al. Plasma free amino acid profiles predict four-year risk of developing diabetes, metabolic syndrome, dyslipidemia, and hypertension in Japanese population. *Sci Rep*. (2015) 5:11918. doi: 10.1038/srep11918
39. Geidenstam N, Magnusson M, Danielsson A, Gerszten R, Wang T, Reinius L, et al. Amino acid signatures to evaluate the beneficial effects of weight loss. *Int J Endocrinol*. (2017) 2017:1–12. doi: 10.1155/2017/6490473
40. Litwack G. Chapter 7 - Glycogen and Glycogenolysis. In: Litwack G, editor. *Human Biochemistry*. Boston: Academic Press (2018). p. 161–81. doi: 10.1016/B978–0-12–383864-3.00007–7
41. Sattar N, Scherbakova O, Ford I, O'Reilly DS, Stanley A, Forrest E, et al. Elevated alanine aminotransferase predicts new-onset type 2 diabetes independently of classical risk factors, metabolic syndrome, and C-reactive protein in the west of Scotland coronary prevention study. *Diabetes*. (2004) 53:2855–60. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.53.11.2855
42. Burgert TS, Taksali SE, Dziura J, Goodman TR, Yeckel CW, Papademetris X, et al. Alanine aminotransferase levels and fatty liver in childhood obesity: associations with insulin resistance, Adiponectin, and visceral fat. *J Clin Endocrinol Metabol*. (2006) 91:4287–94. doi: 10.1210/jc.2006–1010
43. Takashina C, Tsujino I, Watanabe T, Sakaue S, Ikeda D, Yamada A, et al. Associations among the plasma amino acid profile, obesity, and glucose metabolism in Japanese adults with normal glucose tolerance. *Nutrition Metabol*. (2016) 13:5. doi: 10.1186/s12986–015-0059–5
44. Balasubramanian MN, Butterworth EA, Kilberg MS. Asparagine synthetase: regulation by cell stress and involvement in tumor biology. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metabol*. (2013) 304:E789–99. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00015.2013
45. Durrington PN, Bhatnagar D, Mackness MI, Morgan J, Julier K, Khan MA, et al. An omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid concentrate administered for one year decreased triglycerides in simvastatin treated patients with coronary heart disease and persisting hypertriglyceridaemia. *Heart*. (2001) 85:544–8. doi: 10.1136/heart.85.5.544
46. Goldie C, Taylor AJ, Nguyen P, McCoy C, Zhao X-Q, Preiss D. Niacin therapy and the risk of new-onset diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Heart*. (2016) 102:198. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2015–308055
47. Amend KL, Landon J, Thyagarajan V, Niemcryk S, McAfee A. Incidence of hospitalized rhabdomyolysis with statin and fibrate use in an insured US population. *Annals Pharmacother*. (2011) 45:1230–9. doi: 10.1345/aph.1Q110
48. Luo HH, Zhao MD, Feng XF, Gao XQ, Hong M, Liu ML, et al. Decreased plasma n6: n3 polyunsaturated fatty acids ratio interacting with high C-peptide promotes non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in type 2 diabetes patients. *J Diabetes Invest*. (2020). doi: 10.1111/jdi.13469. [Epub ahead of print].

Conflict of Interest: X-YS and MH were employed by company RSKT Biopharma Inc., Dalian, Liaoning, China.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: frontiersin.org/about/contact

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership